Innovative Approaches in Engineering Research

Editors

Dr. Ranjan Kumar

Abhishek Dhar

Sourav Saha

Bright Sky Publications ™

New Delhi

Published By: *Bright Sky Publications*

Bright Sky Publication
Office No. 3, 1st Floor,
Pocket - H34, SEC-3,
Rohini, Delhi, 110085, India

Editors: *Dr. Ranjan Kumar, Abhishek Dhar and Sourav Saha*

Edition: *1st*

Publication Year: *2024*

Pages: *338*

ISBN: *978-93-6233-761-0*

Book DOI: *https://doi.org/10.62906/bs.book.211*

Price: *₹ 1295/-*

Preface

The rapid advancement of technology and the constant evolution of research in engineering and applied sciences have led to the emergence of a multitude of interdisciplinary studies. These studies, while diverse in scope, are unified by their potential to address critical challenges in fields ranging from civil engineering and construction to advanced manufacturing and environmental sustainability. The research compiled in this volume represents a significant contribution to the body of knowledge in these areas, offering insights into both the theoretical and practical aspects of modern engineering. This book brings together a collection of research papers that reflect the breadth and depth of contemporary studies. Beginning with the critical exploration of seismic activities, such as "Earthquake Epicentre Tracking Using Signal Processing Technique" and "Earthquake Wave Propagation," the volume delves into the mechanics of earthquake-resistant structures, examining the seismic behavior of reinforced concrete (RC) structures and pre-engineered buildings. The investigation into the shape effects of RC structures under both earthquake and wind loads further enriches our understanding of how architectural design impacts structural resilience.

The intersection of artificial intelligence and construction is another focal point, highlighted by studies such as "The Use of Artificial Intelligence in Building Construction." These works underscore the transformative role of AI in optimizing construction processes, enhancing efficiency, and ensuring safety in building practices. Similarly, the contributions on multimodal neural networks and machine learning for wireless network throughput prediction showcase the expanding influence of AI in various engineering domains. The book also features advanced studies in manufacturing and materials science, with papers on topics such as particle swarm optimization in flexible manufacturing systems, surface roughness in micro milling operations, and process optimization in wire arc additive manufacturing (WAAM). These studies not only push the boundaries of manufacturing technology but also provide practical insights for improving product quality and production efficiency. Moreover, the inclusion of studies on renewable energy and sustainability, such as those on hydroelectric technologies, thermoelectric refrigeration, and biodiesel production from chicken waste fats, reflects the growing emphasis on environmentally friendly and sustainable engineering practices. These papers contribute to the ongoing discourse on how engineering can meet the demands of sustainable development.

In the realm of fluid dynamics and structural analysis, research on helical flow dynamics in cyclone separators and advanced modal analysis of airfoil wings and cantilever beams provides in-depth analytical frameworks and simulation techniques that are crucial for the design and optimization of engineering systems. These studies, particularly those utilizing ANSYS for simulation, offer valuable methodologies for tackling complex engineering challenges. The compilation concludes with cutting-edge research in digital signal processing, industrial security, and the Internet of Things (IoT), exploring the integration of these technologies in modern communication systems and industrial applications. The study on the application of digital signal processing in communication and the exploration of IoT research challenges and future applications highlight the evolving landscape of digital technology and its implications for the future of engineering. This book serves as a comprehensive resource for researchers, practitioners, and students in engineering and applied sciences. It provides a thorough understanding of the latest developments in various fields, while also inspiring future research and innovation. Each paper within this volume represents a step forward in the ongoing quest to harness technology and science for the betterment of society.

We hope that the insights offered in this collection will spark new ideas, foster collaboration across disciplines, and ultimately contribute to the advancement of engineering practices worldwide.

Dr. Ranjan Kumar

Acknowledgement

I extend my heartfelt gratitude to Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India, for their steadfast support and encouragement throughout the creation of “Innovative Approaches in Engineering Research" The University’s dedication to fostering education and research has been instrumental in shaping the content and direction of this publication. We deeply appreciate the collaborative spirit and resources provided by Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, which have enabled us to explore and share the latest innovations and technologies across various fields.

We hope that this book serves as a valuable resource for this esteemed institution and the broader academic community, reflecting our shared dedication to knowledge, progress, and the pursuit of excellence.

I extend my deepest appreciation to each of the external reviewers mentioned below for their unwavering commitment to excellence and their indispensable role in ensuring the scholarly merit of this work.

With sincere appreciation,

List of Reviewers

1) Prof. (Dr.) Vinayak Ranjan, Department of Mechanical Engineering, Rowan University, Glassboro, NJ 08028, United States
2) Dr. Shamim Haidar, Department of Mechanical Engineering, Aliah University, Kolkata, West Bengal, India
3) Prof. (Dr.) Somendra Nath Roy, Ex-Scientist, CSIR-CGCRI, Kolkata, West Bengal, India

Contents

Chapter - 1
Earthquake Epicentre Tracking Using Signal Processing Technique

<u>Author</u>

Tamal Kundu
Assistant Professor, Department of Civil Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, West Bengal, India

Chapter - 1

Earthquake Epicentre Tracking Using Signal Processing Technique

Tamal Kundu

Abstract

The accurate determination of earthquake epicentres is crucial for assessing seismic hazards and deploying emergency response measures. This paper explores the methodologies of earthquake epicentre tracking using advanced signal processing techniques. By analyzing seismic waveforms and their arrival times at various seismograph stations, signal processing algorithms can accurately locate the epicentre. The integration of techniques such as cross-correlation, beamforming, and machine learning enhances the precision and reliability of epicenter determination. The paper discusses the principles behind these techniques, their implementation, and their applications in real-time earthquake monitoring systems.

Introduction

Earthquake epicenter tracking is a fundamental aspect of seismology, providing critical information for earthquake hazard assessment and mitigation. Traditional methods rely on manual analysis of seismograms, which can be time-consuming and less accurate. Advances in signal processing offer automated and precise solutions for epicenter determination. This paper delves into the signal processing techniques used in earthquake epicenter tracking, highlighting their theoretical foundations, practical implementations, and the benefits they bring to seismic monitoring systems.

Seismic wave propagation and Epicenter determination

Seismic wave types

Seismic waves generated by an earthquake are classified into body waves (P-waves and S-waves) and surface waves (Love waves and Rayleigh waves). The arrival times of these waves at different seismograph stations are crucial for determining the earthquake's epicenter.

Travel-time differences

The time difference between the arrivals of P-waves and S-waves at various seismograph stations is used to calculate the distance to the epicenter. This method forms the basis for many signal processing techniques in epicenter determination.

Signal Processing Techniques

Several signal processing techniques are employed to enhance the accuracy and efficiency of earthquake epicenter tracking.

Cross-Correlation

Cross-correlation is a statistical method used to measure the similarity between two waveforms. In seismic applications, it is used to align seismic signals from different stations to accurately determine the arrival times of seismic waves.

Implementation

1) **Data preprocessing:** Seismic signals are preprocessed to remove noise and enhance signal quality.
2) **Cross-correlation calculation:** The cross-correlation function is computed for pairs of signals from different stations.
3) **Peak detection:** The peak of the cross-correlation function indicates the time shift between the signals, corresponding to the difference in arrival times of the seismic waves.

Beam forming

Beam forming is a spatial filtering technique that combines signals from an array of seismographs to enhance the detection of seismic waves from a specific direction.

Implementation

1) **Array configuration:** A network of seismograph stations is arranged in a known geometric configuration.
2) **Delay-and-sum:** Signals are time-shifted based on the expected arrival times from a hypothesized epicenter location and summed to enhance the signal from that direction.
3) **Back-azimuth calculation:** The direction of the incoming seismic waves is determined, aiding in locating the epicenter.

Machine learning

Machine learning techniques, particularly neural networks and support vector machines, are increasingly used for earthquake epicenter tracking. These methods can handle large datasets and learn complex patterns in seismic signals.

Implementation

1) **Training data:** A large dataset of labeled seismic events is used to train the machine learning model.
2) **Feature extraction:** Relevant features, such as arrival times, amplitudes, and frequency content, are extracted from the seismic signals.
3) **Model training:** The machine learning model is trained to predict the epicenter location based on the extracted features.
4) **Real-time application:** The trained model is applied to new seismic data to provide real-time epicenter locations.

Applications and Case studies

Real-time earthquake monitoring

Real-time earthquake monitoring systems integrate signal processing techniques to provide rapid and accurate epicenter locations. Examples include the United States Geological Survey (USGS) Earthquake Hazards Program and the European-Mediterranean Seismological Centre (EMSC).

Case Study: 2011 Tohoku Earthquake

The 2011 Tohoku earthquake demonstrated the effectiveness of signal processing in epicenter determination. Advanced techniques such as cross-correlation and beamforming were employed to accurately track the epicenter, enabling timely tsunami warnings and emergency responses.

Benefits and Challenges

Benefits

- **Increased accuracy:** Advanced signal processing techniques improve the precision of epicenter determination.
- **Automated processing:** Automated algorithms reduce the need for manual analysis, speeding up the process.
- **Real-time capabilities:** Integration with real-time monitoring systems enhances earthquake preparedness and response.

Challenges

- **Noise interference:** Seismic signals are often contaminated with noise, which can affect the accuracy of signal processing algorithms.
- **Complexity of implementation:** Advanced techniques require sophisticated software and computational resources.
- **Data availability:** Accurate epicenter tracking depends on the availability and quality of seismic data from multiple stations.

Conclusion

Earthquake epicenter tracking using signal processing represents a significant advancement in seismology. Techniques such as cross-correlation, beamforming, and machine learning enhance the accuracy and efficiency of epicenter determination, providing valuable information for earthquake hazard assessment and emergency response. Continued research and development in this field will further improve the capabilities of seismic monitoring systems, contributing to better earthquake preparedness and risk mitigation.

References

1. Aki K, Richards PG. Quantitative Seismology. 2nd ed. University Science Books; 2002.
2. Boore DM, Atkinson GM. Ground-motion prediction equations for the average horizontal component of PGA, PGV, and 5%-damped PSA at spectral periods between 0.01 s and 10.0 s. Earthquake Spectra 2008; 24(1):99-138.
3. Lay T, Wallace TC. Modern Global Seismology. Academic Press; 1995.
4. Shearer PM. Introduction to Seismology. 2nd ed. Cambridge University Press; 2009.
5. Thorne MS, Garnero EJ. Inferences on ultralow-velocity zone structure from a global analysis of SPdKS waves. J Geophys Res Solid Earth 2004; 109(B8).

Chapter - 2
Earthquake Epicentre Tracking Using Signal Processing Technique

<u>Author</u>

Tamal Kundu

Assistant Professor, Department of Civil Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, West Bengal, India

Chapter - 2

Earthquake Wave Propagation

Tamal Kundu

Abstract

Earthquake wave propagation is a complex phenomenon that plays a critical role in understanding seismic activities and mitigating their effects. This paper explores the types of seismic waves, their propagation mechanisms, and the factors affecting their travel through the Earth's interior. Advanced seismological techniques and models used to study wave propagation are discussed, alongside their implications for earthquake engineering and hazard mitigation. The integration of observational data with computational methods offers a comprehensive understanding of seismic wave behavior, contributing to more accurate predictions and effective mitigation strategies.

Keywords: Earthquake, wave, propagation mechanism, earth

Introduction

Earthquakes are natural phenomena resulting from the sudden release of energy in the Earth's crust, generating seismic waves that propagate through the Earth. These waves carry vital information about the Earth's interior and are key to understanding seismic hazards. This paper aims to provide an in-depth analysis of earthquake wave propagation, encompassing the types of seismic waves, their propagation characteristics, and the factors influencing their travel. Additionally, the paper discusses the methodologies used in seismology to study these waves and their implications for earthquake hazard mitigation.

Types of seismic waves

Seismic waves are categorized into two main types: body waves and surface waves. Each type exhibits distinct propagation characteristics and interacts differently with the Earth's materials.

Body waves

Body waves travel through the Earth's interior and are classified into Primary (P) waves and Secondary (S) waves.

P-waves

P-waves, or primary waves, are compressional waves that travel the fastest and are the first to be detected by seismographs. They propagate through both solid and liquid media by compressing and expanding the material in the direction of travel.

S-waves

S-waves, or secondary waves, are shear waves that travel slower than P-waves and arrive later. They propagate by shearing the material perpendicular to the direction of travel and can only move through solid media.

Surface waves

Surface waves travel along the Earth's surface and decay more slowly with distance than body waves, often causing significant damage during earthquakes. They are classified into Love waves and Rayleigh waves.

Love waves

Love waves are transverse waves that cause horizontal shearing of the ground. They are restricted to the Earth's surface and propagate faster than Rayleigh waves.

Rayleigh waves

Rayleigh waves produce a rolling motion, causing both vertical and horizontal ground displacement. They travel along the surface in an elliptical motion and typically result in the most severe shaking during an earthquake.

Propagation mechanisms

The propagation of seismic waves is influenced by the Earth's heterogeneous structure, including variations in density, elasticity, and temperature. These factors cause seismic waves to undergo reflection, refraction, diffraction, and attenuation as they travel.

Reflection and Refraction

Seismic waves reflect and refract at boundaries between different materials, such as the crust-mantle boundary (Moho) and the core-mantle boundary. Snell's Law governs the refraction of seismic waves, dictating how waves change direction when crossing material interfaces.

Diffraction

Diffraction occurs when seismic waves encounter obstacles or sharp changes in the Earth's structure, causing the waves to bend around the edges of these features.

Attenuation

Attenuation refers to the loss of energy as seismic waves propagate through the Earth. This energy loss is due to factors such as geometric spreading, absorption by the Earth's materials, and scattering by heterogeneities.

Factors affecting seismic wave propagation

Several factors influence the propagation of seismic waves, including the Earth's material properties, the geometry of seismic sources, and the presence of geological structures.

Material properties

Variations in density, elasticity, and temperature of the Earth's materials significantly affect wave speeds and attenuation. For instance, seismic waves travel faster in denser and more elastic materials.

Source characteristics

The geometry and depth of the seismic source, as well as the focal mechanism, impact the initial waveforms and their subsequent propagation.

Geological structures

Geological structures such as faults, sedimentary basins, and mountain ranges can alter the paths of seismic waves, causing complex patterns of reflection, refraction, and scattering.

Seismological Techniques and Models

Advanced seismological techniques and models are employed to study seismic wave propagation, providing insights into the Earth's interior and improving earthquake hazard assessments.

Seismic tomography

Seismic tomography uses the travel times of seismic waves to create 3D images of the Earth's interior, revealing variations in material properties.

Finite-difference methods

Finite-difference methods simulate seismic wave propagation by solving the wave equation numerically, allowing for the analysis of wave behavior in complex geological settings.

Spectral element methods

Spectral element methods combine the accuracy of spectral methods with the flexibility of finite-element methods, providing high-resolution simulations of seismic wave propagation.

Implications for earthquake engineering and Hazard mitigation

Understanding seismic wave propagation is crucial for designing earthquake-resistant structures and developing effective hazard mitigation strategies. By integrating observational data with computational models, engineers and seismologists can predict ground motion patterns, assess seismic risks, and improve building codes and construction practices.

Conclusion

The study of earthquake wave propagation is fundamental to seismology and earthquake engineering. By comprehensively understanding the mechanisms and factors influencing seismic wave travel, scientists and engineers can enhance earthquake hazard assessments and develop more effective mitigation strategies. Future research should focus on integrating high-resolution observational data with advanced computational models to further refine our understanding of seismic wave behavior and improve earthquake resilience.

References

1. Aki K, Richards PG. Quantitative Seismology. 2nd ed. University Science Books; 2002.
2. Boore DM, Atkinson GM. Ground-motion prediction equations for the average horizontal component of PGA, PGV, and 5%-damped PSA at spectral periods between 0.01 s and 10.0 s. Earthq Spectra 2008; 24(1):99-138.
3. Lay T, Wallace TC. Modern Global Seismology. Academic Press; 1995.
4. Shearer PM. Introduction to Seismology. 2nd ed. Cambridge University Press; 2009.
5. Thorne MS, Garnero EJ. Inferences on ultralow-velocity zone structure from a global analysis of SPdKS waves. J Geophys Res Solid Earth 2004; 109(B8).

Chapter - 3
Lamb Waves on Plates: A Comprehensive Study

Author

Tamal Kundu
Assistant Professor, Department of Civil Engineering,
Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, West Bengal,
India

Chapter - 3

Lamb Waves on Plates: A Comprehensive Study

Tamal Kundu

Abstract

Lamb waves, a type of elastic wave that propagates in thin plates, have significant applications in non-destructive testing (NDT) and structural health monitoring (SHM). This paper explores the fundamental principles, mathematical modeling, and practical applications of Lamb waves in plate structures. Emphasis is placed on the dispersion characteristics, modes of propagation, and their interaction with structural defects. Advanced signal processing techniques and experimental methods for Lamb wave generation and detection are discussed, providing insights into their practical implications for engineering and materials science.

Introduction

Lamb waves are guided waves that travel in the plane of a thin plate, characterized by their dispersion and multi-modal nature. Named after Horace Lamb, who first described them in 1917, these waves, are of particular interest due to their sensitivity to defects and changes in material properties. This paper aims to provide a comprehensive understanding of Lamb waves, covering their theoretical foundations, modeling approaches, and applications in NDT and SHM.

Theoretical foundations of lamb waves

Basic principles

Lamb waves propagate in plates and are influenced by the plate's geometry and material properties. They can be classified into symmetric (S) and anti-symmetric (A) modes based on their displacement characteristics.

Wave equations

The propagation of Lamb waves is governed by the linear elasticity theory. The displacement components u(x, y, z, t) and v(x, y, z, t) satisfy the Navier-Cauchy equations of motion. For a plate of thickness 2h, the boundary conditions at the free surfaces ($z = \pm h$) lead to a characteristic equation that determines the wave modes and their dispersion relations.

Dispersion curves

The dispersion relations describe the relationship between the frequency (omega) and the wavenumber (k) of Lamb waves. These relations are typically presented as dispersion curves, which are essential for understanding the wave behavior at different frequencies and modes.

$$Symmetric\ Modes: \tan(\beta h)\tan(\alpha h) = -\left(\frac{4\alpha\beta k^2}{(k^2-\beta^2)^2}\right)$$

$$Anti-Symmetric\ Modes: \tan(\beta h)\tan(\alpha h) = -(\frac{4\alpha\beta k^2}{(k^2-\beta^2)^2})$$

Where $\alpha^2 = k^2 - \frac{\omega^2}{c_L^2}$ and $\beta^2 = k^2 - \frac{\omega^2}{c_T^2}$ being the longitudinal and transverse wave speeds, respectively.

Mode propagation and Interaction

Symmetric and Anti-symmetric modes

Symmetric modes (S0, S1, S2,..) have particle motion symmetric about the mid-plane of the plate, while anti-symmetric modes (A0, A1, A2, ...) exhibit anti-symmetric motion. These modes propagate with different phase velocities and attenuate differently.

Interaction with defects

Lamb waves are highly sensitive to defects such as cracks, delamination’s, and corrosion. The interaction of these waves with structural anomalies can be analyzed to detect and characterize defects. Reflection, scattering, and mode conversion are key phenomena observed during these interactions.

Signal processing techniques

Time-frequency analysis

Time-frequency analysis methods, such as Short-Time Fourier Transform (STFT) and Wavelet Transform (WT), are employed to analyze the non-stationary signals of Lamb waves. These techniques help in identifying the modes and their dispersion characteristics.

Mode filtering

Mode filtering techniques are used to isolate specific Lamb wave modes from the recorded signals. This is crucial for accurate defect detection and characterization. Methods include the use of piezoelectric transducers and frequency-wavenumber filtering.

Advanced algorithms

Advanced algorithms, such as machine learning and artificial intelligence, are increasingly applied in Lamb wave analysis. These methods can enhance defect detection capabilities by learning from vast datasets and identifying patterns that may not be apparent through traditional analysis.

Experimental methods

Lamb wave generation

Lamb waves can be generated using various methods, including piezoelectric transducers, laser excitation, and mechanical impact. The choice of method depends on the application requirements and the properties of the plate material.

Detection techniques

Detection of Lamb waves is typically achieved using piezoelectric sensors, laser Doppler vibrometry, and air-coupled ultrasound. Each method offers unique advantages in terms of sensitivity, resolution, and ease of implementation.

Case studies

Several case studies illustrate the application of Lamb waves in real-world scenarios. These include the detection of corrosion in aircraft structures, monitoring of pipeline integrity, and evaluation of composite materials in wind turbine blades.

Applications in NDT and SHM

Non-Destructive Testing (NDT)

Lamb waves are extensively used in NDT for their ability to inspect large areas with minimal access. Techniques such as guided wave ultrasonics leverage the long-range propagation capabilities of Lamb waves to detect defects in structures like pipelines, rails, and plates.

Structural Health Monitoring (SHM)

In SHM, Lamb waves are used for continuous monitoring of structural integrity. Networks of sensors are deployed to monitor critical infrastructure, such as bridges, aircraft, and nuclear reactors, providing real-time data on structural health and early warning of potential failures.

Conclusion

Lamb waves offer a powerful tool for the inspection and monitoring of plate-like structures. Their unique propagation characteristics and sensitivity to defects make them invaluable in both NDT and SHM. Future research should focus on improving the accuracy of defect characterization, enhancing signal processing techniques, and developing more sophisticated experimental setups.

References

1. Achenbach JD. Wave Propagation in Elastic Solids. North-Holland; 1973.
2. Alleyne DN, Cawley P. The interaction of Lamb waves with defects. IEEE Trans Ultrason Ferroelectr Freq Control 1992; 39(3):381-97.
3. Graff KF. Wave Motion in Elastic Solids. Dover Publications; 1975.
4. Rose JL. Ultrasonic Guided Waves in Solid Media. Cambridge University Press; 2014.
5. Viktorov IA. Rayleigh and Lamb Waves. Plenum Press; 1967.

Chapter - 4
Multimodal Neural Networks: Advancements, Applications, and Future Directions

Author

Tamal Kundu
Assistant Professor, Department of Civil Engineering,
Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, West Bengal,
India

Chapter - 4

Multimodal Neural Networks: Advancements, Applications, and Future Directions

Tamal Kundu

Abstract

Multimodal neural networks (MMNNs) integrate information from multiple data modalities, such as text, image, and audio, to enhance the performance of various machine learning tasks. This paper explores the architecture, methodologies, and applications of MMNNs, emphasizing their significance in improving model accuracy and robustness. We discuss recent advancements, practical applications, challenges, and future research directions in the field of multimodal learning.

Introduction

The ability to process and integrate information from multiple modalities is essential for building robust and versatile artificial intelligence (AI) systems. Multimodal neural networks (MMNNs) leverage data from different sources to improve performance on tasks such as image captioning, speech recognition, and sentiment analysis. This paper provides a comprehensive overview of MMNNs, examining their architectures, learning strategies, applications, and the challenges they face.

Architecture of multimodal neural networks

Basic components

MMNNs consist of several key components that enable the integration and processing of multiple data modalities:

1) **Feature extractors:** Specialized neural networks, such as Convolutional Neural Networks (CNNs) for images and Recurrent Neural Networks (RNNs) or Transformers for text, are used to extract high-level features from different modalities.
2) **Fusion mechanisms:** Techniques to combine features from different modalities, which can be categorized into early fusion (combining raw data or initial features) and late fusion (combining higher-level features or decision outputs).

3) **Attention mechanisms:** Methods to dynamically focus on the most relevant parts of the input data, enhancing the model's ability to handle complex multimodal information.
4) **Joint representations:** Learning shared representations that capture correlations between modalities, often through techniques like canonical correlation analysis (CCA) or cross-modal transformers.

Common architectures

1) **Early fusion networks:** Combine raw data or initial feature representations from different modalities early in the network, allowing subsequent layers to learn joint representations.
2) **Late fusion networks:** Process each modality independently to extract high-level features, which are then combined at a later stage to make final predictions.
3) **Hybrid fusion networks:** Utilize a combination of early and late fusion techniques, often incorporating attention mechanisms to enhance performance.

Learning strategies

Supervised learning

Supervised learning in MMNNs involves training the network on labeled multimodal datasets. The goal is to minimize the error between the predicted and actual labels across different modalities. Techniques such as back propagation are used to optimize the network parameters.

Unsupervised learning

Unsupervised learning approaches, such as auto encoders and generative adversarial networks (GANs), aim to learn useful representations from multimodal data without explicit labels. These methods can be used for tasks like data generation, clustering, and anomaly detection.

Semi-supervised and Self-supervised learning

Semi-supervised and self-supervised learning techniques leverage both labeled and unlabeled data to improve model performance. Self-supervised learning, in particular, involves pre-training models on large amounts of unlabeled data using pretext tasks that require the integration of multiple modalities.

Applications

Image captioning

MMNNs are widely used in image captioning, where the goal is to generate descriptive text for a given image. By combining visual and textual information, MMNNs can produce more accurate and contextually relevant captions.

Speech recognition and Synthesis

In speech recognition and synthesis, MMNNs integrate audio signals with textual data to improve the accuracy and naturalness of speech systems. These models can handle variations in speech patterns and accents more effectively.

Sentiment analysis

Sentiment analysis benefits from MMNNs by combining text data with visual and audio cues. This multimodal approach enables a more comprehensive understanding of sentiments expressed in videos, social media posts, and customer reviews.

Healthcare

In healthcare, MMNNs are used for tasks such as medical image analysis, disease diagnosis, and patient monitoring. By integrating data from medical records, imaging, and sensor data, these models can provide more accurate and timely predictions.

Autonomous Systems

Autonomous systems, including self-driving cars and drones, rely on MMNNs to process data from cameras, lidar, radar, and other sensors. This multimodal integration enhances the system's perception, decision-making, and navigation capabilities.

Challenges

Data alignment

Aligning data from different modalities, especially when they have different temporal or spatial resolutions, is a significant challenge. Effective alignment techniques are essential for the successful integration of multimodal data.

Computational complexity

MMNNs require substantial computational resources for training and inference, particularly when dealing with large-scale multimodal datasets.

Optimizing these models to reduce computational complexity without sacrificing performance is an ongoing area of research.

Interpretability

Ensuring the interpretability of MMNNs is crucial, especially in critical applications like healthcare and autonomous systems. Developing methods to understand and explain the decisions made by these models remains a significant challenge.

Data Scarcity

Acquiring and labeling large multimodal datasets can be expensive and time-consuming. Developing techniques to effectively utilize small or incomplete datasets is essential for advancing the field.

Future Directions

Advanced Fusion Techniques

Research into advanced fusion techniques, such as dynamic and adaptive fusion, can improve the flexibility and performance of MMNNs. These techniques can enable models to better handle diverse and complex multimodal data.

Continual Learning

Developing MMNNs capable of continual learning, where they can adapt to new data and tasks over time, is an important future direction. This capability is particularly relevant for applications in dynamic environments, such as autonomous systems.

Enhanced Interpretability

Improving the interpretability of MMNNs through techniques such as attention visualization, explainable AI (XAI), and model distillation is critical for gaining trust and ensuring the ethical use of these models.

Resource-Efficient Models

Research into resource-efficient MMNNs, including model compression, quantization, and efficient architectures, can help reduce the computational demands and make these models more accessible for real-world applications.

Conclusion

Multimodal neural networks represent a significant advancement in AI, enabling the integration and processing of diverse data modalities. This paper has highlighted the architecture, learning strategies, applications, and challenges associated with MMNNs. As research and development in this field continue, MMNNs are poised to drive significant innovations across various industries, enhancing the capabilities and performance of AI systems.

References

1. Baltrusaitis T, Ahuja C, Morency LP. Multimodal machine learning: A survey and taxonomy. IEEE Trans Pattern Anal Mach In tell 2019; 41(2):423-43.
2. Ngiam J, Khosla A, Kim M, Nam J, Lee H, Ng AY. Multimodal deep learning. In: Proceedings of the 28th International Conference on Machine Learning (ICML-11); 2011. p. 689-96.
3. Ramachandram D, Taylor GW. Deep multimodal learning: A survey on recent advances and trends. IEEE Signal Process Mag 2017; 34(6):96-108.
4. Srivastava N, Salakhutdinov R. Multimodal learning with deep Boltzmann machines. In: Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems; 2012. p. 2222-30.
5. Tsai YHH, Liang PP, Zadeh A, Morency LP, Salakhutdinov R. Learning factorized multimodal representations. In: International Conference on Learning Representations (ICLR); 2019.

Chapter - 5
The Use of Artificial Intelligence in Building Construction: A Comprehensive Study

Author

Tamal Kundu
Assistant Professor, Department of Civil Engineering,
Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, West Bengal,
India

Chapter - 5

The Use of Artificial Intelligence in Building Construction: A Comprehensive Study

Tamal Kundu

Abstract

Artificial Intelligence (AI) is revolutionizing the building construction industry by enhancing efficiency, accuracy, and safety. This paper explores the various applications of AI in construction, including project planning, design optimization, construction management, and predictive maintenance. By integrating AI technologies such as machine learning, computer vision, and robotics, the construction industry can achieve significant improvements in productivity and quality. The paper discusses the current state of AI in construction, case studies demonstrating its impact, and the challenges and future directions for AI integration in the industry.

Keywords: Building construction, AI, Building information modeling

Introduction

The construction industry has traditionally been slow to adopt new technologies, relying heavily on manual labor and conventional methods. However, the advent of AI is driving a paradigm shift in how construction projects are designed, managed, and executed. AI technologies offer powerful tools for automating processes, optimizing resource utilization, and enhancing decision-making. This paper aims to provide a comprehensive overview of AI applications in building construction, highlighting their benefits, challenges, and future prospects.

AI applications in building construction

Project planning and Design

AI significantly enhances project planning and design by providing advanced tools for data analysis, simulation, and optimization.

Generative design

Generative design uses AI algorithms to create multiple design alternatives based on specified criteria and constraints. By leveraging machine learning, designers can explore innovative solutions that optimize for factors such as cost, sustainability, and aesthetics.

Building Information Modeling (BIM)

AI enhances BIM by automating clash detection, improving design accuracy, and facilitating collaboration among stakeholders. Machine learning algorithms can analyze BIM data to identify potential issues and suggest optimal solutions.

Construction management

AI improves construction management by automating routine tasks, optimizing resource allocation, and enhancing project monitoring.

Scheduling and Resource management

AI-driven tools can create dynamic project schedules, predict potential delays, and optimize resource allocation. Machine learning algorithms analyze historical data to forecast project timelines and identify areas for improvement.

Risk management

AI systems can assess risks by analyzing data from previous projects, weather patterns, and site conditions. Predictive analytics help project managers to proactively address potential issues, reducing the likelihood of costly delays and accidents.

On-site construction

AI applications in on-site construction include robotics, computer vision, and autonomous equipment, which enhance productivity and safety.

Robotics and Automation

Robotic systems such as bricklaying robots, autonomous vehicles, and 3D printing robots streamline construction processes. These technologies reduce labor costs, improve precision, and speed up construction timelines.

Computer vision

Computer vision technologies enable real-time monitoring of construction sites. AI-powered cameras and drones can detect safety hazards, track progress, and ensure compliance with design specifications.

Predictive maintenance

AI helps in maintaining building infrastructure by predicting maintenance needs and preventing equipment failures.

Condition monitoring

Sensors and IoT devices collect data on the condition of building components. AI algorithms analyze this data to predict maintenance needs, enabling timely interventions and extending the lifespan of building assets.

Fault detection

Machine learning models can detect anomalies in building systems, such as HVAC and electrical systems, by analyzing operational data. Early detection of faults prevents major breakdowns and reduces maintenance costs.

Case studies

Case Study 1: Generative design in skyscraper construction

In the construction of a new skyscraper, generative design algorithms were used to explore thousands of design options. The AI system optimized the building's structural integrity, energy efficiency, and aesthetic appeal, resulting in a design that reduced material usage by 15% and construction costs by 10%.

Case Study 2: AI in construction management for a large-scale infrastructure project

A large-scale infrastructure project implemented AI-driven scheduling and resource management tools. The AI system predicted potential delays due to weather conditions and optimized the deployment of labor and machinery. As a result, the project was completed two months ahead of schedule and under budget.

Case Study 3: Robotics in residential building construction

A residential construction project employed bricklaying robots and 3D printing technology. These robotic systems improved construction speed by 30% and reduced labor costs by 20%, demonstrating the potential of robotics to transform residential building construction.

Challenges and Future directions

Challenges

1) **Data quality and Availability:** The effectiveness of AI depends on the availability of high-quality data. Incomplete or inaccurate data can lead to suboptimal AI performance.
2) **Integration with existing systems:** Integrating AI technologies with existing construction management systems and workflows can be complex and costly.

3) **Skilled workforce:** The adoption of AI requires a workforce skilled in both construction and AI technologies. Training and upskilling are necessary to bridge this gap.
4) **Regulatory and Ethical issues:** AI applications in construction must comply with regulatory standards and address ethical concerns related to data privacy and job displacement.

Future Directions

1) **Advanced AI Algorithms:** Continued research in AI algorithms will enhance their capabilities in predicting, optimizing, and automating construction processes.
2) **Collaborative Robotics:** The development of collaborative robots that work alongside human workers will improve safety and efficiency on construction sites.
3) **Digital Twin Technology:** Digital twins, which are virtual replicas of physical assets, will enable real-time monitoring and predictive maintenance of buildings.
4) **Sustainability:** AI will play a crucial role in promoting sustainable construction practices by optimizing resource utilization and reducing environmental impact.

Conclusion

The integration of AI in building construction holds immense potential to transform the industry by enhancing efficiency, accuracy, and safety. From project planning and design to construction management and predictive maintenance, AI applications are reshaping traditional construction practices. While challenges remain, ongoing advancements in AI technologies and their adoption in the construction sector promise a future where intelligent, automated systems lead to smarter, safer, and more sustainable building practices.

References

1. Bock T, Linner T. Robot-Oriented Design: Design and Management Tools for the Deployment of Automation and Robotics in Construction. Cambridge University Press; 2015.
2. McKinsey & Company. Reinventing construction through a productivity revolution. McKinsey Glob Inst 2017.

3. Russell S, Norvig P. Artificial Intelligence: A Modern Approach. 3rd ed. Pearson; 2016.
4. Teizer J, Venugopal M. Robotics and automation for the construction industry. J Constr Eng Manag 2019; 145(4).
5. Zhang J, Hu Z. BIM and AI integration for automated construction progress monitoring and control. Autom Constr. 2011; 20(3):330-44.

Chapter - 6
A Comprehensive Review on the Shape Effect of Reinforced Concrete Structures under Earthquake Loads-Part 2

Authors

Amitava Mitra
Postgraduate student, Dept. of Civil Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Barrackpore, Kolkata, West Bengal, India

Nilanjan Tarafder
Assistant Professor, Dept. of Civil Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Barrackpore, Kolkata, West Bengal, India

Chapter - 6

A Comprehensive Review on the Shape Effect of Reinforced Concrete Structures under Earthquake Loads-Part 2

Amitava Mitra and Nilanjan Tarafder

Abstract

This research paper provides a comprehensive exploration of various aspects related to seismic behavior, irregularities in building design, and retrofitting strategies for enhancing earthquake resilience. The paper begins by discussing the significance of ductile behavior in reinforced concrete (R.C.) structures, emphasizing its role in mitigating the impact of seismic events. It then delves into the effects of different building shapes on earthquake loads, highlighting how factors like geometry, symmetry, and mass distribution influence seismic response. Following this, a literature review section synthesizes existing research on seismic behavior, irregularities in building design, and retrofitting approaches. Identified research gaps include the need for more comprehensive guidelines on soft story irregularities, optimal design principles for seismic safety, the effect of building shape on seismic performance, and addressing the vulnerability of irregular shapes to earthquakes. Finally, the paper concludes with references to relevant studies that contribute to the understanding of seismic behavior and structural resilience.

Keywords: Seismic behavior, irregularities, building shape, seismic retrofitting, ductile behavior, earthquake resilience

Introduction: Top of Form

Earthquake load effect on different shapes of the building

Earthquake loads have distinct effects on buildings based on their shapes. The seismic response varies due to factors such as geometry, symmetry, and mass distribution. Here's a brief overview of how earthquake loads affect different shapes of buildings:

Rectangular buildings

Response characteristics: Rectangular buildings exhibit predictable responses to seismic forces. They are more likely to experience uniform lateral deformations.

Shear distribution: Shear forces are generally distributed uniformly across the height, simplifying the design process.

Preferred direction: Rectangular buildings may have a preferred direction of response, leading to torsional effects.

L-Shaped Buildings

Torsional effects: L-shaped buildings often experience torsional effects during earthquakes due to their asymmetry. This can lead to an uneven distribution of forces.

Diagonal behavior: Diagonal elements become critical in resisting seismic forces, and the building's behavior is influenced by the orientation of the L-shape.

T-Shaped Buildings

Stiffness in the Stem: The vertical stem of a T-shaped building contributes significantly to resisting lateral forces, providing stiffness.

Torsional response: T-shaped structures may also exhibit torsional response, with the arms behaving differently from the stem during an earthquake.

U-Shaped Buildings

Open side behavior: U-shaped buildings may have an open side, which can influence the distribution of seismic forces. The open side is more vulnerable to lateral deformations.

Diaphragm action: The horizontal components connecting the arms of the U play a crucial role in diaphragm action and resisting lateral loads.

H-shaped Buildings

Stiff central core: The central core of an H-shaped building provides stiffness and helps resist lateral forces. This core enhances stability during earthquakes.

Torsional resistance: Torsional resistance is generally more balanced in H-shaped structures compared to L-shaped ones.

Irregular-shaped buildings

Complex responses: Irregularly shaped buildings, such as those with projections or setbacks, can exhibit complex responses during earthquakes.

Torsional and Diagonal effects: Torsional effects and diagonal behavior become more pronounced in irregular structures. Proper detailing is crucial to ensure adequate seismic performance.

Symmetric buildings

Balanced responses: Symmetric buildings tend to have more balanced responses to seismic forces, reducing the likelihood of torsional effects.

Uniform load distribution: The symmetry aids in the uniform distribution of lateral forces across the building. Understanding the seismic behavior of different building shapes is essential for engineers and architects in designing structures that can effectively withstand earthquake loads. Seismic design codes provide guidelines for considering these factors to enhance the earthquake resilience of buildings.

Literature review

This study examines how irregularly shaped buildings, especially L-shaped structures, respond to earthquakes, revealing increased vulnerability due to design irregularities. The research challenges existing methods for estimating building response time, emphasizing the complexity introduced by irregularities, which can lead to excessive lateral movement and stress during seismic events. Significant variations in building response are observed when seismic waves approach from different angles. The study underscores the inadequacy of current design codes for irregular structures, urging comprehensive guidelines. Recommendations include multi-directional analyses and early collaboration between architects and structural engineers to enhance earthquake resistance in irregularly shaped buildings (Khanal & Chaulagain, 2020).

This study explores earthquake retrofitting for safer irregularly designed buildings, employing materials like fiber-reinforced plastic (FRP) and additional concrete wrapping around critical columns. The goal is to shift the building's strength and stiffness, reducing twisting and enhancing column flexibility during earthquakes. Computer simulations compared this method with other retrofitting approaches, revealing that reinforcing selected columns with additional concrete and improving flexibility with FRP wrapping effectively increased the building's resilience. The combined approach demonstrated success in improving seismic performance, particularly for moderate and strong earthquakes, showcasing its potential for enhancing safety in poorly designed layouts (Valente, 2013).

This study assesses earthquake risks in buildings, specifically focusing on "soft stories" where certain building stories may be weaker. It simplifies the definition, emphasizes story height, and employs static pushover analysis to understand soft story performance under various conditions. Findings highlight that the critical factor in buildings with soft stories is the location of the weak part during an earthquake. The study aims to enhance the initial assessment of seismic risks, especially for low-rise structures, acknowledging practical limitations while emphasizing the importance of considering vulnerable lower stories in design to mitigate concentrated seismic impact and potential damage (Dya & Oretaa, 2015).

This study investigates the seismic behavior of a 15-story building in a high seismic zone, comparing different shapes (Rectangular, L-shape, H-shape, and C-shape) using ETABS 9.7.1 software. Findings show that structures with significant irregularities experience more deformation, especially in high seismic zones. The story overturning moment decreases with increased story height, and regular buildings exhibit higher story base shear. The research underscores the impact of building shape on seismic performance, emphasizing the importance of considering irregularities in design to enhance structural safety. Additionally, in earthquake-prone areas, the study highlights the benefits of regular shapes for stability, cautioning against C-shaped buildings due to their increased susceptibility (Rizwan & Gouse, 2015).

This study explores the impact of building shape and irregularities, particularly mass, stiffness, and vertical geometry, on earthquake resistance using Response Spectrum Analysis. Findings reveal that irregular structures with mass differences experience stronger forces at the base, while those with stiffness differences exhibit lower forces but greater inter-floor movement. Buildings with geometric irregularities result in increased upper-story displacements due to reduced stiffness. The study emphasizes the importance of understanding these effects for safer design in earthquake-prone areas. Additionally, it highlights the inadequacy of the Equivalent Static Method and underscores the necessity of dynamic analysis for accurate assessments, particularly in high-rise or irregular structures subjected to varying seismic intensities (Shelke, 2017).

This study investigates the structural dynamics of Palagianello Town's Municipal Headquarters, focusing on earthquake behavior. Operational

Modal Analysis (OMA) is employed, utilizing on-site measurements and accelerometers to collect vibration data without causing damage. The research emphasizes the significance of correctly setting up tests, particularly in irregular structures. The study explores sensor configurations' impact on frequency values and assesses computer model accuracy, considering diagonal struts in the reinforced concrete frame. Findings underscore the influence of sensor locations on experimental results, masonry infills on frequency values, and the overlooked contribution of stiffness to dynamic properties in irregular buildings, highlighting the importance of accurate computer modelling (Diaferio *et al*., 2022).

The paper introduces a refined numerical model for analyzing one-story asymmetric building structures, addressing the limitations of simplified models. The new model considers the inelastic interaction between axial force and bi-directional horizontal forces, as well as the effects of vertical ground motions. Application of the model to torsionally-stiff asymmetric systems under two-component earthquake excitations reveals a 20-30% reduction in floor rotation due to inelastic interaction. Gravity-induced axial force in the long period range further reduces torsional response. The study emphasizes the model's ability to assess interaction phenomena's impact on floor rotation, recommending extensions to include torsionally flexible systems and varied stiffness plan configurations, along with an evaluation of vertical ground motion effects (De Stefano & Pintucchi, n.d.).

The paragraph discusses dynamic analyses on a 13-story steel moment-resisting frame building, comparing computed dynamic properties and responses with actual values from recorded earthquakes. Design-type analytical models prove accurate in predicting dynamic properties, and various features are explored, highlighting their impact on seismic responses. The building's time-history seismic response exhibits amplitude modulation due to closely spaced coupled modes. The conclusion emphasizes that under specific excitation levels and predominantly linear-elastic behavior, design-type analytical models can reasonably capture the true seismic response of the building. Additionally, a study on six linear-elastic models of a high-rise office building validates their accuracy in capturing dynamic properties and seismic responses (Bruce Maison & Ventura, n.d.).

Research Gap

Effect of building shape on seismic performance

The study takes a significant step in exploring the influence of building shape on seismic performance, particularly in high seismic zones. It highlights the impact of irregularities on deformation and lateral forces, offering valuable insights into how different shapes respond to seismic forces. However, the study stops short of providing a comprehensive set of guidelines based on its findings.

Architects and engineers grappling with the challenges of designing structures in high seismic zones would benefit from detailed guidelines that translate the study's observations into actionable design principles. The impact of irregularities on deformation and lateral forces suggests that a nuanced approach to building shape is essential for optimal seismic performance. Therefore, comprehensive guidelines derived from the study's findings would empower design professionals to navigate the complexities of seismic design with precision and efficacy.

Vulnerability of irregular shapes to earthquakes

The study's investigation into the seismic response of irregular-shaped buildings, with a specific focus on L-shaped structures, sheds light on the vulnerability of such designs during earthquakes. The recognition of this vulnerability underscores the importance of tailored design approaches for irregular structures. However, the study falls short in providing specific recommendations for designing irregular structures.

The seismic response of irregular-shaped buildings necessitates a deeper understanding of how these structures interact with seismic forces. While the study identifies a need for more comprehensive guidelines, it stops short of offering specific design principles to address the vulnerability of irregular shapes. Architects and engineers would greatly benefit from actionable recommendations that guide them in mitigating the seismic risks associated with irregular building shapes.

In summary, while these studies provide valuable insights into soft story irregularities, optimal design for seismic safety, the effect of building shape on seismic performance, and the vulnerability of irregular shapes to earthquakes, there is a clear need for more comprehensive guidelines and specific design principles. Closing this gap is crucial for translating research findings into practical applications, enabling architects and engineers to design structures that effectively withstand seismic forces while meeting functional requirements. Future research endeavors should aim to bridge this divide and offer actionable guidance for seismic design in various structural contexts.

The research paper "Ductile Behavior of RC Structures under Earthquake Loads Considering Shape Effect" provides valuable insights into the seismic behavior of reinforced concrete structures and the influence of building shape on earthquake resilience. Through a comprehensive exploration of ductile behavior, earthquake loads, and the impact of irregularities in building design, the paper contributes to enhancing our understanding of structural response to seismic events.

Conclusions

Importance of ductile behavior

Ductile behavior in reinforced concrete structures is crucial for mitigating the impact of seismic events. Proper design, reinforcement detailing, and material selection contribute to enhancing the ductility of structures, reducing the risk of sudden collapse during earthquakes.

Effects of Building Shape on Seismic Response

The study highlights how different building shapes, such as rectangular, L-shaped, T-shaped, U-shaped, and irregular structures, exhibit varied responses to seismic forces. Understanding these responses is essential for designing structures that can effectively withstand earthquake loads.

Research Gaps and Future Directions

Despite significant progress in understanding seismic behavior and irregularities in building design, the paper identifies several research gaps. These include the need for more comprehensive guidelines on soft story irregularities, optimal design principles for seismic safety, and addressing the vulnerability of irregular shapes to earthquakes. Future research endeavours should aim to bridge these gaps and provide actionable guidance for seismic design in various structural contexts.

In summary, the research paper underscores the importance of ductile behavior and building shape considerations in enhancing the earthquake resilience of reinforced concrete structures. By addressing research gaps and identifying future directions, the paper contributes to advancing seismic design practices and improving structural safety in earthquake-prone regions.

Reference

1. Maison BF, Ventura CE. Dynamic analysis of thirteen-story building.
2. De Stefano M, Pintucchi B. A model for analyzing inelastic seismic response of plan-irregular building structures.

3. Diaferio M, Foti D, Giannoccaro NI, Sabbà MF. Dynamic identification on an irregular structure. Appl. Sci. (Switz) 2022; 12(7). https://doi.org/10.3390/app12073445
4. Dya AFC, Oreta AWC. Seismic vulnerability assessment of soft story irregular buildings using pushover analysis. Procedia Eng. 2015; 125:925-32. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.proeng.2015.11.103
5. Khanal B, Chaulagain H. Seismic elastic performance of L-shaped building frames through plan irregularities. Struct 2020; 27:22-36. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.istruc.2020.05.017
6. Rizwan M, Gouse D. Dynamic analysis of multi-storey building for different shapes. Int. J Innov Res Adv. Eng. (IJIRAE) 2015; 8. www.ijirae.com
7. Shelke RN. Seismic analysis of vertically irregular RC building frames. Int. J Civ Eng. Technol 2017; 8(1):155-69. http://www.iaeme.com/IJCIET/index.asp155http://www.iaeme.com/IJCIET/issues.asp?JType=IJCIET&VType=8&IType=1
8. Valente M. Seismic upgrading strategies for non-ductile plan-wise irregular R/C structures. Procedia Eng. 2013; 54:539-53. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.proeng.2013.03.049

Chapter - 7
A Comprehensive Review on the Design of Pre-Engineered Buildings

Authors

Imon Bhattacharjee
Post Graduate Student, Dept. of Civil Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Barrackpore, Kolkata, West Bengal, India

Nilanjan Tarafder
Assistant Professor, Dept. of Civil Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Barrackpore, Kolkata, West Bengal, India

Chapter - 7

A Comprehensive Review on the Design of Pre-Engineered Buildings

Imon Bhattacharjee and Nilanjan Tarafder

Introduction

Pre-Engineered Buildings (PEBs) and conventional structures are the perfect example of how traditional and new techniques conflict in the field of modern design and construction. The future of the construction industry is heavily influenced by the comparative analysis and design considerations of PEBs vs other traditional structures, as urban environments change and worldwide demand for efficient, affordable, and sustainable building solutions rises. The architectural environment is undergoing a paradigm change in favour of the use of pre-engineered buildings, which was formerly controlled by the unwavering principles of conventional construction techniques.

Understanding the dynamics of this comparative study requires examining the historical development of conventional structures and pre-engineered buildings. Conventional building techniques, which are rooted in the artistry of trained labour, have been the foundation for architectural projects for ages. Conventional building techniques have shown their endurance and tenacity by constructing renowned structures such as the Gothic cathedrals of Europe and the Great Pyramids of Giza, which remain testaments to human ingenuity. Conversely, Pre-Engineered Buildings are a comparatively new phenomenon, coming into their own in the middle of the 20th century.

Buildings' structural integrity is a critical factor that directly affects their resilience to outside pressures, safety, and longevity. Traditional buildings, which are built using in-situ techniques, sometimes need a greater amount of material to be used, which leads to sturdy and durable constructions. On the other hand, the inherent unpredictability of on-site work presents difficulties with consistency and quality control. In contrast, the engineering of pre-engineered buildings is cantered on optimization.

Pre-Engineered Buildings' simplified procedures lead to shorter construction schedules and lower labour costs. Prefabricated components reduce material waste as well, which is in line with the increased focus on environmentally friendly building methods. With the growing worldwide consciousness of environmental sustainability, the building sector is coming under more and more scrutiny for its ecological imprint. Conventional structures frequently contribute considerably to environmental deterioration through energy use, material waste, and carbon emissions since they are constructed using resource-intensive methods on-site.

Literature review

The efficacy of PEBs in minimizing structural weight is demonstrated by the fact that cold-formed sections of PEBs contribute only 38.40% of the dead load, whereas mild steel sections contribute 55.22% and the lightweight characteristics of PEBs are emphasized in the conclusion, highlighting their potential to replace traditional steel constructions [1]. PEB frames are more flexible and seismically resistant, making them suited for modern engineering industry needs, the use of tapered sections in PEBs that are aligned with bending moment diagrams improves their cost-effectiveness [2]. The construction sector and claims that PEBs provide an enticing economy in civil construction through the effective use of premium steel and composite building forms and the lower structural member sizes and less steel use result in cost savings of about 35% for PEB buildings over Conventional Steel Buildings (CSBs) [3]. Reduces the predicted annual loss, particularly for non-engineered buildings with PGA levels between 0.1g and 0.2g and expanding the service life or decreasing the discount rate enhances the cost-benefit ratio. RC shear wall is shown to be the most economically viable retrofitting technique [4]. The usefulness and environmental friendliness of steel constructions are consistent with the global steel industry's explosive rise and also explores the analysis and design of a particular prefabricated structure using ETABS software [5]. Pre-engineered building construction is shown to be substantially faster to construct than typical steel buildings, and it is also considered to be more cost-effective, environmentally friendly, and architecturally adaptable [6]. The analytical model is applied to a real two-story residential building made of concrete hollow units to perform the seismic verification of the structure and the analytical prediction of the global seismic resistance of the building is compared with that obtained from a non-linear static analysis carried out with the finite element program Midas FEA [7]. The structural elements such as steel beams, profiles, metal deck thickness, and concrete slab thickness using evolutionary algorithms while accounting for architectural restrictions, we propose a fresh analysis on the embodied energy values of structural materials in Egypt [8]. The strategy not only improves accessibility for mycelium enthusiasts, but it also incorporates waste materials and the work reveals possible uses for mycelium created living materials, highlighting their significance as self-healing materials and biomaterials [9]. The window-wall ratio (WWR) of 10% to 15% provided the best energy and cost benefits and the external wall insulation lowered total energy usage and greenhouse gas emissions by 28.7% to 31.5%. [10]. An industrial structure (factory truss) is analysed and designed according to the Indian standards, IS 800-1984, IS 800-2007 and the various loads like dead, live, wind, seismic and snow loads according as per IS codes are considered for the present work for relative study of Pre-Engineered Buildings (PEB) and Conventional Steel Building (CSB) [11].

Research Gap

The ongoing study is presently in its experimental phase, lacking analytical information regarding Pre-Engineered Buildings (PEB). A noticeable research gap exists in comprehending the extended performance, durability, and maintenance requirements of PEB. Another significant gap emerges in understanding the robustness of both PEB and conventional structures under severe seismic conditions, particularly in earthquake-prone regions. Additionally, an unexplored area of research may be the evaluation of maintenance and durability aspects of PEB over an extended period. Furthermore, there is a potential research gap in conducting comparative studies involving other building materials like concrete, aligning with the escalating interest in sustainable construction practices. Another research gap is identified in exploring how sustainable practices, such as the use of recycled materials or energy-efficient designs, can be seamlessly integrated into both PEB and conventional structures. Moreover, a gap exists in investigating the robustness of PEB and conventional structures under severe seismic conditions, emphasizing regions susceptible to earthquakes. Lastly, there might be a research gap in fostering interdisciplinary collaboration, engaging not only structural engineers but also environmental scientists, economists, and architects to provide a comprehensive understanding of the implications of structural choices.

Reference

1. Pattanshetti S, Kulkarni SM. Comparative study on the economy between pre-engineered and conventional steel buildings. Int Res J Eng Technol (IRJET) 2017;4(7):2708-11.

2. Bhadoria SS, Pathak Y. Comparative study of pre-engineered building and conventional steel structures. Int Res J Eng Technol (IRJET) 2017;4(9):1172-83.
3. Shaik K, BSS RR, Jagarapu DCK. An analytical study on pre-engineered buildings using STAAD Pro. Mater Today: Proc 2020; 33:296-302. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.matpr.2020.04.076
4. Dumaru R, Rodrigues H, Varum H. Cost-benefit analysis of retrofitted non-engineered and engineered buildings in Nepal using probabilistic approach. Soil Dyn Earthquake Eng 2019; 122:1-15. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.soildyn.2019.04.004
5. Gupta TBB, Lakshmi YD, Rani BP. Structural analysis and design of pre-engineered buildings for different geometrics and bracings. Int J Res Publ Rev 2022; 3(11):2588-603.
6. Sharma L, Taak N, Mishra PK. A comparative study between the pre-engineered structures and conventional structures using STAADPRO. Mater Today: Proc 2021; 45:3469-75. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.matpr.2020.12.942
7. Lucchini SS, Facconi L, Minelli F, Plizzari GA. Analytical prediction of the seismic resistance of masonry buildings retrofitted by steel fiber reinforced mortar coatings. Procedia Struct Integr 2023; 44:2286-93. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.prostr.2023.01.292
8. Elsayed AM, Elanwar HH, Marzouk M, Safar SS. Sustainable layout design of steel buildings through embodied energy and costs optimization. Cleaner Eng Technol 2021; 5:100308. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clet.2021.100308
9. Soh E, Teoh JH, Leong B, Xing T, Le Ferrand H. 3D printing of mycelium engineered living materials using a waste-based ink and non-sterile conditions. Mater Des 2023; 236:112481. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.matdes.2023.112481
10. Wasim M, Wang K, Yuan Z, Jin M, Abadel A, Nehdi ML. An optimized energy efficient design of a light gauge steel building. Case Stud Constr Mater 2023; 19. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cscm.2023.e02398
11. Gilbile MJ, Mane SS. A review on comparative study on the structural analysis and design of pre-engineered building (PEB) with conventional steel building (CSB). Int J Eng Res Technol (IJERT) 2020;9(9):56-8.

Chapter - 8
A Comprehensive Review on the Seismic Behaviour of RC Structures with Shear Wall

Authors

Lamyea Khanam
Post Graduate Student, Dept. of Civil Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Barrackpore, Kolkata, West Bengal, India

Nilanjan Tarafder
Assistant Professor, Dept. of Civil Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Barrackpore, Kolkata, West Bengal, India

Chapter - 8

A Comprehensive Review on the Seismic Behaviour of RC Structures with Shear Wall

Lamyea Khanam and Nilanjan Tarafder

Abstract

Shear wall is able to control the lateral pressure. But it is very necessary to construct the shear wall with reinforced concrete. Any building can be constructed from ground level but if the constructed building is not in proper place, the shear wall cannot play any role. It cannot control the lateral pressure. A Reinforced concrete shear walls play a very important role if the construction of the building is done according to rules. In this case, it will be able to resist wind or earthquake. Shear walls carry the load of each level of a building from the floor to the roof. As a result, there is a possibility of cracks in other walls or roofs of the building. As a result, these walls are able to maintain the balance of the building. Shear walls transfer the lateral forces from one place to another. Shear walls play an important role in high rise buildings. Shear walls are capable of resisting lateral loads, seismic loads, lateral sway, vertical forces, etc. But its behavior depends on well-constructed shear walls. If good materials, wall thickness, wall length, wall positioning, frame etc. are correct, the shear wall can increase the strength of the building. It protects the building from damage. It helps to maintain the balance of the building. A good shear wall is able to resist two types of forces. These two forces are shear forces and uplift forces. Shear wall shape can be of various types. Like triangular, circular, rectangular etc. Shear walls are structural elements. Shear walls are made of materials like concrete, steel, wood etc. Shear walls can be vertical, inclined or horizontal at the same time.

Introduction

Our main aim is to find out the causes of damage in buildings constructed with RC shear walls and to study its effect in earthquake prone areas. Significantly, the topic will be discussed in new techniques. Despite having RC share walls in tall buildings, some damage is observed due to strong earthquakes. So we will measure the damage of buildings due to earthquakes. Also discuss the defects of construction methods. I will try to discover the method of construction of shear walls. Here I will try to discuss each topic completely technically. Not only that, the effect of shape will also be emphasized. In the literature review, various aspects of shear walls will be discussed. Also about rc shear walls in earthquake prone areas of different countries. Explained for research. The new method will be determined by considering the behavior and shape effect of symmetrical RC structure with arbitrarily positioned shear walls. RC shear walls should be constructed based on the seismic behavior. Therefore, in this paper, central shear walls, internal shear walls, edge shear walls, etc. The said topic will also be discussed in this thesis. Even if a building is constructed with RC share wall in a very good manner in earthquake prone areas in the present world, there will be damage. However, technical measures should be taken to avoid additional damage. Here we will try to explain the causes of major damage with examples. Above all I will conclude the study by touching on several types of share walls and shapes.

Literature review

Shear walls play an important role in the construction of any high-rise building. Buildings can be damaged at any time due to earthquakes and wind pressures. Shear wall systems are very necessary to control all kinds of stresses. This method is capable of controlling any kind of heavy load in case of tall building. Even resisting the force of gravity. One of the constraints while constructing the shear wall in any RC building structure is orientation and location. Construction of shear walls to control deflection. As a result of which it is possible to construct a building properly. At the same time central shear wall, internal shear wall, edge shear wall etc. is the main objective of this study. Shear walls play an important role in the construction of multi-storied RC buildings. Shear walls are required to control any kind of deflection or stress in buildings. By discussing this paper it can be concluded that the shear wall is able to contribute to earthquake or wind flow. RC The shear wall protects the building from all kinds of deflections. It makes a building structure very strong. Walls should be placed. Above all I believe that shear walls are stronger when placed symmetrically from the center of mass of the building.

RC buildings suffered little damage in the massive Chilean earthquake of 2010. But the damage was greater for ground accelerations specified by the Chilean Seismic Design Code. This study shows that the seismic strength of these types of buildings is higher than the seismic design. This paper mainly looks at RC shear wall buildings in Chile. These buildings were not affected by the earthquake. The shear walls caused much less damage to the buildings. This paper also indicates how to protect against strong earthquakes. Here is how earthquakes were prevented without observation. The analysis is the main purpose of the paper. Buildings constructed with shear walls using advanced technology can save a lot from earthquakes. Chile's rc buildings are another proof of that. This study deals with the shear walls of three rc buildings of 5, 17 and 26 floors in Chile. The seismic resistance of these shear walls is analyzed. The shear resistance of the shear walls in the 2010 Chile earthquake is also analyzed here.

This research paper discusses the irregular behavior of RC building's shear wall. The 1999 Kokeli earthquake in Turkey was significantly affected. Basically, the nonlinear static analysis and nonlinear dynamic description of rc building constructed by shear wall is emphasized in the research paper. The layered shell model is used to facilitate the discussion. Emphasis is given. At the same time 3D model is used. The resulting damage is shown. Here all the imperfections are discussed. An irregular building was heavily damaged by the 1999 Kokeli earthquake. This is the focus of the research paper. Not only is that, the shear walls also evaluated in accordance with the foundation of the building. The paper also indicates the effect of the irregular rc building on the shear walls after the earthquake. By investigating everything, a conclusion can be drawn.

Any RC building is bound to collapse when there is a strong earthquake. But RC building built with shear wall can get some from earthquake. Again many times the damage to the structure is more. I can avoid major damage. Van Earthquake was the worst earthquake of 2011.Due to this earthquake, many multi-storied buildings were razed to the ground. These buildings also had shear walls. However, it turns out that not only shear walls, we need to be more modern. If we can design a RC building according to seismic code along with shear walls, it will be more relevant. The building is discussed in detail. Acceleration data of the period are also used. Reinforced concrete with beam columns were used in the buildings along with shear walls. Absolutely modern methods were also used. However, the study was presented with emphasis on where the defects were. This study discusses the effect of shear walls on the performances of RC buildings. To clarify this point, the context of the 2011 Van earthquake is presented. Also, the seismic acceleration records of this period are used. Different damage aspects are also presented. Through a nonlinear history interpretation of the phenomenon has ended.

In any tall building there is a direct connection between the shear wall and the floor slab. High power seismic impact can damage the shear wall slab connection. Earlier we have seen a lot of works on shear wall slab. There have been many studies on the effect of earthquake on the shear wall connected slab junction. In most cases the floor Slabs and shear walls are constructed in such a way that normal earthquakes cannot reach there. However, keeping in mind the past research, how the shear wall slab junctions of RC buildings are damaged by earthquakes, here is an indication of that. Also, how to avoid this damage has been experimentally discussed. In the paper, for the convenience of the research, a complete miniaturization with images has been attempted throughout the paper. Frame model, wall slab model and wall sub-assembly have been used in researching this topic. This method has been used to avoid all kinds of damage. In conclusion, I can say that this study will help the next researchers to carry forward the research.

Multi-storied RC buildings are calculated by many methods. These methods are calculated according to the seismic load. One of them is RSA or Response Spectrum Analysis method. In this study, MRSAHE and MRSAHI are calculated for the construction of buildings with RC shear walls keeping MRSA method in mind.15-, 20-, 31-, and 39-story buildings were designed using the RSA method in consideration of the earthquake in Bangkok. Simultaneously, NLRHA was performed. In the proposed paper, MRSA method has played a significant role for calculation of shear force of RC shear wall building. Through this calculation method, some information is known before the crushing of concrete in shear walls, beams, columns. Finally, this paper has used all methods of modified response analysis to calculate shear forces in tall RC shear wall buildings.

RC frame shear wall structure refers to the structure or structure of a building. The main aim of the research is to determine how the seismic performance of these buildings is. At the same time, the issue of vertical deviation is also discussed. Whether irregularities can occur in the vertical structure in the seismic zone is also looked at. What I understand after reading this paper in detail is that vertical irregularity in shear wall structure of RC building on seismic performance is discussed here. Numerical investigation is also dominated here.

The RC shear wall of a building is basically a lateral pressure resisting wall. Ultra-High Performance Fiber Reinforced Concrete or UHPFRC is a composite that can overcome any type of weakness in a building. Even the lateral pressure of an earthquake can be protected by this material. However, there is very little research on this. I think there is a need for a great discussion on this subject going deeper. This study shows the use and shape of RC walls formed with UHPFRC. Also the use of jacketing is given importance. The study is strengthened by 2D model. I find this material to be very effective in upgrading a poor RC wall. This study analyzed the behavior of shear walls by jangling using 2d model. However, numerical analysis of UHPFRC and R-UHPFRC under lateral loading is the main objective of the study. The paper also explains the major differences between the discussed RC wall and the normal RC wall.

Seismic retrofitting of RCFSWB is very important for vulnerable buildings in the city. This method is very much needed to restore the seismic zone of a building or after it has been isolated. The study has given special consideration to the retrofitting of RCFSWB. This study analyzes the resilience performance of RCFSWB in six cases by constructing two high-rise buildings. The main objective of this paper is to show the seismic retrofitting of reinforced concrete frame-shear wall buildings using seismic isolation for elastic performance.

Basements surrounded by shear walls under the building are prone to damage in many cases under the influence of earthquakes. The main reason for this is the irregularity of the basement. If the method is not correct, the lower parts of the building will suffer a lot of damage. This can lead to a building damage. So this kind of Nonlinear time history analysis is needed to detect building irregularities. In recent studies, we have found that strong earthquakes cause extensive damage to infill walls. Here is an RC building. This building is built with a basement. Also Kokeli (1999) in that paper indicates the amount of damage caused by earthquakes. has The seismic performance of the building is estimated using nonlinear time history analysis according to the Turkish Seismic Code for Buildings (TSC) 2007.In this study, the column profiles of a high-rise building have been identified. The building constructed with infill walls was damaged by the Kokeli (1999) earthquake. The reason for such a large damage is also estimated. A model diagram is presented to facilitate the discussion.

Research Gap

Many aspects of the shear wall have been discussed. There have been researches on many topics such as reinforcement, concrete, concrete block, steel, plywood, mid ply, slab junction, infill, basement, frame, RC coupled shear wall etc. In addition to this, the effect of earthquake on RC shear wall building has also been researched in the discussed literature review. A lot of research has already been done with examples of several damaged buildings. What still needs to be discussed is analyzed in Research Gap. Various aspects of RC shear wall building have been researched in the present world. But there has been less research on the seismic behavior of symmetric RC structures with asymmetrically positioned shear walls considering the effect of shape. Therefore, future researchers should try to go deeper into the subject and give different directions in this study. Optimize the locations of shear walls in asymmetrical formation and implement those in the RC structures of different shapes. Evaluate the seismic performance of the RC structures for the optimized shear walled RC structure and provide the best performed shape effect.

Conclusion

Various aspects of shear walls are discussed. There are many types of shear walls available in today's world. This study focuses on high-rise buildings in particular. Especially the shape nature of shear walls is discussed more. Resistance to earthquake and wind or any kind of stress. This is why these shear walls are important. If any method is adopted, it will be possible to control this pressure is also the main point of this research. To facilitate the research, we have analyzed the buildings in earthquake-prone areas of different countries. Several gaps have been mentioned through the research gap. After reading the literature review, the subject will be more clear. However, we found many things in this paper. There will be some new expectations for the next researchers.

References

1. Shen J, Huang Z, X Song, Lin H. "Cyclic behavior of concrete shear wall with CFRP grid-steel reinforcement". Composite Structures. Elsevier.1 October 2022.volume-297. https://doi.org/10.1016/j. compstruct.2022.115938.

2. Li M, Shen D, Yang Q, Cao X, Huang C, Cui Z, Qi Y. "Effect of reinforcement corrosion on the seismic performance of reinforced concrete shear walls". Construction and Building Materials. Elsevier.9 May 2023.377.https://doi.org/10.1016/j.conbuildmat.2023.130977

3. Castori G, Haile F, Corradi M, Adkins J. "Bed joint reinforcement of shear walls using threaded titanium rods". Engineering Structure. Elsevier.15 January 2024.299. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.engstruct.2023. 117099

4. Breccolotti M, Brocchi L, Luigi Materazzi A. "Ductility evaluation of precast RC shear walls in Italian existing buildings". Engineering Structures.Elsevier.1 August 2021.240. https://doi.org/10.1016/j. engstruct.2021.112256

5. Zou D, Liu T, Teng J, Du C, Li B." Influence of creep and drying shrinkage of reinforced concrete shear walls on the axial shortening of high-rise buildings". Construction and Building Materials.Elsevier.31 March 2014.55.https://doi.org/10.1016/j.conbuildmat.2014.01.034

6. Akın E." Open ground story in properly designed reinforced concrete frame buildings with shear walls". Structures. Elsevier. August 2019.20.https://doi.org/10.1016/j.istruc.2019.07.003

7. Al Agha W, Umamaheswari N." Analytical study of irregular reinforced concrete building with shear wall and dual Framed-Shear wall system by using Equivalent Static and Response Spectrum Method". Materials Today: Proceedings. Elsevier.2021.43 part 2. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.matpr.2020.12.525

8. Cando M.A, Hube M.A, Parra F.P, Arteta C.A." Effect of stiffness on the seismic performance of code-conforming reinforced concrete shear wall buildings". Engineering Structures.Elsevier.15 September 2020.219.https://doi.org/10.1016/j.engstruct.2020.110724

9. Xu W, Zhao Y, Yang W, Zhang J, "Chen D. Seismic performance of RC frame-shear wall dual structural systems". Structures. Elsevier. December 2023.58. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.istruc.2023.105610

10. El-Sokkary H. "Nonlinear behaviour of FRP-retrofitted RC coupled shear walls". Structures. Elsevier. January 2023.47. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.istruc.2022.10.142

Chapter - 9
A Comprehensive Review on the Seismic Performance of Mid and High Rise Braced Steel Structure

Authors

Saikat Chowdhury
Post Graduate Student, Dept. of Civil Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Barrackpore, Kolkata, West Bengal, India

Nilanjan Tarafder
Assistant Professor, Dept. of Civil Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Barrackpore, Kolkata, West Bengal, India

Chapter - 9

A Comprehensive Review on the Seismic Performance of Mid and High Rise Braced Steel Structure

Saikat Chowdhury and Nilanjan Tarafder

Abstract

Steel structures exhibit significant flexibility and ductility, allowing them to absorb and dissipate seismic energy effectively. The ability to undergo large deformations without failure is crucial for seismic performance. Steel buildings often use bracing systems (e.g., cross-bracing, K-bracing, V-bracing) to resist lateral forces. Properly designed bracing systems provide stability and strength, directing seismic forces through the structure to the foundation. The behavior of steel structures under seismic loads heavily depends on the performance of connections and joints. Moment-resisting frames (MRFs) and concentrically braced frames (CBFs) are common systems that rely on robust connections to maintain integrity. Steel buildings can incorporate energy dissipating devices such as dampers to reduce seismic response. Steel buildings are designed to exhibit nonlinear behavior during strong earthquakes, allowing them to absorb energy through plastic deformations.

Introduction

Steel bracing is most important for enhancing the stiffness and strength, improving ductility, and additional path for seismic and wind forces. This results in reduced sway, minimized earthquake damage, and improved overall structural stability. Different types of bracing like diagonals, cross-bracing (X-bracing), K-bracing, V-bracing, and Chevron bracing. Each type offers unique advantages such as stabilizing, countering tension forces, allowing architectural flexibility, and minimizing bending the beam. In steel structures, bracing helps to spread seismic forces evenly throughout the building, ensuring stress concentration is prevented. Robust connection planning is needed for effective force transfer, while adding dampers to braces can help absorb seismic energy and reduce force impact. For RCC structures, steel bracing is commonly used for upgrading existing buildings and enhancing their seismic performance. Proper integration with RCC components without compromising load paths is crucial for boosted performance in terms of strength and stiffness. Design considerations when incorporating steel bracing include compatibility with existing components, skillful design of load pathways for efficient force transfer, and considering the aesthetic impact on building design and window openings. Seismic retrofitting involves thorough evaluation of current structures to identify weaknesses that need retrofitting. Developing retrofitting plans and implementing bracing systems with minimal disruption are key steps towards enhancing seismic resilience.

Literature Review

Modular steel construction has become a popular method to reduce on-site construction time. However, multi-story modular steel buildings (MSBs) face challenges during earthquakes due to complex assembly requirements. This paper discusses the design and seismic evaluation of a 4-story MSB, focusing on realistic constraints typical of modular construction.

The study sheds light on the dynamic behavior multi-story MSBs under seismic loads, identifying potential failure modes. It aims to provide guidance on enhancing the earthquake resilience of these structures through improved design and assembly techniques.

Moreover the study explores how rocking steel braced frames (RBFs) with passive energy dissipation devices transfer force and enhance performance. It presents a simplified method, for assessing peak deformation and force reaction, through finite element seismic analyses. The research highlights the effectiveness of RBFs equipped with damping and post tensioning over restrained braced frames (BRBF) underscoring the significance of well-engineered RBF structures.

Furthermore, the analysis extends to evaluating seismic damage in steel moment frame buildings, particularly focusing on rotational capacities of connections. Results suggest that the fracture of steel moment connections is governed by stress triaxiality, with a proposed moment capacity equation aligned with FEMA-350 requirements.

The study also explores the influence of the hardness ratio (ρ) on symmetric friction connections (SFC) in steel frames. It concludes that SFCs exhibit stable behavior at $\rho = 3.3$, emphasizing the importance of using proper materials for stable behavior and reduced degradation

Moreover, the research delves into the seismic evaluation of outrigger-braced high-rise steel buildings, emphasizing the significance of outrigger location on seismic performance. The optimal outrigger placement is crucial for improving strength and stiffness against lateral forces.

Various bracing systems in high-rise 2-D steel buildings are compared in terms of seismic performance. Chevron braced frames (CBFs), V-braced frames (VBFs), and zipper braced frames (ZBFs) outperform moment-resisting frames (MRFs) in terms of strength and stiffness. The study also evaluates the seismic vulnerability of different steel buildings in Bogotá, highlighting the performance variation of various earthquake-resistant systems.

Finally, the study presents a numerical model for simulating component deterioration and fracture in steel beam-to-column connections due to low cycle fatigue. This model effectively quantifies the seismic capacity of high-rise steel buildings subjected to prolonged ground motions.

A seismic retrofitting system (PRS) has been proposed for reinforced concrete (RC) buildings, in this research. The PRS includes a steel frame, chevron braces and a yielding shear link to improve the buildings performance in earthquakes. Compared to conventional squat infill shear panels (SISPs) the PRS system offers strength and ductility. Nonlinear time history analyses show that the PRS exhibits force deformation behavior and superior energy dissipation capabilities. Results suggest that the PRS reduces interstorey drifts and limits damage at life safety and collapse prevention levels compared to SISPs. In summary the design of the PRS combines modern methods by integrating a steel shear link into a housing frame. Analytical tools like Finite Element Analysis and performance based design procedures validate the behavior and energy dissipation capacity of the PRS system. Overall using the PRS system brings reductions in inter storey drifts and damage levels during moderate to high intensity earthquakes outperforming SISPs, in retrofitting scenarios.

Research Gap

There is a research gap in load carrying capacity in mid and high rise steel building. There is a research gap on ductility of mid and high rise steel building. There is a gap on energy dissipation of mid and high rise steel building. There is a gap on size of cross section of bracing in mid and high rise steel building.

Conclusion

Modular steel construction is efficient but faces seismic challenges due to complex assembly. RBFs with passive energy dissipation and post-tensioning show better seismic performance than BRBFs. implified measurement of peak deformation and force response using nonlinear transient finite element analyses is presented. Rotational capacities of connections and fracture governed by stress triaxiality are analyzed. The seismic performance is significantly influenced by outrigger location, optimizing strength and stiffness against lateral forces. CBFs, VBFs, and ZBFs outperform MRFs in strength and stiffness a numerical model simulates low cycle fatigue in steel beam-to-column connections, effectively quantifying seismic capacity under prolonged ground motions.

Reference

1. Cengizhan Durucan, Murat Dicleli, Analytical study on seismic retrofitting of reinforced concrete buildings using steel braces with shear link Engineering Structures 32 (2010) 2995–3010 doi:10.1016/j.engstruct.2010.05.019

2. Lignos D.G, Chung Y. , Nagae T. , Nakashima M. Numerical and experimental evaluation of seismic capacity of high-rise steel buildings subjected to long duration earthquakes Computers and Structures 89 (2011) 959–967 doi:10.1016/j.compstruc.2011.01.017

3. Safarizkia Hendramawat A , Kristiawanb S.A. , Basuki A. Evaluation of the Use of Steel Bracing to Improve Seismic Performance of Reinforced Concrete Building Procedia Engineering 54 (2013) 447 – 456 doi: 10.1016/j.proeng.2013.03.040

4. Zhanga Hao, SuaMingzhou , Liana Ming , ChengaQianqian, GuanaBinlin , GongaHuanxue , Experimental and numerical study on the seismic behavior of high-strength steel framed-tube structures with end-plate-connected replaceable shear links Engineering Structures 223(2020)111172 https://doi.org/10.1016/j.engstruct.2020.111172

5. M. PatilDhanaraj, K. SangleKeshav Seismic Behaviour of Different Bracing Systems inHigh Rise 2-D Steel Buildings http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.istruc.2015.06.004

6. M. PatilaDhanaraj, K. Sangleb Keshav, Seismic behaviour of outrigger braced system in high rise 2-D steel buildings ,(2016) doi: 10.1016/j.istruc.2016.07.00 5

7. Jose Christian Chanchi Golondrinoa, Gregory Anthony MacRaeb , James Geoffrey Chased , Geoffrey William Rodgersd , George Charles Clifton, Seismic behaviour of symmetric friction connections for steel

buildings Engineering Structures 224(2020)111200, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.engstruct.2020.111200.

8. Shama A.A. Zarghamee M.S. , Ojdrovic R.P. , Schafer B.W. , Seismic damage evaluation of a steel building using stress triaxiality , Engineering Structures 25 (2003) 271–279, doi:10.1016/S0141-0296(02)00149-9
9. Pollino Michael, Seismic design for enhanced building performance using rocking steel braced frames, Engineering Structures 83 (2015) 129–139, http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.engstruct.2014.11.005
10. Fathieh Amirahmad, Mercan Oya, Seismic evaluation of modular steel buildings, Engineering Structures 122 (2016) 83-92, http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.engstruct.2016.04.054
11. Sendanayake Sukhi V, Thambiratnam David P, Perera Nimal, Chan Tommy, Aghdamy Sanam, Seismic mitigation of steel modular building structures through innovative inter-modular connections, Heliyon 5 (2019) e02751, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.heliyon.2019.e02751
12. Formisano A., Massimilla A., Di Lorenzo G., Landolfo R., Seismic retrofit of gravity load designed RC buildings using external steel concentric bracing systems, Engineering Failure Analysis 111(2020)104485, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.engfailanal.2020.104485
13. Lignos D.G, Chung Y, Nagae T. Nakashima M, Numerical and experimental evaluation of seismic capacity of high-rise steel buildings subjected to long duration earthquakes, Computers and Structures 89 (2011) 959–967, doi:10.1016/j.compstruc.2011.01.017
14. Khana Danish, RawatbAruna ,Nonlinear Seismic Analysis of Masonry Infill RC Buildings with Eccentric Bracings at Soft Storey Level, Procedia Engineering 161(2016) 9-17, DOI: 10.1016/j.proeng.2016.08.490

Chapter - 10
A Comprehensive Review on the Shape Effect of Reinforced Concrete Structures under Wind Loads-Part 2

Authors

Soumen Sarkar
Post Graduate Student, Dept. of Civil Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Barrackpore, Kolkata, West Bengal, India

Nilanjan Tarafder
Assistant Professor, Dept. of Civil Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Barrackpore, Kolkata, West Bengal, India

Chapter - 10

A Comprehensive Review on the Shape Effect of Reinforced Concrete Structures under Wind Loads-Part 2

Soumen Sarkar and Nilanjan Tarafder

Abstract

The global population surge has driven the proliferation of high-rise buildings, challenging structural designers with unique architectural shapes. These buildings must endure lateral loads like earthquakes and wind forces. Studies emphasize assessing building behaviour under wind loads, highlighting the necessity of stable shapes and suitable structural systems. Wind-sensitive structures in vertical urban landscapes undergo analytical scrutiny, utilizing software like ETABS to evaluate wind effects. In areas like India's metros, where land is scarce, unconventional tall buildings are prevalent, prompting investigations into wind-induced effects and optimal design configurations. Research also delves into wind's impact in seismic zones, employing dynamic analysis to predict lateral movements and ensure structural integrity. Innovative methods like integrated design and computational wind tunnel simulations offer economical solutions, crucial for understanding wind behaviour and optimizing tall building design amidst rapid urbanization. Overall, comprehending wind effects is paramount for ensuring tall building safety and stability amid urban growth.

Introduction

Wind load, crucial for structural design, varies with wind speed, especially affecting larger structures. Basic Wind Speed, measured at 30 feet above ground, considers risk, ground hardness, height, and construction size. Uplift Wind Load threatens roofs, while Shear Wind Load affects walls. Lateral Wind Load may cause sliding or overturning, all emphasizing accurate assessments for optimal design, crucial in high-wind regions. High-rises, prevalent in North America, typically feature steel frames and offer mixed-use flexibility. Elevators enable their vertical growth, making them significant and costly structures. Shape effects, analysed in this study, examine how different building shapes respond to wind-induced forces, offering valuable insights for wind-resistant designs. Modern structures, especially high-rises, are wind-sensitive due to their slenderness, shapes, size, lightness, and flexibility, necessitating thorough analysis for stability and safety.

Literature review

The study uses ETABS 18 software to analyse and design a S+17 storey structure following IS16700:2017 guidelines. Employing Indian standards, the three-dimensional structure undergoes analysis for gravity, lateral loads, seismic, and wind forces. Shear walls and outriggers, following IS 1893 guidelines, strategically placed at different heights, effectively reduce deflection, enhance structural stiffness, and improve dynamic behaviour in tall buildings. The study investigates the influence of shear walls and outriggers on building behaviour under wind loads using finite element methods. Results show outriggers effectively reduce drift, displacement, and bending moments, emphasizing the significance of combining shear walls and outriggers for optimal performance (Gaikwad *et al*., 2020).

The paper explores the impact of wind, particularly gust effects, on tall buildings in India due to urban population growth. Using the gust effectiveness factor method and ETAB finite element software, it analyses wind loads on a 180-meter-high building with different corner geometries. Results provide insights into the structural behaviour of high-rise buildings under wind loads. Changing building corner geometry resulted in reduced lateral displacement, drift, axial, and bending forces in columns (C7 and C55). Circular corners proved most effective in minimizing wind effects on high-rise structures (Shinde *et al*., 2018).

The study analyses seismic performance in tall buildings of 15, 25, and 35 storeys with various shapes in zone V. Using the Response Spectrum Method, it assesses the impact of plan configuration on structural behaviour during earthquakes, aiming to identify effects of different shapes. The study analyses seismic performance in tall buildings with various geometries (circular, square, triangular, H-shape, T-shape, L-shape). L-shape exhibits superior overall performance, emphasizing its effectiveness in mitigating earthquake effects (*Best Resist Tall Building Having Same Plan Area for Regular and Irregular Shapes At Different Level Ander Seismic Load by Using E-Tabs*, 2016).

Rapid urbanization prompts high-rise buildings, facing wind challenges at greater heights. The Gust Effectiveness Method, considering construction properties and wind dynamics, is crucial for optimal tall building design. The literature review on tall buildings using ETABS software reveals key findings: smaller surfaces result in lower wind pressure, the Gust method is effective, width influences gust effectiveness, hull core structures perform well, vertical irregularities are significant, and irregularities impact parameters like height ratio, stiffness, storey mass, and base shear. Various methods, including earthquake and wind analysis, assess irregularities. Reduced story displacement and drift correlate with increased base shear in models with different setbacks and aspect ratios (A. Sharma & Maru, 2022).

Modern architecture seeks balance between regular and irregular geometry, addressing land scarcity. This study explores high-rise buildings, particularly the L-shaped structure, under wind forces in Wind Zone 2. It emphasizes the significant influence of wind direction on structural behaviour, underscoring the necessity for thorough analysis during the design process. The literature survey highlights an insufficient understanding of wind analysis and design in diverse building structures. While IS codes provide guidelines, there's a recognized need for a standardized methodology. Researchers have explored various building types, identifying crucial parameters to comprehend structures' behaviour under wind loads. The literature stresses the necessity for further research to enhance understanding and design of buildings facing wind-induced challenges (Sadh & Pal, 2018).

In response to population density, urban areas demand high-rises in India. This study focuses on a 45-story structure, optimizing shear wall dimensions using Etabs software for seismic resilience. The building, constructed using ETABS and studied with response spectrum analysis, showed satisfactory performance with regard to IS-1893 (Part-1):2002 clauses. Shear walls effectively monitored potential damage from wind and earthquake forces. The building exhibited different translations in X and Y directions, with superior movement in the X direction and taller story drift in the Y direction. Regularly spaced shear walls in the X direction and an asymmetric design reduced damping compared to a symmetric shear wall shape (UmamaheshwaraB & NagarajanP, 2016).

The study introduces a high-fidelity approach to wind design for high-rise buildings, emphasizing precise relationships between wind velocities and peak effects, statistical estimation, transparency, and integration for accuracy and efficiency. The study introduces a high-fidelity approach for designing high-rise buildings against wind forces, emphasizing accurate response surfaces to depict the relationship between wind velocities and peak wind effects (Chen & Towe, 2006).

The paper compares wind forces on a G+24 storey high-rise building in different zones with terrain category 2, utilizing ETABS software. It aims to identify key parameters and offers insights into the building's dynamic behaviour under different wind conditions for optimizing design. The study investigates the impact of wind speeds (33 m/sec to 50 m/sec) on a high-rise building using ETABS software. Results show significant increases in Gust factor, Lateral force, Lateral displacement, and Inter-story drift. Specifically, at 50 m/sec wind speed, the structure experiences higher lateral pressures, and economic viability is more favourable at this wind speed (I & Sahithi, 2021).

The study investigates vertical geometric irregular tall structures under wind loads, following IS 16700:2017 provisions. ETABS software is used to analyse three reinforced concrete buildings with varying plan dimensions and cantilevered offsets. Results provide insights into the effects of geometric irregularities on tall structures subjected to wind loads, establishing a general expression for responses through linear regression analysis. The analytical investigation of vertical geometric irregular tall structures yields key conclusions:

1) Larger plan dimension buildings exhibit a lesser increase in time period concerning cantilevered offset growth.
2) Lateral displacement increases more in smaller plan dimension buildings with growing cantilevered offset under wind load effects.
3) Storey drift and the storey levels with maximum drift decrease with increasing plan dimension.
4) A uniform 2% increase in base shear is observed as cantilevered offset rises from 11% to 15%. Findings enhance understanding of behaviour under wind loads (Akhilesh & Naveen, 2020).

The study analysed a 60-storey, 180m-high building for earthquake and wind loads, comparing single and multi-outrigger systems. Various outriggers were evaluated, including X, V, inverted V, and shear wall with and without belts. Outriggers were positioned based on the Taranth theory. Using ETABS software, models with shear walls and outriggers were compared, considering parameters like Maximum Story Displacement, Maximum Story Drift, and Story Shears. The study concluded that the structure's resistance to lateral loads increases with outriggers, with inverted V steel outriggers most effective. Shear walls as outriggers outperformed steel ones, and belt trusses or shear bands further enhanced outrigger effectiveness. The study compares multi-outrigger behaviour, evaluates the impact of belt trusses (shear bands) on outriggers, and assesses various bracings. Increasing outriggers improves building performance, and combining belt trusses and shear bands enhances effectiveness. Inverted V steel outriggers with four supports are most effective, but shear walls outperform steel bracings, emphasizing their superior effectiveness against lateral forces (P. Sharma & Singh, 2018).

This study evaluates the seismic performance of a 40-story dual system building designed for lateral wind loads at different levels. Nonlinear Response History Analysis reveals seismic performance influenced by the design wind load level, emphasizing the importance of detailed performance-based seismic evaluations for overall structural safety. This study assesses the seismic performance of a 40-story high-rise building designed for various lateral wind loads. The comparison highlights that seismic demands under Maximum Considered Earthquake-level hazard are higher than those determined by Response Spectrum Analysis. The findings emphasize the impact of design wind load on seismic performance, stressing the importance of detailed performance-based seismic evaluations for overall structural safety (Thilakarathna *et al*., 2018).

This study addresses the demand for accurate wind behaviour assessment in tall structures using Computational Fluid Dynamics (CFD) as a cost-effective alternative to traditional wind tunnel tests. A case study on a 208m tall building compares CFD simulations with Australian Wind Design Standards (AS1170.2), emphasizing the efficacy of CFD in preliminary design stages for predicting wind loads efficiently. This study compares wind pressures on a 210m tall building using Computational Fluid Dynamics (CFD) simulations and the Australian Wind code (AS1170.2). It highlights CFD's potential for accurate and cost-effective wind analysis in tall building designs, although further experimental validation is needed (Mohotti *et al*., 2014).

This study examines structural irregularities in high-rise buildings, focusing on lateral loads induced by high wind speeds. Using STAAD Pro, it assesses the effects on regular, stiffness irregular, and vertically irregular G+20 frame structures. The research underscores the importance of addressing structural irregularities for stability and safety in high-rise designs. The literature review emphasizes the impact of building height on bending moments (B.M.) and shear forces (S.F.) due to wind loads. Lateral bracing becomes crucial for stability, and irregularities, especially stiffness and vertical ones, lead to varying B.M. and S.F. Circular buildings are economically advantageous, but irregular structures face more wind-induced damages. Beyond 30 storeys, wind effects surpass seismic effects, demanding lateral bracings if drift exceeds allowable limits. Wind effects increase with building height, and high projections cause more torsional moments. The Gust effectiveness method results in higher column moments and reactions, and load combination 1.2(DL+LL+WL) induces significant displacement, highlighting the swaying effect due to wind loads in high-rise buildings. Overall, considering wind effects is imperative in high-rise building design (Sneha Kawale & Sinha, 2022).

The passage underscores wind's impact on tall structures, causing oscillations in both "along wind" and "across wind" directions. Despite meeting lateral drift criteria, buildings can sway excessively during storms, posing risks. Precise structural evaluation is crucial for serviceability, given tall structures' susceptibility to wind-induced oscillations. Various methods exist for determining Wind Load Response. The research, using ETABSv9.7.4, focuses on wind data from different terrains and building heights, examining effects on story drift, shear, and support responses. The study provides insights into drifting and shear variability concerning model height and terrain, with a comprehensive analysis of 12 models across different building heights and terrains. This research aids in understanding wind-induced structural behaviour in various settings. The G+5 building model study reveals: Limited wind impact on low-rise structures, constant drift values up to the 2nd storey. Medium and high-rise structures exhibit decreasing drift values from top to bottom, with terrain type 1 having the highest and terrain category 4 the lowest drift values. Terrain type 1 generates the highest building torque (T), and a fixed base reduces twist values from sixth to first floor. Terrain category 1 demonstrates optimal shear forces and bending moments, decreasing as one descends the storeys. Overall, terrain category 1 consistently produces the highest values, while terrain category 4 consistently yields the lowest. Structures in terrain type 4 are less affected by wind, providing insights for structural design (Jadhav & Vishwanath, 1997).

The study investigates the influence of building plan geometry on wind response in tall buildings, focusing on Kuwait City's design conditions. Various regular and irregular plan geometries are examined using a 50-floor office building. Similarities include floor area, core size, and concrete strength, with differences in core location and column layout. Finite element analysis with ETABS software informs conclusions, offering design guidelines for concrete tall buildings in Kuwait City. The paper investigates wind responses in tall concrete buildings with various plan geometries under Kuwait City's design conditions. Square and octagon shapes show the least wind drift, while circles and hexagons have slightly higher drift values. Pentagons yield the highest drift. Rectangles exhibit significant differences in behaviour based on aspect ratio, but shear walls and increased core wall thickness can equalize behaviour. Octagons are deemed the best in structural wind response. Irregular shapes like U and H show the least drift in X-direction, while Plus and T shapes exhibit the least drift in Y-direction. Plus shapes emerge as the best overall in structural wind response, showcasing similar behavior in both directions and the lowest fundamental periods among irregular shapes. The findings provide valuable insights for structural planning, enhancing designers' understanding of wind-induced behavior in tall concrete buildings (Awida, 2011).

Research gap

Stiffness of wind load

Modern tall buildings with irregular shapes exhibit increased sensitivity to wind-induced motion. It is the challenge posed by coupled lateral and torsional effects, especially in 3D mode shapes. It introduces an analysis of equivalent static wind loads and proposes an integrated wind load updating analysis with optimal stiffness design for lateral drift in asymmetric tall buildings. The method is demonstrated on a 40-storey building, showing cost-efficient stiffness distribution and potential reduction in wind-induced loads.

Energy dissipation

Wind has a great impact on civil structures. It is considered a dynamic and random phenomena and it plays an important role in the design of tall structures. Existing buildings with certain height must resist wind effect. Many researchers have developed theories and schemes that consider more thoroughly wind components and the influence of its turbulence on buildings. It is known that any structure inherently dissipates and absorbs energy due to external loads thanks to its inherent damping. In order to improve this capacity and limit structural damage, fluid viscous dampers are commonly used for structural protection; they have confirmed their efficiency and reliability.

Ductility

The structure always possesses a certain level of ductility that the wind design does not benefit from. Many technical issues arise when applying a ductility-based approach under wind loads. The use of reduced design loads will lead to the design of a more flexible structure with larger natural periods.

Conclusion

The study explores the impact of building corner geometry on wind loads and structural effectiveness. Circular corners are optimal for reducing lateral displacement and bending forces, while L-shaped structures perform better in seismic scenarios. Standardized wind analysis methods, such as ETABS and response spectrum analysis, are deemed crucial. High-fidelity wind engineering reveals increased pressures at higher wind speeds. Analytical investigations recommend outrigger systems and shear walls for improved resistance. Computational Fluid Dynamics facilitates cost-effective wind pressure studies. Understanding wind-induced behaviour aids in enhancing stability and efficiency in tall building construction. Overall, the research offers valuable insights for optimizing designs against wind and seismic forces.

References

1. Akhilesh HB, & Naveen BO. 2020. Dynamic Analysis of Vertical Irregular Tall Structural System. IOP Conference Series: Materials Science and Engineering, 1006(1). https://doi.org/10.1088/1757-899X/1006/1/012021

2. Awida, T. A. (2011). Impact of building plan geometry on the wind response of concrete tall buildings. ISEC 2011 - 6th International Structural Engineering and Construction Conference: Modern Methods and Advances in Structural Engineering and Construction, October, 781–786. https://doi.org/10.3850/978-981-08-7920-4-S2-S59-cd

3. Best Resist Tall Building Having Same Plan Area for Regular and Irregular Shapes At Different Level Ander Seismic Load by using E-Tabs. (2016). 05(10), 2099–2106.

4. Chen, L., & Towe, E. (2006). Design of High- (Vol. 12, Issue 1, pp. 117-123).

5. Gaikwad, H. S., Mulay, B. N., Patil, S. K., & Pujari, A. B. (2020). “Dynamic Behavior of Various Structural System for Tall Buildings Subjected to Wind Load.” International Research Journal of Engineering and Technology, 1712–1720. www.irjet.net

6. I, B. K., & Sahithi, K. (2021). Comparative Study of Wind Dynamic Effect on High Rise Building with Comparative Study of Wind Dynamic Effect on High Rise Building with Different Wind Speeds. October. https://doi.org/10.46501/IJMTST0709036

7. Jadhav S, & Vishwanath K. 1997. Registered under MSME Government of India Wind Load Impact Upon Tall Structures In Diverse Terrain Categories. 1-14.

8. Mohotti D, Mendis P, & Ngo T. Application of computational fluid dynamics (CFD) in predicting the wind loads on tall buildings- A case study. 23rd Australasian Conference on the Mechanics of Structures and Materials, Byron Bay, Australia, II(December), 2014; 1005-1010.

9. Sadh A, & Pal A. A Literature Study of Wind Analysis on High Rise Building. International Journal of Advanced Engineering Research and Science, 2018; 5(11), 263-265. https://doi.org/10.22161/ijaers.5.11.36

10. Sharma, A., & Maru, D. S. (2022). Impact of Vertical and Horizontal Shape Modification on Tall Structure Subjected to Dynamic Wind Load: A Review. International Journal for Research in Applied Science and Engineering Technology, 10(6), 4164–4172. https://doi.org/10.22214/ijraset.2022.44932

11. Sharma, P., & Singh, G. (2018). Dynamic analysis of outrigger systems in high rise building against lateral loading. International Journal of Civil Engineering and Technology, 9(8), 61-70.

12. Shinde SS, Tolani KK, & Lt,] GN. Effects of Corner Geometry of Various Shaped on Wind Forces of High Rise Buildings. International Journal of Innovative Science and Research Technology, 2018; 3(1). www.ijisrt.com711

13. Sneha Kawale M, & Sinha N. Multi Storied Irregular Structures Subjected To Wind Force: a Review. International Research Journal of Modernization in Engineering Technology and Science Www.Irjmets. Com @International Research Journal of Modernization in Engineering, 2022; 3598(06), 2582-5208. www.irjmets.com

14. Thilakarathna, S. N., Anwar, N., Norachan, P., & Naja, F. A. (2018). The Effect of Wind Loads on the Seismic Performance of Tall Buildings. Athens Journal of Technology & Engineering, 5(3), 251–276. https://doi.org/10.30958/ajte.5-3-3

15. Umamaheshwara B, & Nagarajan P. (2016). Design Optimization and Analysis of Shear Wall in High Rise Buildings Using ETABS. February. www.ijraset.com

Chapter - 11
Evaluating the Effectiveness of Support Vector Machine Kernels for Gear Fault Detection: Insights from Confusion Matrices and Receiver Operating Characteristic Analysis

Authors

Sandeep Kumar Paral
Department of Mechanical Engineering, National Taiwan University of Science and Technology, No. 43, Sec. 4, Keelung Rd., Taipei 106, Taiwan, India

Ranjan Kumar
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, West Bengal, India

Arnab Das
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, West Bengal, India

Chapter - 11

Evaluating the Effectiveness of Support Vector Machine Kernels for Gear Fault Detection: Insights from Confusion Matrices and Receiver Operating Characteristic Analysis

Sandeep Kumar Paral, Ranjan Kumar and Arnab Das

Abstract

Gear fault classification plays a crucial role in predictive maintenance and ensuring the reliable operation of industrial machinery. This study evaluates the performance of Support Vector Machine (SVM) classifiers with different kernels for gear fault classification using a dataset consisting of vibration signals. The kernels considered include linear, fine Gaussian, medium Gaussian, and coarse Gaussian. The performance of each classifier is assessed using confusion matrices and Receiver Operating Characteristic (ROC) curves. The results demonstrate that the Gaussian kernels outperform the linear kernel, with the medium and fine Gaussian kernels achieving the highest accuracy, precision, sensitivity, and F1 scores. The ROC curves further confirm the superiority of the Gaussian kernels, with their curves being further from the diagonal line and closer to the top-left corner, indicating a better trade-off between the true positive rate and the false positive rate. However, the choice between the fine and medium Gaussian kernels may depend on the balance between performance and computational complexity. The study highlights the importance of selecting an appropriate kernel for SVM-based gear fault classification and provides insights into the performance characteristics of different kernels. Further research is recommended to explore feature engineering techniques and optimize the kernel selection and hyperparameter tuning process.

Keywords: Machine learning, support vector machine, gear fault analysis**,** gaussian kernel, confusion matrix, ROC

Introduction

Gearboxes play a vital role in numerous mechanical systems, serving as essential components for power transmission and speed control [1]. These critical elements are found in a wide range of applications, from industrial machinery and automotive transmissions to aerospace systems [2] and wind turbines [3]. The smooth operation and reliability of gearboxes are paramount to ensuring the optimal performance and longevity of the overall mechanical system. However, gears within these gearboxes are susceptible to various types of damage, such as missing teeth, tooth root cracks, tooth wear, pitting, and eccentricity. These faults can lead to reduced efficiency, increased vibration, and ultimately, catastrophic failure if left undetected and unaddressed. The consequences of gear failures can be severe, resulting in costly downtime, expensive repairs, and potential safety hazards [4]. Industry estimates suggest that gear-related issues cost millions of dollars annually in terms of maintenance, repairs, and lost productivity.

To mitigate these risks and minimize the financial impact of gear failures, early fault detection and diagnosis are crucial. Traditional methods of gear fault detection often rely on periodic inspections and scheduled maintenance, which can be time-consuming, labor-intensive, and may not always detect faults in their early stages. Therefore, there is a growing need for machine learning (ML) techniques that can accurately and efficiently identify gear faults, enabling proactive maintenance and preventing unexpected breakdowns [5,6]. The supervised ML algorithms can learn from historical data and extract meaningful patterns to distinguish between healthy and faulty gears. Among the various supervised ML classification methods, Support Vector Machines (SVM) find an optimal hyperplane to separate different classes in a high-dimensional feature space [7]. By employing different kernel functions, such as polynomial and Gaussian kernels, SVM can effectively handle complex and non-linearly separable data [8,9].

This paper explores the application of SVM with different kernels such as linear and fine, medium, and coarse Gaussian for gear fault classification. The study utilizes a binary dataset comprising displacement amplitude measurements along the x and y axes under varying load and speed conditions, featuring both missing tooth and no-fault gear instances. The primary objective is to compare the performance of the kernels in accurately detecting gear faults and assess their suitability for industrial implementation.

Dataset and methodology

Dataset

The dataset utilized in this study comprises vibration data collected from a double-speed reduction gearbox, specifically focusing on gear 1, which has been modified to simulate various fault conditions (**Fig. 1**). Data was gathered for five defective gears and one normal gear, across a range of speeds and loads. For binary classification, we focus on the amplitude data from the normal gear and the missing tooth defective gear, with each dataset containing 150,000 observations and encompassing five distinct features.

This data collection was part of a project for the Deep Neural Network course at Southern Denmark University [10]. The features in the dataset include displacement measurements along the x-axis (sensor1), and y-axis (sensor2) with a constant sampling rate (time) under various speed settings (speed set: 8.33, 25, and 40 revolutions/sec) and load values (load value: 0 and 80 Nm), and a label indicating the gear fault condition (gear_fault_desc). There are 150,000 measurements for each gear condition such as no-fault and missing teeth. These measurements are divided into six combinations of speed settings and load values, with 25,000 measurements at 5kHz sample frequency for each combination. The measurement start time is different for every combination of speed setting and load value in the actual dataset. This results in a total of 150,000 measurements for each gear condition. The amplitude data collected under different loading conditions provides critical insights into the gearbox's behavior across various operating scenarios. This comprehensive dataset is instrumental in developing and evaluating gear fault classification algorithms using machine learning techniques. The detailed visualization of the collected data for the missing tooth and no-fault conditions is presented in **Fig. 2**.

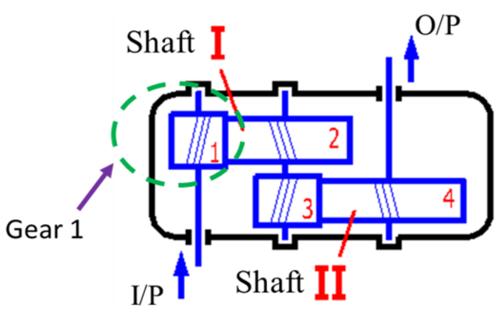


Fig 1: A schematic representation of the double-speed reduction gearbox

# sensor1	# sensor2	time_x	# speedSet	# load_value	gear_fault_desc
2.45 – 2.59	2.38 – 2.49	2023-05-02 2023-05-04	8.33 – 40	0 – 80	1 unique value
2.523464898647022	2.4301675401296463	2023-05-03 21:47:31.000000	8.33203125	0	No fault
2.5214938246659275	2.4300032844725137	2023-05-03 21:47:31.000200	8.33203125	0	No fault
2.522479361639994	2.429674773160919	2023-05-03 21:47:31.000400	8.33203125	0	No fault
2.521329568506787	2.431810096749961	2023-05-03 21:47:31.000600	8.33203125	0	No fault
2.522479361639994	2.431317329754514	2023-05-03 21:47:31.000800	8.33203125	0	No fault

(a)

# sensor1	# sensor2	time_x	# speedSet	# load_value	gear_fault_desc
2.25 – 2.77	2.24 – 2.67	2023-05-03 2023-05-03	8.33 – 40	0 – 80	1 unique value
2.520015519266083	2.430496051446584	2023-05-03 13:06:37.000000	8.33203125	0	missing tooth
2.5218223369869546	2.4306603071063884	2023-05-03 13:06:37.000200	8.33203125	0	missing tooth
2.5191942385212323	2.4295105175064573	2023-05-03 13:06:37.000400	8.33203125	0	missing tooth
2.519851263115703	2.4288534948975142	2023-05-03 13:06:37.000600	8.33203125	0	missing tooth
2.5187014700849835	2.4293462618528863	2023-05-03 13:06:37.000800	8.33203125	0	missing tooth

(b)

Fig 2: The displacement measurement of the (a) no-fault and (b) missing tooth gear under different speeds and loads. Each response has 150,000 measurements.

Dataset preprocessing

Data preprocessing is an important step in preparing a dataset for gear fault classification with machine learning algorithms. The no-fault and missing tooth data files are encoded into one-hot encoding, with 0 representing no-fault and 1 representing missing tooth. All input features are normalized [0, 1] to eliminate the influence of the scaling and unit using equation 1 as mentioned below.

$$\text{Normalized value} = \frac{x - x_{min}}{x_{max} - x_{min}} \tag{1}$$

Where x is the input feature value, and x_{min} and x_{max} are the minimum and maximum values of the feature, respectively. To ensure an unbiased dataset, the time feature has been modified to range from 0.0002 seconds to 5 seconds for each combination of speed and load, based on the sampling rate of 5 kHz. The dataset is split into a training set (80%, 240,000 samples) and a testing set (20%, 60,000 samples). The selected features for analysis include sensor1, sensor2, time, speed, load value, and gear fault. The preprocessed dataset is visualized using a parallel coordinates plot to acquire insights into the data distribution and correlations between features, shown in **Fig. 3**. These preprocessing steps ensure that the present dataset is properly formatted and can be further processed with SVM.

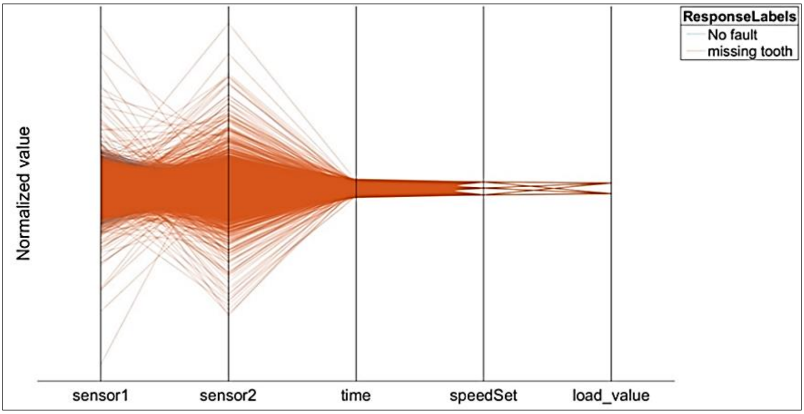


Fig 3: The parallel coordinated plot of the normalized input features.

Support Vector Machine (SVM)

SVM is a powerful supervised learning algorithm used for classification and regression. In gear fault classification, SVM aims to find an optimal hyperplane that separates classes in a high-dimensional feature space such as no-fault and missing tooth. The basic concept is to maximize the margin between the hyperplane and the nearest data points from each class, called support vectors, which increases generalization and reduces over fitting [11]. For non-linear data, kernel functions have been used to transform the data into a higher-dimensional space, enabling linear separation and allowing SVM to learn complex, non-linear decision boundaries effectively. In this study, we explore the application of SVM with different kernel functions for gear fault classification:

The linear kernel is the simplest kernel function and is used when the data is linearly separable [12]. It is defined as the dot product between two input vectors as shown in equation 2, where x and y are input vectors, and $K(x, y)$ represents the kernel function.

$$K(x, y) = x^T y \tag{2}$$

The Gaussian kernel, commonly known as the radial basis function (RBF) kernel, is a popular choice for nonlinear classification tasks [13]. It maps the input data to an infinite-dimensional feature space and is defined as equation 3:

$$K(x, y) = \exp(-r\|x - y\|^2) \tag{3}$$

Where r is a hyperparameter that determines the width of the Gaussian function, and ||x - y|| denotes the Euclidean distance between the input vectors x and y. The Gaussian kernel can be further categorized based on the value of r such that; $Gaussian: r = \sqrt{\frac{p}{4}}$; $Gaussian: r = \sqrt{p}$; $Coarse\ Gaussian: r = 4\sqrt{p}$ where p is the feature number [9].

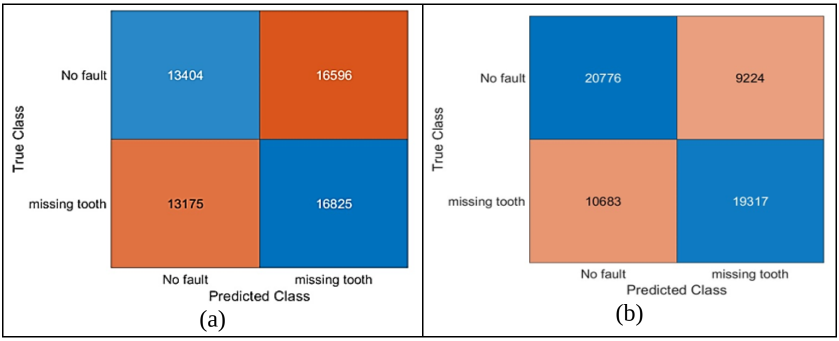
Fine Gaussian, a smaller p value leads to a more complex decision boundary, capturing fine-grained details in the data. Medium Gaussian, a medium p value balances between capturing local patterns and generalizing to unseen data. In coarse Gaussian, a larger p value results in a smoother decision boundary, focusing on the overall structure of the data.

By applying SVM with different kernel functions, we can explore the effectiveness of each kernel in capturing the underlying patterns and separating the gear fault classes. The choice of kernel and its hyper parameters can significantly impact the classification performance. In the subsequent sections, we will discuss the implementation details of SVM with different kernels for gear fault classification and evaluate their performance on the given dataset.

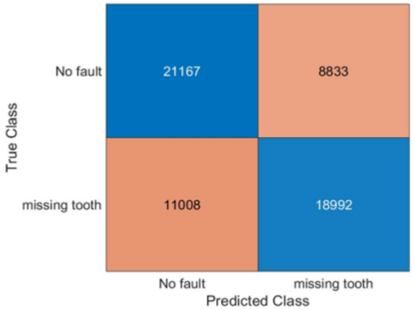
Results

Confusion matrices

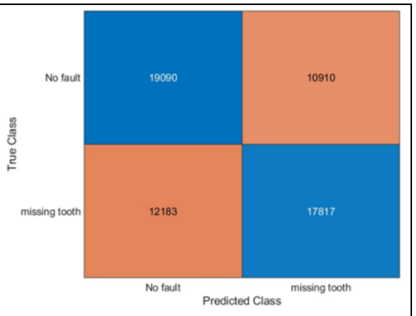
The performance of the SVM classifier with different kernels was evaluated for gear fault classification using the given dataset. The confusion matrices for each kernel have been demonstrated in **Fig.4** that providing model efficiency to predict the no-fault and missing tooth gears. Based on the confusion matrices, the classification accuracy, precision, sensitivity, and F1 score have been calculated and tabulated in **Table 1** (for details see the Appendix).



(a) (b)



(c)



(d)

Fig 4: The confusion matrices of (a) linear, (b) fine Gaussian, (c) medium Gaussian, and (d) coarse Gaussian SVM kernels for gear fault classification.

It has been observed that the linear kernel achieved an accuracy of 50.4%, indicating that it struggles to effectively separate the gear fault classes in the original feature space. The precision and sensitivity values of 50.4% and 44.7%, respectively, suggest that the linear kernel has difficulty in correctly identifying both the positive (faulty) and negative (non-faulty) instances. The low F1 score of 47.4% further confirms the poor overall performance of the linear kernel for this classification task. On the other hand, the non-linear fine Gaussian kernel, which captures more detailed patterns, achieved an accuracy of 66.8%. This indicates an improvement over the linear kernel, suggesting that the fine Gaussian kernel can better distinguish between the gear fault classes. The precision of 66% and sensitivity of 69.2% indicate a relatively balanced performance in identifying both faulty and non-faulty instances. The F1 score of 67.5% reflects the overall effectiveness of the fine Gaussian kernel in this classification task. Along with this, the medium Gaussian kernel which balances between capturing local patterns and generalizing to unseen data, achieved an accuracy of 66.9%.

This is slightly higher than the fine Gaussian kernel, indicating that the medium Gaussian kernel can effectively capture the necessary patterns for accurate classification. The precision of 65.8% and sensitivity of 70.5% suggest a good balance between correctly identifying faulty and non-faulty instances. The F1 score of 68.1% further confirms the effectiveness of the medium Gaussian kernel. Finally, the coarse Gaussian kernel, which focuses on the overall structure of the data, achieved an accuracy of 61.5%. While this is lower than the fine and medium Gaussian kernels, it still outperforms the linear kernel. The precision of 61% and sensitivity of 63.6% indicate that the coarse Gaussian kernel has some limitations in accurately identifying both faulty and non-faulty instances. The F1 score of 62.3% reflects the overall performance of the coarse Gaussian kernel, which is lower compared to the fine and medium Gaussian kernels.

Table 1: Performance statistics of SVM with different kernels for gear fault classification

	Linear	**Fine Gaussian**	**Medium Gaussian**	**Coarse Gaussian**
Accuracy	50.4%	66.8%	66.9 %	61.5%
Precision	50.4%	66%	65.8%	61%
Sensitivity	44.7%	69.2%	70.5%	63.6%
F1 score	47.4%	67.5%	68.1%	62.3%

Receiver operating characteristic (ROC) curves

ROC curves are commonly used to assess and compare the performance of binary classification models. In the context of gear defect classification using SVM with multiple kernels, ROC curves provide a visual representation of the trade-off between true positive rate (TPR) and false positive rate (FPR) at different classification thresholds. The ROC curves for the SVM classifiers with linear, fine Gaussian, medium Gaussian, and coarse Gaussian kernels are presented in Fig. 5. The curves plot the TPR against the FPR as the classification threshold is varied. The diagonal line in the ROC figure illustrates the performance of a random classifier, which has an equal chance of identifying an occurrence as positive or negative. A classifier with a ROC curve above the diagonal line indicates better performance than random guessing, while a curve below the diagonal line suggests worse performance.

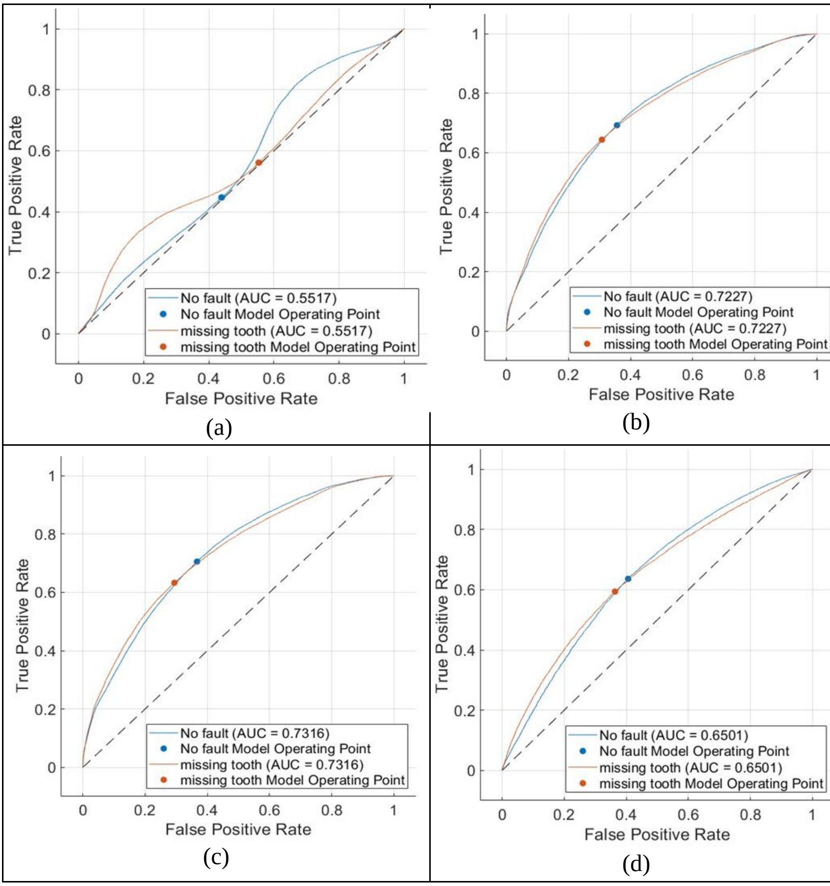


Fig 5: ROC curves of (a) linear, (b) fine Gaussian, (c) medium Gaussian, and (d) coarse Gaussian SVM kernels for gear fault classification.

From the ROC curves in **Fig. 5**, we can observe that all the SVM classifiers with different kernels perform better than random guessing, as their curves are located above the diagonal line. The medium Gaussian kernel (**Fig. 5c**) and the fine Gaussian kernel (**Fig. 5b**) show the best performance, with their curves being the furthest from the diagonal line and closer to the top-left corner of the plot. It indicates that these kernels achieve a high true positive rate while maintaining a low false positive rate. Another typical parameter for quantifying classifier performance is the area under the ROC curve (AUC). A higher AUC value suggests improved classification performance. From the ROC curves, it appears that the medium Gaussian and fine Gaussian kernels would have higher AUC values compared to the linear and coarse Gaussian kernels.

Discussion

Evaluating the SVM classifiers with different kernels for gear fault classification using confusion matrices and ROC curves provides valuable insights into their performance and suitability for the task at hand. The linear kernel's poor performance, as evident from its confusion matrix and ROC curve, suggests that the gear fault classification problem is not linearly separable in the original feature space. This highlights the limitation of using a linear kernel for complex classification tasks where the decision boundary may be highly non-linear. The high number of misclassifications and the proximity of the ROC curve to the diagonal line indicate that the linear kernel struggles to distinguish between the different gear fault classes effectively.

On the other hand, the Gaussian kernels (fine, medium, and coarse) demonstrate improved performance compared to the linear kernel. The capacity of Gaussian kernels to translate input data into a higher-dimensional space allows for a more accurate separation of gear defect classes. The fine and medium Gaussian kernels, in particular, show promising results, with their confusion matrices indicating higher accuracy, precision, sensitivity, and F1 scores compared to the linear and coarse Gaussian kernels. The ROC curves for these kernels are further from the diagonal line and closer to the top-left corner, suggesting a better trade-off between the true positive rate and the false positive rate. However, it is important to note that while the medium Gaussian kernel achieves the highest performance metrics, the difference between the medium and fine Gaussian kernels is relatively small. This raises the question of whether the slight performance improvement justifies the potential increase in computational complexity and training time associated with the medium Gaussian kernel. Further analysis and experimentation may be necessary to determine the optimal kernel choice, taking into account both performance and computational considerations. The coarse Gaussian kernel's performance, although better than the linear kernel, falls short compared to the fine and medium Gaussian kernels. The coarse Gaussian kernel's ROC curve is closer to the diagonal line suggesting that it has a higher false positive rate for a given true positive rate. This indicates that the coarse Gaussian kernel may be too simplistic to capture the complex decision boundary required for accurate gear fault classification.

Conclusion

In conclusion, the evaluation of SVM classifiers with different kernels using confusion matrices and ROC curves provides a comprehensive understanding of their performance for gear fault classification. The Gaussian kernels, particularly the fine and medium variants, demonstrate superior performance compared to the linear kernel. However, the choice between the fine and medium Gaussian kernels may depend on the trade-off between performance and computational complexity. By addressing these aspects, the gear fault classification system can be enhanced to provide more accurate and reliable predictions, ultimately contributing to improved maintenance strategies and reduced downtime in industrial applications.

Appendix

The standard confusion matrix with its fundamental components

	Predicted Positive	Predicted Negative	
Actual Positive	TP *True Positive*	FN *False Negative*	Sensitivity $\frac{TP}{(TP+FN)}$
Actual Negative	FP *False Positive*	TN *True Negative*	Specificity $\frac{TN}{(TN+FP)}$
	Precision $\frac{TP}{(TP+FP)}$	Negative Predictive Value $\frac{TN}{(TN+FN)}$	Accuracy $\frac{TP+TN}{(TP+TN+FP+FN)}$

$$\boldsymbol{F1\ score} = \frac{2 \times sensitivity \times Precision}{(Sensitivity + Precision)}$$

References

1. Liang, X., Zuo, M.J. and Feng, Z., 2018. Dynamic modeling of gearbox faults: A review. *Mechanical Systems and Signal Processing*, *98*, pp.852-876.

2. Nowoisky, S., Grzeszkowski, M., Mokhtari, N., Pelham, J.G. and Gühmann, C., 2019. Monitoring concept study for aerospace power gear box drive train.

3. Salameh, J.P., Cauet, S., Etien, E., Sakout, A. and Rambault, L., 2018. Gearbox condition monitoring in wind turbines: A review. *Mechanical Systems and Signal Processing*, *111*, pp.251-264.

4. Michaelis, K., Höhn, B.R. and Hinterstoißer, M., 2011. Influence factors on gearbox power loss. *Industrial lubrication and tribology*, *63*(1), pp.46-55.

5. Carroll, J., Koukoura, S., McDonald, A., Charalambous, A., Weiss, S. and McArthur, S., 2019. Wind turbine gearbox failure and remaining

useful life prediction using machine learning techniques. *Wind Energy*, *22*(3), pp.360-375.

6. Habbouche, H., Benkedjouh, T., Amirat, Y. and Benbouzid, M., 2021. Gearbox failure diagnosis using a multisensor data-fusion machine-learning-based approach. *Entropy*, *23*(6), p.697.
7. Abdullah, D.M. and Abdulazeez, A.M., 2021. Machine learning applications based on SVM classification a review. *Qubahan Academic Journal*, *1*(2), pp.81-90.
8. Soman, K.P., Loganathan, R. and Ajay, V., 2009. *Machine learning with SVM and other kernel methods*. PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd..
9. Lin, S.L., 2021. Application of machine learning to a medium Gaussian support vector machine in the diagnosis of motor bearing faults. *Electronics*, *10*(18), p.2266.
10. Data source, https://www.kaggle.com/datasets/hieudaotrung/gear-vibration/data, Accessed on 10th May, 2024.
11. Pisner, D.A. and Schnyer, D.M., 2020. Support vector machine. In *Machine learning* (pp. 101-121). Academic Press.
12. Chauhan, V.K., Dahiya, K. and Sharma, A., 2019. Problem formulations and solvers in linear SVM: a review. *Artificial Intelligence Review*, *52*(2), pp.803-855.
13. Xiao, Y., Wang, H. and Xu, W., 2014. Parameter selection of Gaussian kernel for one-class SVM. *IEEE transactions on cybernetics*, *45*(5), pp.941-953.

Chapter - 12
Design of Loop Layout in Flexible Manufacturing System using Particle Swarm Optimization Technique

Authors

Ravi Shankar Rai
Department of Automation and Robotics, Sandip Institute of Technology and Research Centre. Nashik, Maharashtra, India

Milind M. Patil
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Sandip Institute of Technology and Research Centre, Nashik, Maharashtra, India

Vasim A. Shaikh
Department of Automation and Robotics, Sandip Institute of Technology and Research Centre. Nashik, Maharashtra, India

Ravi Nigam
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, West Bengal, India

Arnab Das
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, West Bengal, India

Chapter - 12

Design of Loop Layout in Flexible Manufacturing System using Particle Swarm Optimization Technique

Ravi Shankar Rai, Milind M. Patil, Vasim A. Shaikh, Ravi Nigam, and Arnab Das

Abstract

In a flexible manufacturing system (FMS) to attain high productivity, layout arrangement must be optimised. The design of the FMS loop layout is covered in this document. Finding the best sequence for the machines around a loop in order to reduce the total number of loop traversals for a family of parts is the aim of the loop layout problem. Finding the best combination among millions of combinations is a difficult challenge that cannot be solved using traditional methods since optimum layout arrangements are combinatorial problems. Thus, in order to address the loop layout problem, this work describes the design, development, and testing of the particle swarm optimisation (PSO) technique. Since its initial proposal by Kennedy & Eberhart in 1995, this method has gained widespread acceptance as a solution for difficult combinatorial, non-linear, non-differential, and complicated problems. Benchmark issues are used to validate the suggested approach. In this case, the PSO algorithm is suggested to find the best answer for the unidirectional loop layout design problem of several FMS models.

Keywords: Loop layout, FMS, PSO, optimization, manufacturing system

Introduction

In modern, sophisticated production lines, flexible manufacturing systems (FMS) are essential. These systems usually consist of a collection of machines that are able to carry out a range of diverse tasks. These machines are connected by an automated parts-transportation and handling mechanism, and they are all run under the hierarchical management structure of a standard computing system. Determining the best configuration for the machines on the shop floor to enable optimal operation is a crucial step in the design of a factory management system (FMS). The way the machines are arranged greatly influences the cost of handling materials, processing times, and production system throughput, all of which have an effect on the FMS's total productivity. In modern, sophisticated production lines, flexible manufacturing systems (FMS) are essential. These systems usually consist of a collection of machines that are able to carry out a range of diverse tasks. These machines are connected by an automated parts-transportation and handling mechanism, and they are all run under the hierarchical management structure of a standard computing system. Determining the best configuration for the machines on the shop floor to enable optimal operation is a crucial step in the design of a factory management system (FMS). The way the machines are arranged greatly influences the cost of handling materials, processing times, and production system throughput, all of which have an effect on the FMS's total productivity. The type of material-handling device employed, such as gantry robots, automated guided vehicles (AGVs), material-handling robots, etc., frequently dictates the machine architecture during an FMS. When it comes to application, the most commonly used types of machine layouts are as follows (see Fig. 1): the cluster layout based on gantry mechanism (Fig. 1(c)), the semi-circular layout with a single mechanism (Fig. 1(d)), the linear single-row layout (Fig. 1(a)), the linear double-row layout (Fig. 1(b)), and the closed-loop layout (Fig. 1(e)). An AGV moves components between the machines taking possession in each direction in a straight line in the first two layouts (Figs. 1(a)–(b)). Once the work's space is limited, a gantry robot is utilised, supported by the third machine's arrangement (Fig. 1(c)). In the fourth arrangement (Fig. 1(d)), an industrial robot that handles materials transports components between the machines while following a semi-circular (predetermined) path with its end-effector. In contrast, a conveyor in a closed-loop arrangement transports parts between the machines in a single direction via a closed-loop rail.

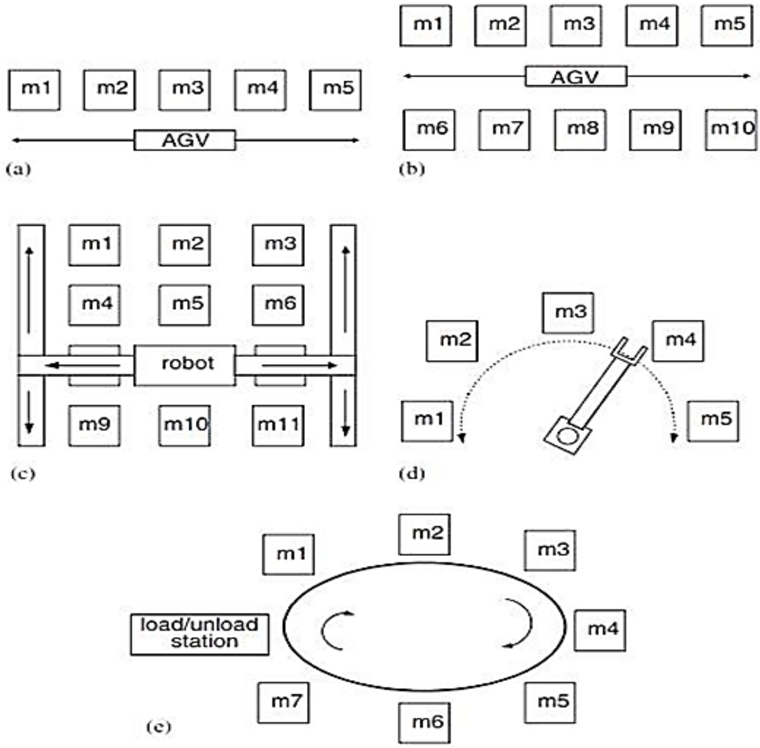


Fig 1: Different Forms of machines layouts in a FMS with respect to the various types of the material-handling devices: (a) single-row layout, (b) double-row layout, (c) cluster layout, (d) semi-circular layout, and (e) Closed unidirectional loop layout [22].

The unidirectional loop layout design issue (LLDP), or the problem of designing loop-layout-manufacturing systems of the form depicted in Fig. 1(e), is the focus of this work. The problem has been attempted to be NP-hard, which implies that no algorithmic programmed can answer it in polynomial time unless P ¼ NP is proven. Unlike alternative layout configurations, loop layouts are appealing to use for at least two reasons: first, they require fewer material handling links to connect the machines, which reduces their initial cost; second, they offer greater material handling flexibility because every machine can be accessed by every other machine. Determining the machine's order around the loop in order to maximize certain performance parameters is the primary objective of the LLDP. The layout design principles that are most frequently utilized center on minimizing material-handling expenses. Afentakis (1989) suggested minimizing a metric known as traffic congestion in order to achieve this goal. The number of times a certain part runs through the loop before processing is finished is the definition of this metric. Two traffic congestion measurements, known as MIN–SUM and MIN–MAX congestion, respectively, are often used in the literature. While the goal of the later is to minimise the maximum congestion among parts of the same family, the goal of the former is to minimise the total congestion of all parts.

Literature survey

In order to overcome the loop layout problem, Afentakis [1] created an interchange heuristic and used a graph to represent the layout of an FMS. The graph's edges show the material handling system's connecting ties, while nodes stand for the individual steps in the process. The formulation of quadratic assignment problems (QAPs) has been introduced by Kaku and Rachamadugu [2] as a means of solving loop and linear layout problems in FMS. In order to solve the unidirectional loop network problem, Kouvelis and Kim [8] created a branch and bind (BB) process and a heuristic. They also designed a decomposition method to handle large work flow matrices. Leung [9, 10] has created a graph theory with heuristic support that builds a layout for the matter's linear programming relaxation. The MIN_SUM and MIN_MAX goals were taken into consideration when they created the integer programming (IP) formulation to solve the unidirectional loop architecture problem. The loop layout drawback has been solved by Cheng *et al.* [11] by the development of a hybrid genetic algorithm and neighbourhood search. To solve the simplex loop network layout drawback, Tansel and Bilen [16] have designed two heuristics called MOVE and MOVE/ INTERCHANGE. While the second heuristic relied on pairwise interchanges as well as positional moves, the first one was mostly dependent on positional moves. A three-phase IP model was used to address an FMS loop layout problem that included scheduling and machine layout, as modelled by Potts and Whitehead [17]. Assigning tasks to machines in the first phase helps to balance the workload on the machines. In order to reduce the overall number of circuits, the second phase minimizes intermachine travel, and the third phase distributes the places around a conveyor belt loop. Lee *et al*. [12] suggested BB techniques in addition to heuristics to address the unidirectional loop layout issue. To overcome the min–max loop layout problem, Bennell *et al*. [13] suggested an iterated decent and tabu search strategy as well as a randomised insertion approach. A heuristic method for solving the unidirectional loop network based on a formulation of linear programming that makes use of the flow matrix was provided by Malakooti

[14]. The different formulations and techniques that have been developed to address the unidirectional cyclic layout problem have been discussed by Altinel and Oncan [18]. In order to handle combinatorial issues with permutation property, Nearchou [22] devised a mapping technique for encoding the floating point chromosomes and employed a differential evolution algorithm (DEA) to solve the loop layout problem. Since the loop layout problem is of the NP hard type [22], non-conventional optimisation methods have been used to address this kind of issue. An attempt to apply the PSO algorithm for creating a manufacturing system with a loop layout has been made in this work. One congestion measure that is regarded as an aim is the MIN_SUM. In order to replicate actual production facilities, the layout configuration that takes into account machines with uneven clearance between them is taken into consideration.

Formulation of the LLDP

LLDP considerations a group of processing machines organized in a very control system, with zero being a loading & unloading platform, and a group of M elements that are moved round the loop in exactly unidirectional. The elements move in & out the system through the loading & unloading platform. Every half is to be operated on variety of k machines in a particular order; which is often known as the part-route. Let us suppose a neighbourhood p (p = 1; . . . ; M) should 1st be operated on machine j and so on i^{th} machine. If the j^{th} machine positioned within loop is under that of i^{th} machine, then the half should pass the load & unloading platform. This is often known as a reload of part p. the entire range of reloads required to finish the process of |a particular part aided a live for holdup of the assembly system. An answer to the LLDP conform to a particular loop layout of machines, i.e., for a custom arrangement of machines within the loop. Hence, a loop layout will be delineating by a permutation and combination of the various machines (m_1, m_2 . . . m_n). The target is to search out the optimal layout that diminishes the hold up within the loop exposed to a group of applied constraints associated with the part-routes demand. Two performance measures are typically applied for the analysis of a LLDP:

i) MIN–SUM, within that the target is that the step-down of the entire congestion of elements within the system, that is the step-down of the entire range of reload to all elements.

ii) MIN–MAX, within that the try is to attenuate the most reload from the elements of constant family. This method results to a lot of optimal congestion among elements. For clarification consider an example of 7-machines & 3-parts LLDP.

Let us suppose that the part-routes are:

Part 1: 5 → 7 → 6 → 3 → 2

Part 2: 2 → 3 → 5 → 6 →7 →1

Part 3: 7 → 1 → 2 → 3 → 4 → 5 → 6

Hence, the layout is (1- 2- 3- 4- 5- 6- 7)

That means a meeting of machines inside a very loop with first machine within the 1st location, then followed by second machine, then by 3rd machine, etc., corresponding to a complete range of five reloads mainly, checking the required part-routes given higher than, part 1 needs 3 reloads; part 2 needs reload, and part 3 needs 1 reload.

The planned layout is (7- 1- 2- 3- 4- 5- 6)

Diminishes the entire range of reloads to 4, generating the subsequent tasking of reloads,3 reloads for part 1, 1 reload for part 2, and zero reload for part 3.

So, the layout is (5- 7- 1- 6- 4- 2- 3)

Diminishes most reload among elements generating 1 reload for part 1, 2 reloads for part 2, and 2 reloads for part 3.

Problem descriptions

A common layout in FMS is the loop layout in which the machines are arranged in a loop network and materials are transported in unidirectional. An important step in designing the unidirectional network is the determination of the ordering of the machines around the loop. A loop layout design can be represented as permutation of machines (m_1, m_2...m_n) with a prefix of loading/ unloading station 0. Each part is characterized by its part route, the sequence of machines it must visit to complete its processing. For a given part, suppose processing on machine j immediately follows processing on machine i. If the position of machine j is lower than that of machine i, then the part must cross the loading / unloading station, which is called a reload. The number of reloads necessary to complete the processing for a part is defined as a measure of traffic congestion [11]. Afentakis [1] suggested the use of traffic congestion as a measure to evaluate the loop layout. The congestion is defined as the number of times a part traverses the loop before its processing is completed. The two kinds of congestion measures used in loop layout design are MIN_SUM and MIN_MAX. A MIN_SUM problem attempts to minimize the total congestion of all parts while a MIN_MAX problem attempts to minimize the maximum congestion among family of parts.

Problem Formulation

The objective of the problem formulated as:

Minimization of average cost of best loop layouts

$$Cost(S) = \sum_{i=1}^{N} reload_i$$

Where, S is the best loop layout combination reload is the crossing through loading/unloading station N is number of parts.

Minimization of average percentage solution effort (%SE) spent by algorithm

$$SE(\%) = \left(\frac{NE_{best}}{NE_{total}}\right) * 100$$

Where, NE_{best} is the number of evaluation to get the best result

NE_{total} is the total number of evaluations

Minimization of congestion for each part

$$MP_i = reload_i$$

Where, MP_i is the ith part of machine MP

Particle swarm optimization (PSO)

PSO may be a stochastic optimization technique lies on population and represented on the social behaviours discovered in animals or insects, for example flocking of birds, schooling of fish, and animal herding. One vital tool of a successful swarm intelligence model is PSO that was invented by Russell Eberhart, an electrical engineer, and James Kennedy, a social psychologist, in 1995. Originally PSO won't to solve non-linear continuous optimization issues; however, a lot of recently it's been employed in several sensible, real-life application issues. PSO attracts inspiration from the social science behaviour related to flocking of birds. It's a common observation that birds will fly in massive teams with no chance of collision for very long travel, creating use of their training to keep up an optimal distance between themselves & neighbours.

1) PSO Algorithm

Step1. Initiate n no of particles at random.

Step2. Find fitness value of every particle. And apply the condition; if the fitness value is optimum than the best fitness value (pbest) in past. Set the present value as the next pbest.

Step3. Select particles with the best fitness value of whole particles as the gbest.

Step4. For every particle, calculate particle speed in line with the formula

$V_k [\ ] = V_k [\ ] + C\ 1\ r1\ (P_{kbest} - P_k) + C_2\ r_2\ (G_{kbest} - P_k)$

Where $V_k [\ ]$ represents the particle speed.

P_k represents that the current particle.

P_{kbest} represents that the personal better of particle

G_{kbest} is that the global better of particle

r_1 & r_2 is a random number lies in the interval (0 and 1), Assume $r_1 = 0.78$ $r_2 = 0.48$

C_1, C_2 are learning factors (or) social and cognitive parameters. Usually $C_1 = C_2 = [0-4]$ {considering $C_1 = C_2 = 1$}.

Step5. Velocities of particles on every dimension are added to a most speed Vmax, the rate on the factor is restricted to Vmax.

Step6. Now terminate if an optimal value is reached. Otherwise, move to Step 2.

1.1 Flow Chart of PSO

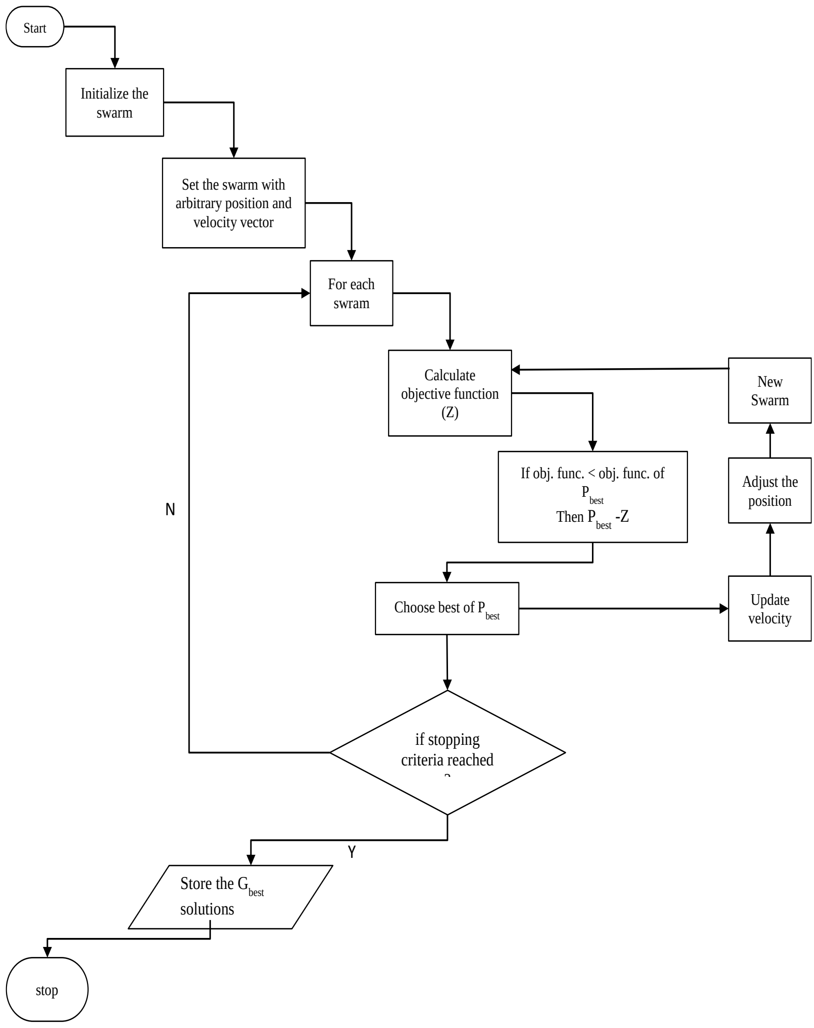


Fig 3: Flow chart of PSO

2) Experimental setup

2.1 Model Building

Simulation is defined as the advance technique of building a real time problem abstract, i.e., logical and conceptual model of the system describing the internal behaviour of their related components and all complex interactions. The outline pattern of changes in the behaviour of system can be observed against the obtained effects. This propagates to great understanding of actual phenomenon of the system operations and environment and thus the areas which required potential changes are recognized.

Table 1: FMS Model building (M-model)

S. No.	Description	M-1	M-2	M-3	M-4
1.	Number of machines	10	15	20	30
2.	Number of parts	3	9	5	10
3.	Layout considered	Loop layout	Loop layout	Loop layout	Loop layout
4.	Transportation cost per Unit (Rs)	1	1	1	1
5.	Loading and unloading cost per unit (Rs)	1	1	1	1

Data Set Details for FMS Layout

A production environment [21, 22] with the detailing of the layout of FMS is shown in Table 2. The details of the required data of batch varieties and No. of parts and the required sequence for each part are enlisted in the Table 2. The details of the required input taken such as required sequence with batch sizes of machines and parts from the reference paper are also tabulated in the Table 3. These tabulated data are taken as an input values for the FMS models and then by taking the considerations of all the assumptions, apply the PSO codes for generating the combinations of the machines sequences finally, the output values and graphs are plotted.

Table 2: Outline of Production system [21]

Layout Pattern	No. of Machines	No. of Batches	No. of operations	Load/Unload Stations
Loop	10	10	10	2
Loop	15	15	15	2
Loop	20	20	20	2
Loop	30	30	30	2

Table 3: Required sequence with batch sizes of machines and parts [21]

S. No.	Total machines	Total parts	Part number	Required sequence of machine
1.	10	3	1	2-1-6-5-8-9-3-4
2.	10	3	2	10-8-7-5-9-6-1

3.	10	3	3	9-2-7-4
1.	15	9	1	4-2-5-1-6-8-14-9-11-3-15-12
2.	15	9	2	3-2-15-14-11-1-7-10-4-5-13-6-9
3.	15	9	3	5-6-11-15-2-12-3-4
4.	15	9	4	10-9-4-14-2-3-15-8
5.	15	9	5	11-2-4-14-5-3-15
6.	15	9	6	8-10-12-11-15-13-1-14-4-5-3
7.	15	9	7	5-11-10-3-7-13-8
8.	15	9	8	7-3-2-8-4-10-6-15-13-9-1
9.	15	9	9	11-13-3-1-12-14-4-8-9-2
1.	20	5	1	4-2-3-12-1-9-16-18-5-8-20-15-14-6-11
2.	20	5	2	10-9-1-3-18-17-5-6-2-11-4
3.	20	5	3	17-11-6-8-7-15-16-9-1-20
4.	20	5	4	14-17-11-3-16-5-13-18-20-19-12-10-6-8-15
5.	20	5	5	6-18-8-4-2-7-5-9-14-19-1-20-10-16-11-15-13-12
1.	30	10	1	6-3-4-18-5-1-14-24-26-7-11-30-23-21-13-27-9-16-17-2-25-8-15
2.	30	10	2	17-9-11-8-10-22-24-13-2-29-23-21-25-16-4-20-26-18-15-12-27-6-3-7-28
3.	30	10	3	13-2-6-29-21-3-14-24-12-15-17-8-1-22-28-10-7-30-20-19
4.	30	10	4	7-2-6-11-21-8-16-30-1
5.	30	10	5	3-17-1-2-20-22-8-6-26-19-14-11-15-12-7-16-21-10-28-23-18-4-27-24-25-13-30-9-5
6.	30	10	6	30-9-2
7.	30	10	7	15-9-30-19-12-3-6-5-8-14-7-28-23-1-29-24-27-2-13-4-26-16-11-10-25-21-22-20-18
8.	30	10	8	7-19-5-4-9-16-3-14-28-13-11-2-21-10-17-22-26-23-29-30
9.	30	10	9	21-4-1-6-11-22
10.	30	10	10	12-6-17-15-13-30-26-18-14-9-7-11-23-2-4-25-24

Implementation of PSO for ackley and rosenbrock function

There are variety of benchmark check functions for up to date the optimization algorithms like as GA & evolutionary computation. Rosenbrock operate may be the best example of nonlinear operate having powerfully coupled system variables and is an actual challenge to any optimization formula attributable to its tardy convergence for many optimization strategies. I actually have used the Ackley operate and

Rosenbrock operate to verify my PSO codes and once verification I actually have applied my problem once the validation of the proposed coding is done.

Output plots of Ackley function

PSO codes in applied in the MATLAB on the Ackley function then the generation of global minima of Ackley function provides the validation of the algorithm that is going to be used for the layout optimization of FMS in the dissertation . Here 3000 iterations are provided to check the validity and from the output plot we can see that the global minima i.e. zero is achieved after 1500 iterations. Total elapsed time for 3000 run is 33.75 seconds.

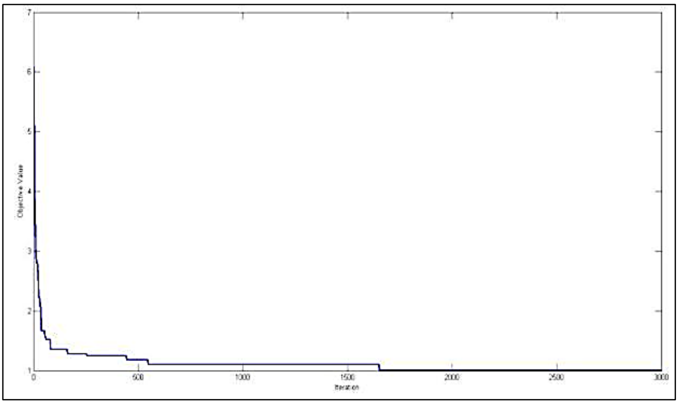


Fig 4: Output Plot between objective value and no. of iterations for Ackley function

2.2 Output plots of Rosenbrock function

PSO codes in applied in the MATLAB on the Rosenbrock function then the generation of global minima of Rosenbrock function provides the validation of the algorithm that is going to be used for the layout optimization of FMS. Here 3000 iterations are provided to check the validity and from the output plot we can see that the global minima i.e. zero is achieved after 40 iterations. Total elapsed time for 3000 run is 34.85 seconds.

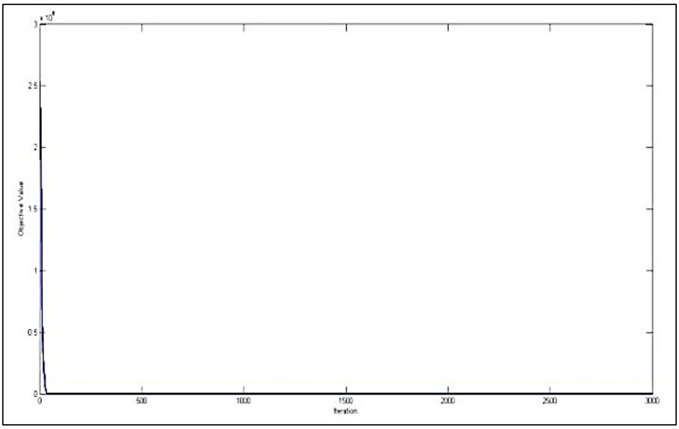


Fig 5: Output Plot between objective value and no. of iterations for Rosenbrock function

The output plots of the Ackley function PSO codes and the Rosenbrock function PSO codes are shown above by which the optima of the both functions lies at x=0; therefore the algorithm is correct and accurate to apply on the objective functions of the FMS Models. Since the validation of the PSO algorithm and their codes are done by the help of standard functions such as Ackley function and Rosenbrock function. Therefore the PSO codes can now implement on the FMS models.

2.3 Parameter setting

To apply any method for evaluating the system it is extremely necessary to repair some numerical coefficients for the response of parameters. PSO owing to the power of global optimization depends mostly on setting of those parameters. The optimal valves of parameter are fixed on trial and error basis which is listed below.

- Size of population =100,
- Velocity factors=C1=C2=2
- Termination criteria=300 iterations

For every test problem, the rule is applicable to run up to a most of 30000 no. of evaluations. The analysis conforms to a single computation of target function for the candidate solution.

Results and Discussions

The PSO Algorithm is tested over the randomly generated test problems given in Nearchou [22]. The model buildings of four different models are tabulated and the required machine sequence for the four test problems are given in table-3. The proposed algorithm is tested on four test problems:

2.4 For Model 1 - 10 Machines and 3 parts

The PSO codes are now applied to the FMS model-1 in which 10 machines and 3 parts are considered and parameters are calculated by the 100 evaluations. The following results are tabulated below. The applied code is dynamic that is we can apply the no. of evaluation and the model parameters to find the output of the objective functions. As the no. of evaluations increases, accuracy of the result is also increases.

Table 10: Output parameters of model-1

S. No.	Calculated Parameters	Value
1.	Minimum cost	3Rs
2.	Optimal sequence	10-8-9-3-2-7-4-1-6-5
3.	Total evaluation	100
4.	Congestion for each part	1-2-0
5.	Solution Effort (%)	1%

Plots of Objective Function Results for Model-1

i) Plot of No of Iterations Vs Cost

Figure shows the output plot of the model-1 in which the plot is produce between no.of iterations and the cost. From graph, we can see that there is a constant increment in cost for the increased no. of iterations corresponding to the 3Rs. So we can say that the optimum cost is 3 Rs.

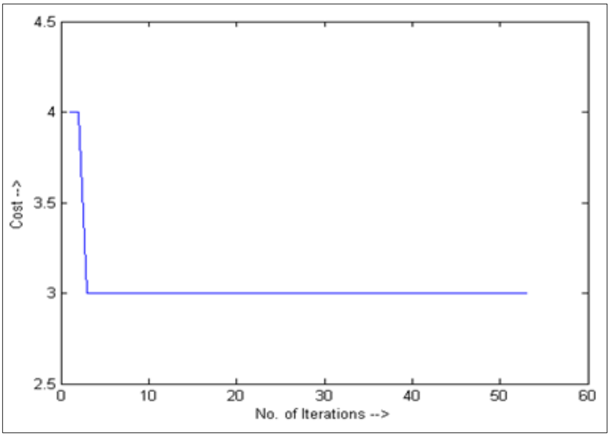


Fig 6: No. of Iteration Vs cost graph

ii) Plot of Total Evaluation Vs Optimal Cost

Figure shows the output plot of the model-1 in which the plot is produce between no. of evaluations and the best cost. And the best cost achieved in each evaluation is also plotted and mark by red star. From graph, we can see that there is a different best cost value for each evaluations and minimum cost achieved by the some evaluations are 3Rs, so this cost (3Rs) is the optimal cost for model-1.

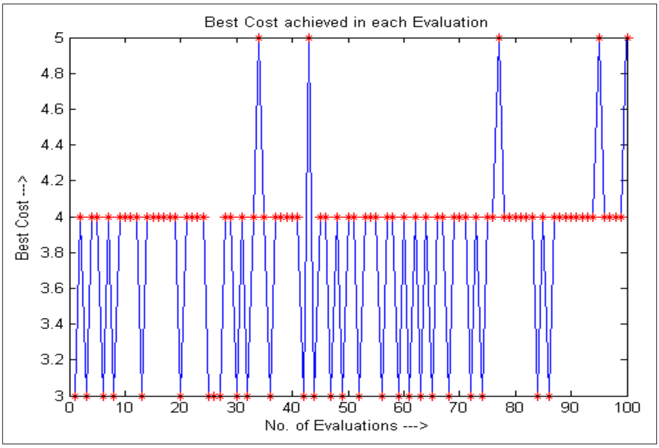


Fig 7: Total evaluation Vs Best Cost

For Model 2-15 Machines and 9 parts

The PSO codes are now applied to the FMS model-2 in which 15 machines and 9 parts are considered and parameters are calculated by the 100 evaluations. The following results are tabulated below.

Table 11: Output parameters of model-1

S. No.	Calculated Parameters	Value
1.	Minimum cost	24 Rs
2.	Optimal sequence	7-4-5-11-10-3-15-13-2-1-6-8-12-14-9
3.	Total evaluation	50
4.	Congestion for each part	2-4-3-3-2-3-1-3-3
5.	Solution Effort (%)	54%

Various Plots of Objective Function Results

i) Plot of No of Iterations Vs Cost

Figure shows the output plot of the model-2 in which the plot is produce between no. of iterations and the cost. From graph, we can see that there is a constant increment in cost for the increased no. of iterations corresponding to the 24Rs. So we can say that the optimum cost is 24 Rs.

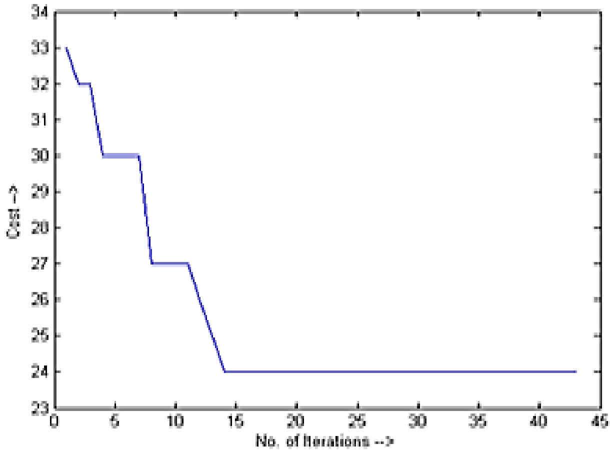


Fig 8: Iteration Vs cost graph

ii) Plot of Total Evaluation Vs Optimal Cost

Figure shows the output plot of the model-2 in which the plot is produce between no. of evaluations and the best cost. And the best cost achieved in each evaluation is also plotted and mark by red star. From graph, we can see that there is a different best cost value for each evaluations and minimum cost achieved by the some evaluations are 24Rs, so this cost (24Rs) is the optimal cost for model-2.

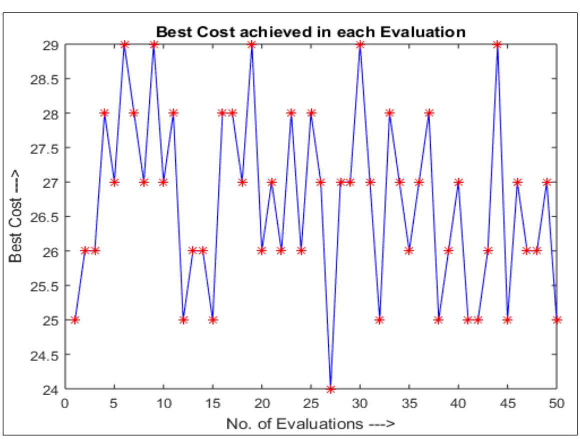


Fig 9: Total evaluation Vs Best Cost

For Model -3 = 20 Machines and 5 parts

The PSO codes are now applied to the FMS model-3 in which 20 machines and 5 parts are considered and parameters are calculated by the 100 evaluations. The following results are tabulated below.

Table 12: Output parameters of model-1

S. No.	Calculated Parameters	Value
1.	Minimum cost	17 Rs
2.	Optimal sequence	10-3-9-14-6-13-19-16-18-17-5-12-8-4-1-20-2-11-7-15
3.	Total evaluation	300
4.	Congestion for each part	3-3-3-4-4
5.	Solution Effort (%)	8.33%

Various Plots of Objective Function Results

i) Plot of No of Iterations Vs Cost

Figure shows the output plot of the model-3 in which the plot is produce between no. of iterations and the cost. From graph, we can see that there is a constant increment in cost for the increased no. of iterations corresponding to the 17 Rs. So we can say that the optimum cost is 17 Rs.

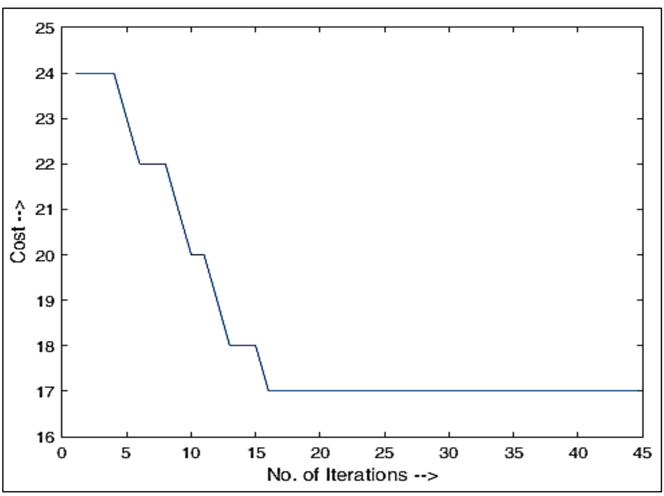


Fig 10: Iteration vs cost graph

ii) Plot of Total Evaluation Vs Optimal Cost

Figure shows the output plot of the model-3 in which the plot is produce between no. of evaluations and the best cost. And the best cost achieved in each evaluation is also plotted and mark by red star. From graph, we can see that there is a different best cost value for each evaluations and minimum cost achieved by the some evaluations are 17 Rs, so this cost (17 Rs) is the optimal cost for model-3.

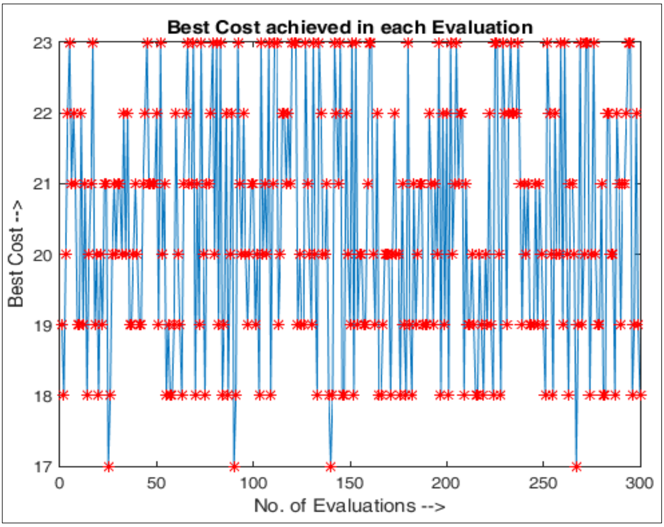


Fig 11: Total evaluation Vs Best Cost

For Model -4 = 30 Machines and 10 parts

The PSO codes are now applied to the FMS model-4 in which 30 machines and 10 parts are considered and parameters are calculated by the 100 evaluations. The following results are tabulated below.

Table 13: Output parameters of model-1

S. No.	Calculated Parameters	Value
1.	Minimum cost	57 Rs
2.	Optimal sequence	26-23-21-10-12-25-3-17-13-7-27 -9-8-16-2-30-20-19-1-6-18-29-14-11-22-24-5-15-28-4
3.	Total evaluation	300
4.	Congestion for each part	8-8-4-1-9-1-11-7-1-7
5.	Solution Effort (%)	10

Various Plots of Objective Function Results

i) Plot of No of Iterations Vs Cost

Figure shows the output plot of the model-4 in which the plot is produce between no. of iterations and the cost. From graph, we can see that there is a constant increment in cost for the increased no. of iterations corresponding to the 57 Rs. So we can say that the optimum cost is 57 Rs.

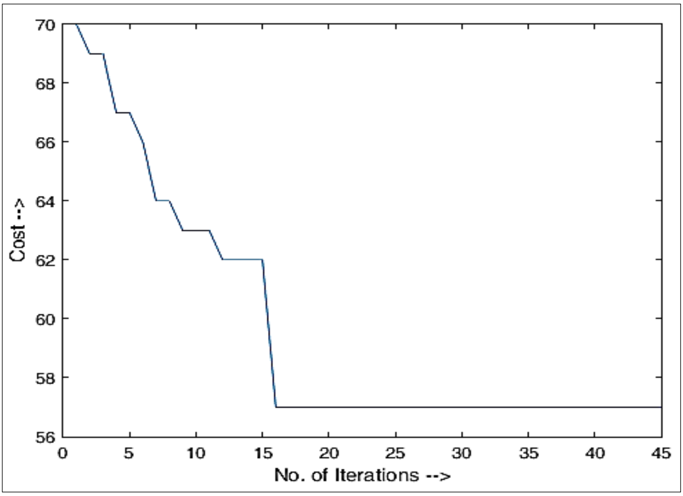


Fig 12: Iteration Vs cost graph

ii) Plot of Total Evaluation Vs Optimal Cost

Figure shows the output plot of the model-4 in which the plot is produce between no.of evaluations and the best cost. And the best cost achieved in each evaluation is also plotted and mark by red star. From graph, we can see that there is a different best cost value for each evaluations and minimum cost achieved by the some evaluations are 57 Rs, so this cost (57 Rs) is the optimal cost for model-4.

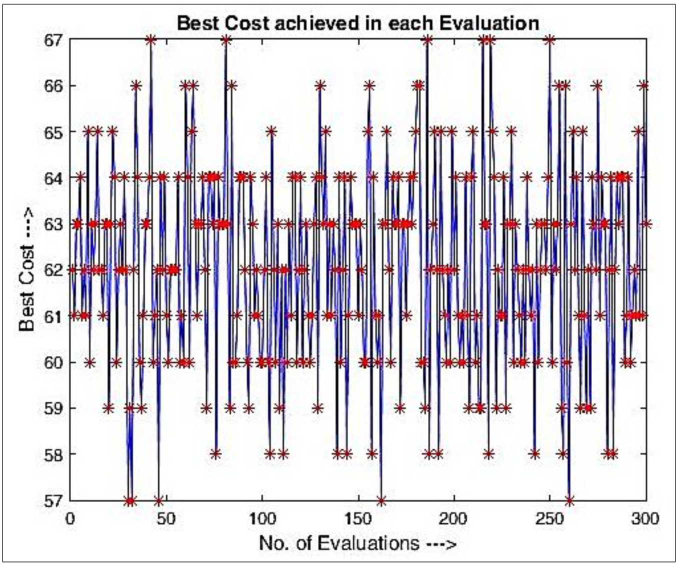


Fig 13: Total evaluation Vs Best Cost

Conclusion

In this paper, a PSO based approach is successfully applied on obtaining the optimal solution of unidirectional loop layout design problem. The proposed algorithm is tested on different combinations of machines to validate the performance of algorithm, and the obtained results are very promising. Random combination approach is used in this report to remove the problem of exploitation. In this report tests have been performed for maximum of 300 evaluations while many researchers performed tests for 30000 or even more than 50000 evaluations. As the number of evaluations will be more, probability of getting optimum combination will be more. As a future work the PSO algorithm can be extended to solve the loop layout problem based on MIN_MAX criteria and bi-directional loop layout problems.

References

1. Afentakis P (1989) A loop layout design problem for flexible manufacturing systems. Int J Flex Manuf Syst 1:175–196.
2. Kaku BK, Rachamadugu R (1992) Layout design for flexible manufacturing systems. Eur J Oper Res 57:224–230.
3. Kim J-G, Kim Y-D (2000) Layout planning for facilities with fixed shapes and input and out points. Int J Prod Res 38 (18):4635–4653.

4. Tompkins JA, White JA, Bozer YA, Tanchoco JMA (2003) Facilities planning, 3rd edn. Wiley, New York.
5. Apple JM (1977) Plant layout and material handling, 3rd edn. The Ronald Press Co, NewYork.
6. Francis RL, McGinnis LF Jr, White JA (1992) Facility layout and location, 2nd edn. Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey.
7. Kusiak A, Heragu SS (1987) The facility layout problem. Eur J Oper Res 29:229–251.
8. Kouvelis P, Kim MW (1992) Unidirectional loop network layout problem in automated manufacturing systems. Oper Res 40:533–550.
9. Leung J (1992) A graph - theoretic heuristic for designing looplayout manufacturing systems. Eur J Oper Res 57:243–252.
10. Leung J (1994) Polyhedral structure and properties of a model for layout design. Eur J Oper Res 77:195–207.
11. Cheng R, Gen M, Tosawa T (1996) Genetic algorithms for designing loop layout manufacturing systems. Comput Ind Engng 31(3/4):587–591.
12. Lee S-D,Huang KH, Chiang CP (2001) Configuring layout in unidirectional loop manufacturing systems. Int J Prod Res 39 (6):1183–1201.
13. Bennell JA, Potts CN, Whitehead JD (2002) Local search algorithms for the min-max loop layout problem. J Oper Res Soc 53:1109–1117.
14. Malakooti B (2004) Unidirectional loop network layout by a LP heuristic and design of telecommunications networks. J Intel Manu 15:117–125.
15. Cheng R, Gen M (1998) Loop layout design problem in flexible manufacturing systems using genetic algorithms. Comput Ind Eng 34(1):53–61.
16. Tansel BC, Bilen C (1998) Move based heuristics for the unidirectional loop network layout problem. Eur J Oper Res 108:36–48.
17. Potts C, Whitehead JD (2001) Workload balancing and loop layout in the design of a flexible manufacturing system. Eur J Oper Res 29:326–336.

18. Altinel IK, Oncan T (2005) Design of unidirectional cyclic layouts. Int J Prod Res 43(19):3983–4008.
19. Kusiak, A., 1990. Intelligent Manufacturing Systems. PrenticeHall Inc., Englewood Cliffs, NJ.
20. Meller, R.D., Gau, K.-Y., 1996. The facility layout problem: Recent trends and emerging trends and perspectives. Journal of Manufacturing Systems 15 (5), 351–366.
21. R. M. S. Kumar, P. Asokan, and S. Kumanan, “Design of loop layout in flexible manufacturing system using non-traditional optimization technique”, Springer, IJAMT, (2008), pp. 594-599.
22. Nearchou AC (2006) Meta-heuristics from nature for the loop layout design problem. Int J Prod Econ 101:312–328.
23. Kennedy J, Eberhart R (1995) Particle swarm optimization Proceedings of the International Conference on Neural Networks. Australia IEEE, 1942–1948.
24. Song MP, Gu GC (2004) Research on particle swarm optimization: A review. Proceedings of the Third International Conference on Machine Learning and Cybernetics Shanghai IEEE, 2236–2241.

Chapter - 13
Parametric Observation of Surface Roughness and Burr Formation on Mild Steel using Micro Milling Operation

Authors

Prince Anand
Department of Mechanical Engineering, IIT (ISM)
Dhanbad, Jharkhand, India

Bikash Panja
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami
Vivekananda University, Kolkata, West Bengal, India

Ranjan Kumar
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami
Vivekananda University, Kolkata, West Bengal, India

Arnab Das
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami
Vivekananda University, Kolkata, West Bengal, India

Chapter - 13

Parametric Observation of Surface Roughness and Burr Formation on Mild Steel using Micro Milling Operation

Prince Anand, Bikash Panja, Ranjan Kumar and Arnab Das

Abstract

Due to the trend shifting the production towards miniaturization, micro milling technology emerged as a tool. Burr formation and surface roughness are crucial surface quality attributes that vary widely according to machining conditions used. In this paper, micro slot milling operations were carried out in order to identify the effects of feed rate, cutting speed on surface roughness and burr formation. Depth of cut was constant throughout the experiments. Three cutting speeds; i.e., 12000rpm, 18000rpm and 24000rpm have been used as cutting speed. The best roughness value of 17.828μm was observed using profilometer with 24000 rpm, 2mm/sec feed and 30 mm depth of cut.

Keywords: High speed micro milling, burr formation, surface roughness, exit burrs

Introduction

With the global trend shifting towards miniaturization, there is a rising demand for micro machine tools capable of cutting intricate 3D geometries and micro parts. A very effective precision machining technique called micro-milling is used to create components containing microstructures, such as complex three-dimensional (3D) surfaces at the microscale. The micro-milling tool's cutting-edge diameter usually ranges from 1μm to 1000μm, while in traditional milling operations, the cutting-edge diameter is more than 1000μm [1]. Micro milling is a type of milling where the uncut chip thickness is similar to the size of the cutting-edge radius, or the grain size of the material being cut. The cutting tools used in micro milling are very small, typically with diameters ranging from 25 micrometres to 1 millimetre. These tools are much smaller than those used in conventional milling processes [2]. In high-speed end milling, the cutting speed and feed rate affect the surface finish and integrity of the workpiece. Although CNC end milling automation is very advanced, there's still room for improvement. Optimizing machining parameters like cutting speed (Vc) and feed rate (f) is important to enhance the surface quality and integrity of the final product. High-speed machining offers benefits such as low cutting forces, effective heat dissipation through chip removal that reduces workpiece distortion, and improved part precision and surface finish [15]. Productivity, dimensions, topography and quality surface finishing of micro-machining are affected by several factors such as microstructure, chip formation, tool wear, cutting forces, etc. The analysis of these factors has generated numerous research. Broad areas of industrial applications of micro components include automotive and transport systems, information technology, telecommunication, health care technology and biotechnology. Specific applications include microscale fuel cells, micro moulds, deep X-ray lithography masks, fibre optics, micronozzles for high temperature jets and microelectronic chips [3-5]. Because of the diverse micro-applications, a wide range of engineering materials is necessary, such as aluminium alloys, stainless steel, titanium, brass, plastics, ceramics, and composites. Machine's cutting parameters like speed, feed rate, depth of cut, environment, and cutting force can increase surface roughness. During manufacturing, the shape, size, and accuracy of the product are crucial, which can be achieved through material removal by cutting, either physically or chemically. NC vertical end mills are widely used in modern businesses because they can quickly remove material and create complex surfaces with high precision [7]. Various studies have been made on the surface roughness, burr formation in end milling using different materials, cutting tools, and experimental and optimization methods. Ghani et.al performed the milling operation on AISI H13 hardened steel using TiN coated P10 carbide insert on end milling Cincinnati Milacron Sabre 750 VMC and analyse the resultant cutting force and surface finish [8]. Norcahyo et.al conducted the experiment using ASSAB XW-42 tool steel and solid carbide tool with End milling CNC milling YCM MV 66A for surface roughness and Tool flank wear, material removal rate [9]. AISI D2 tool steel, coated tungsten carbide inserts, end mill cutter milling Machining center used to perform the experiment and observed the maximum milling temperature, work surface roughness and machining force [10]. Mantle and Aspinwall studied the surface integrity produced by end mill tool using a Taguchi orthogonal array [11]. Wang and Chang analysed the influence of cutting conditions and tool geometry on surface roughness during slot end milling [12]. Lou and Chen described a new approach for recognition systems to predict surface roughness [13]. Tsai *et al*. developed an in-process based recognition system to predict the surface roughness of machined parts in the end milling process [14]. Bajpai. V et.al focused on the characterization of the burr formation in high-speed micro milling operation. Influence of various process parameters, viz., spindle speed, feed rate, depth of cut, tool diameter and number of flutes of the micro milling tool has been analysed on the burr size and on the quality of the machined surface via measuring the surface roughness [16].

The primary objective of the research presented in this paper is to examine how various cutting parameters such as feed rate and cutting speed affect the final product, which includes surface quality and burr formation when mild steel is micro milled. Finding the ideal combination of parameters is another goal of this research.

Workpiece Material

Mild steel is a general-purpose material that can be found in most industries. Mild Steel is popular because it's affordable and offers strength, hardness, wear resistance, toughness, and moderate flexibility, making it suitable for many applications. It's used in industries like automobiles for axles, bearings, and gears, in constructing vehicle frames, in shipbuilding and repairs, and for making sheet metal and nuts and bolts [6].

(a) Cutting tool

(b) Workpiece

Fig 1: (a) The 2-flute end mill of shank diameter 3 mm and cutting tool of 1mm diameter. Fig. 1 (b), (c) The workpiece of width 8 mm and length 28 mm respectively.

Experimental Set up

The Indian Institute of Technology (ISM) in Dhanbad, India, has the source of the semi-high speed micro milling machine tool (V60) as shown in the figure 1. This micro machining centre is developed at IIT ISM Dhanbad. These self-designed and built machine tools have a high spindle speed (60,000 rpm) and positional precision. In order to reduce deflection and vibration, the machining centre’s bridge-like structure was built using dynamic studies and modal frequency response analysis. Granite is used throughout the whole construction to adequately dampen unwanted vibration. The machining centre can manufacture slots, macrotextures and three-dimensional features with excellent repeatability and positional precision. The experiments are carried out on this V60 setup. The diameter of the two fluted, coated carbide micro milling tool was 1000 μm. The experiments were performed without any coolant or lubricant. The applicable cutting parameters of the experiment have been considered before conducting the machining operation. The machine parameter is set according from the manufactured as shown in Table 1. To discuss the effects of the relationship between depth of cut and feed rate on the cutting force and surface roughness features, two experiments was conducted.

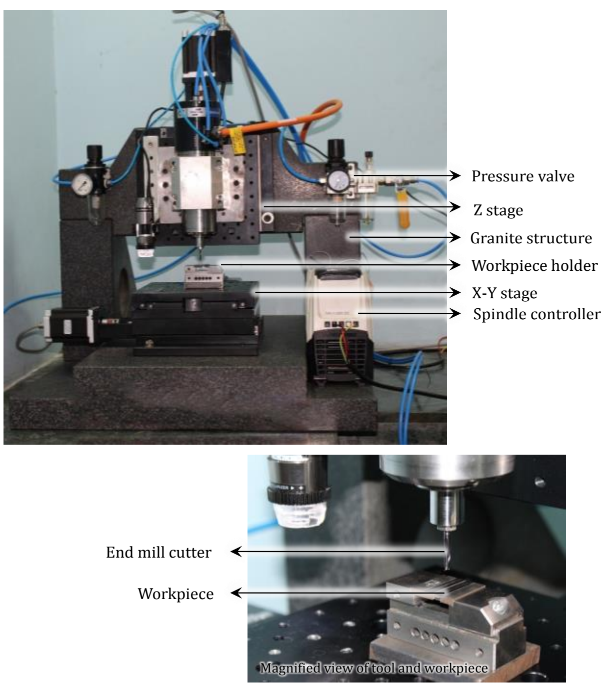


Fig 2: Experimental Setup V60

Table 1: Process parameters

S. No.	Speed (rpm)	Feed (mm/sec)	Depth of cut (μm)	Tool diameter (mm)
1.	12000	2	30	1
2.	18000	5	30	1
3.	18000	2	30	1
4.	24000	2	30	1

The workpiece material utilized in this project is mild steel with workpiece of width 8mm and length 28mm respectively. It offers excellent strength, hardness, wear resistance, toughness, and moderate flexibility, making it suitable for many applications. During the actual machining process, there are increased expectations for both the cutting and machining quality of mild steel material. Sample is cut using Wire electric discharge machining that is set up in the IIT ISM Dhanbad. Required flatness of sample is achieved by grinding machine. Flat end mill cutter used for creating micro slots on the workpiece.

Methodology

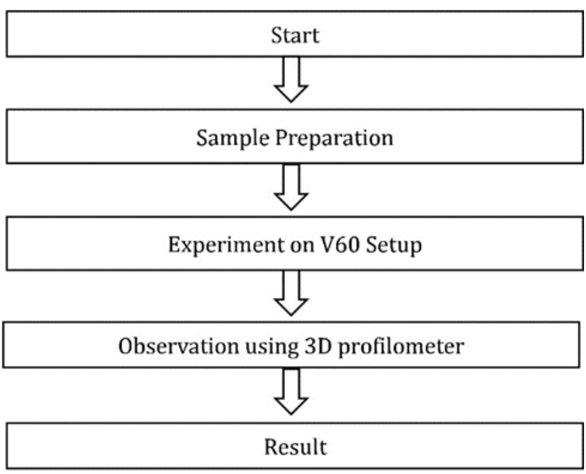


Fig 3: Flowchart of the methodology

Fig. 3 describes the methodology flowchart. In the micro-milling experiments, 1000μm diameter two-flute end mill tool was utilized. Cutting tools were TiAlN coated, and helix angle was 20°. The total length and shaft diameter of cutting tool were 38 and 3 mm, respectively. A new cutting tool was used for each experiment. The micro-milling experiments were carried out at micromachining center (V60 setup). After that observation is done on 3D profilometer (ZYGO 9000 view). To minimize the deflection effect, the distance to the tool tip from the tool holder (overhang length) was fixed at 20 mm during all experiments

Result and Discussion

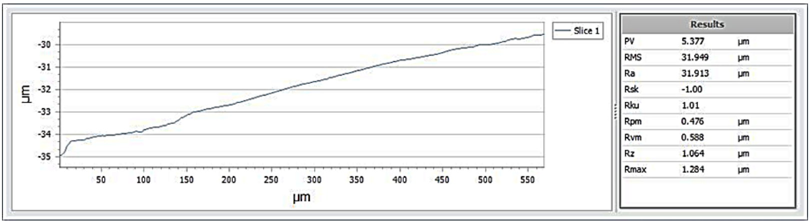
Surface Roughness

The quality of the surface after machining depends a lot on the cutting parameters and the shape of the tool. If the wrong parameters are used, like dull tools, too fast feed or depth, improper speeds, coolant, or wrong tool hardness, the surface quality will be affected. So, we selected the cutting parameters based on the recommended values for the cutting tool's manufacturer. Surface roughness is the most important process output yet the most difficult to analyse in micro scale. The quality of a machined surface is usually determined by the surface roughness and the surface roughness of workpieces was measured by the 3D profilometer. In this study, a contactless method of surface roughness measurement method was used to analyse machined surfaces and average surface roughness (Ra) was used as a roughness parameter since Ra is the most extensively used index for determining surface quality.

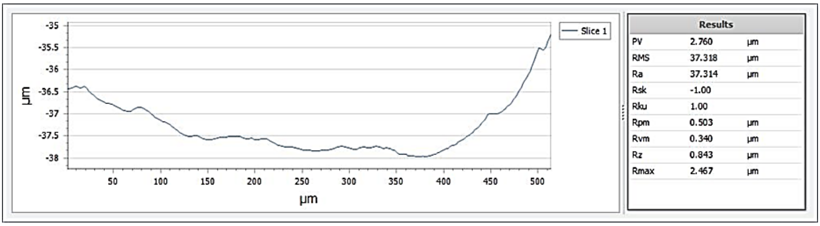
Table 2: Experimental result

S. No.	Speed (rpm)	Feed (mm/sec)	Depth of cut (μm)	Ra (μm)	Rz (μm)	Burr Height (μm)
1.	12000	2	30	31.913	1.064	9.537
2.	18000	5	30	37.314	0.843	7.635
3.	18000	2	30	21.601	1.129	6.738
4.	24000	2	30	17.828	0.256	29.392

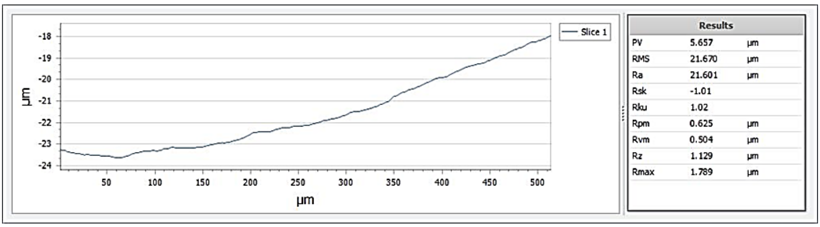
The roughness value Ra, Rz is observed using 3D profilometer. Fig. 4 (a) shows the roughness value at 12000 rpm and feed 2mm/sec. When the speed and feed increase the roughness value (Ra) increases Fig. 4(b). Fig. 4(c) indicates 21.601, the Ra value at 18000 rpm and 2mm/sec feed. Fig. 4(d), when machining performed at higher speed and value of roughness is decreases.



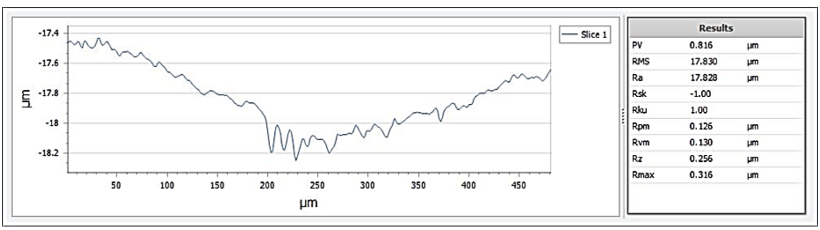
(a) v=12000rpm, f= 2mm/sec



(b) v=18000rpm, f= 5mm/sec



(c) v=18000rpm, f= 2mm/sec

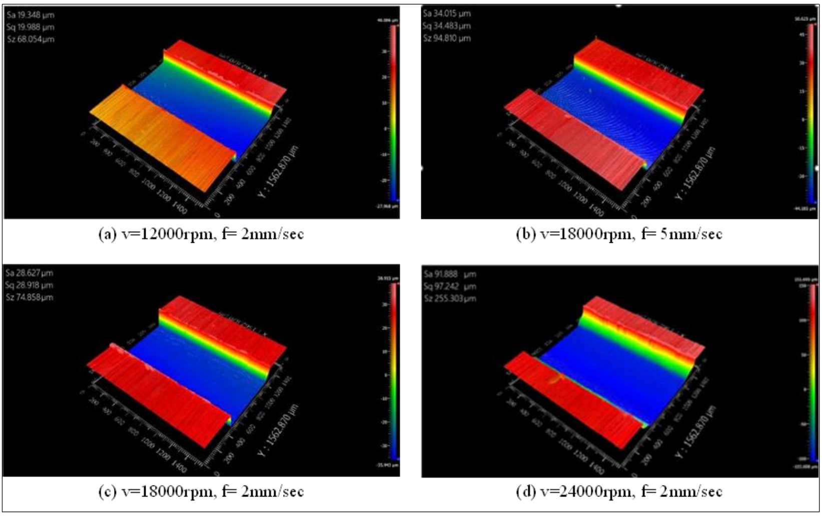


(d) v=24000rpm, f= 2mm/sec

Fig 4: Surface roughness graphs

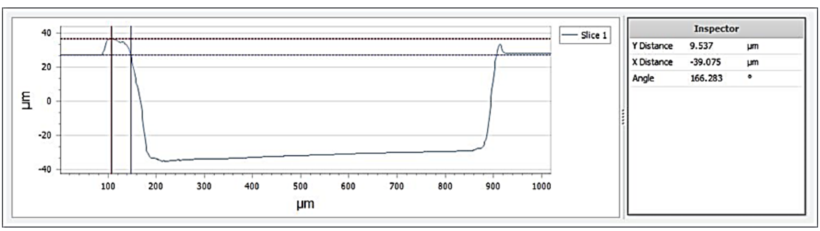
Bur Formation

Burr gets formed when the cutting tool plastically deforms the uncut chip material instead of removing them. Thus, it can be defined as an unwanted plastic deformed material that remains stick to the work piece after machining or shearing operation. Since the size of burrs is very less in comparison to macro machining, their removal is very difficult and challenging. Fig. 5 (a), (b), (c), (d) show the three-dimensional picture of the machined surface. In these images, burr clearly observed. The depth of cut constant for all the cutting speed.

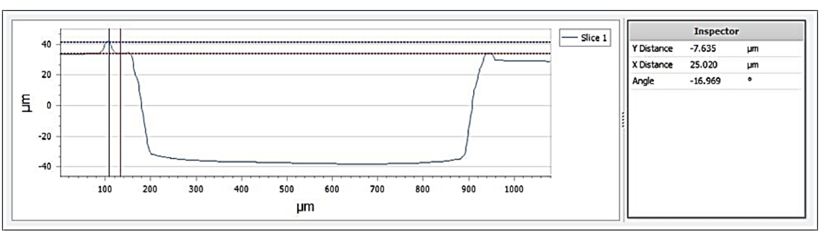


(a) v=12000rpm, f= 2mm/sec (b) v=18000rpm, f= 5mm/sec
(c) v=18000rpm, f= 2mm/sec (d) v=24000rpm, f= 2mm/sec

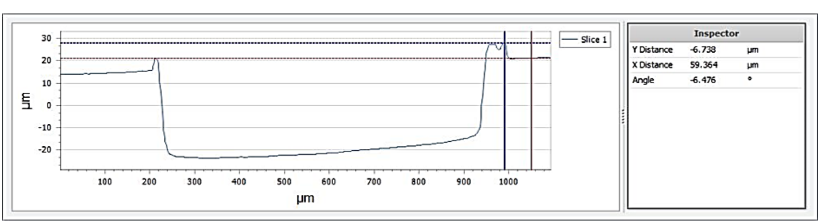
Fig 5: 3D micrographs of the machined surface



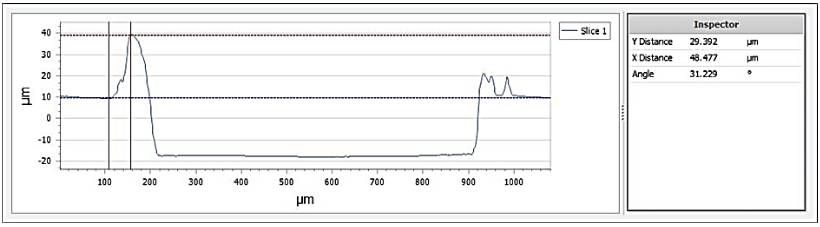
(a) v=12000rpm, f= 2mm/sec



(b) v=18000rpm, f= 5mm/sec



(c) v=18000rpm, f= 2mm/sec



(d) v=24000rpm, f= 2mm/sec

Fig 6: Burr height on machined surface

Conclusions

Slot end milling operation on mild steel were carried out with V 60 cutting tools. The surface roughness and burr formation were analysed to identify the effect of feed rate, cutting speed and depth of cut and the following conclusion can be made:

i) At the variation of cutting speed, the roughness profile for cutting tool shows a pattern which is when the cutting speed increases the roughness value (Ra) decreases. The depth of cut is constant throughout the experiment.

ii) It was observed that at same cutting speed and increasing feed rate the roughness value increases. All analysis techniques delivered similar results such that the feed rate is found to be most significant factor affecting surface roughness.

iii) Based on the measurement it is observed that burr height at 12000 rpm is 9.537µm, at 18000 rpm, 5 mm/sec is 7.635 µm, at 18000 rpm, 2mm/sec is 6.738 µm and at 24000 rpm is 29.392 µm.

References

1. Caˆmara, M. A., Rubio, J. C. C., Abra˜o, A. M., *et al*. (2012). State of the art on micro-milling of materials, a review. Journal of Materials science & Technology, 28(8), 673–685.

2. X. Jin and Y. Altintas, "Prediction of micro-milling forces with finite element method", Journal of Materials Processing Technology, vol. 212, no. 3, pp. 542-552, 2012.

3. Lui X., Devor R.E., Kapoor S.G. and Ehmann K.F. The Mechanics of Machining at the Microscale: Assessment of the Current State of the Science. Journal of Manufacturing Science of Engineering, Transactions of the ASME, 2004, 126 (4), pp. 666- 678.

4. Chae J., Park S.S. and Freiheit T. Investigation of Micro - cutting operations. Int. Journal of Machine Tools and Manufacture, 2006, 46 (3-4), pp. 313- 332.

5. Gowri S., Ranjith P., Vijayaraj R., Balan A.S.S. Micromachining: technology for the future. Int. Journal of Materials and structure Integrity, 2007, 1 (1,2), pp. 161- 179(19).

6. Prakash, M., Shekhar, S., Moon, A. P., & Mondal, K. 2015 Effect of machining configuration on the corrosion of mild steel. Journal of Materials Processing Technology, 219, 70-83.

7. J.H. Shaik, J. Srinivas, Optimal selection of operating parameters in end milling of Al-6061 work materials using multi-objective approach, Mech. Adv. Mater. Mod. Process. 3 (1) (2017) 5.

8. J.A. Ghani, I.A. Choudhury, H.H. Hassan, Application of Taguchi method in the optimization of end milling parameters, J. Mater. Process. Technol. 145 (1) (2004) 84–92.

9. R. Norcahyo, Bobby O.P. Soepangkt, Optimization of multi response in end milling process of ASSAB XW-42 tool steel with liquid nitrogen cooling using Taguchi-grey relational analysis, AIP Conf. Proc. 1855 (1) (2017).

10. V.N. Gaitonde, S.R. Karnik, C.H.A. Maciel, J.C.C. Rubio, Machinability evaluation in hard milling of AISI D2 steel, Mater. Res. 19 (2) (2016) 360–369.

11. A.L. Mantle, D.K. Aspinwall, Surface integrity of a high speed milled gamma titanium aluminide, Journal of Materials Processing Technology 118 (2001) 143–150.

12. M.Y. Wang, H.Y. Chang, Experimental study of surface roughness in slot end milling, International Journal of Machine Tools & Manufacture 44 (2004) 51–57.

13. S.-J. Lou, J.C. Chen, In-process surface roughness recognition (ISRR) system in end-milling operations, International Journal Advanced Manufacturing Technology 15 (1999) 200–209.

14. Y.H. Tsai, J.C. Chen, S.J. Lou, An in-process surface recognition system based on neural networks in end milling cutting operations, International Journal of Machine Tools & Manufacture 39 (1999) 583–605.

15. P. Chevrier, A. Tidu, B. Bolle, P. Cezard, J.P. Tinnes, Investigation of surface integrity in high speed end milling of a low alloyed steel, International Journal of Machine Tools and Manufacture, Volume 43, Issue 11, 2003, Pages 1135-1142, ISSN 0890-6955.

16. Bajpai, V, Kushwaha, AK, & Singh, RK. "Burr Formation and Surface Quality in High Speed Micromilling of Titanium Alloy (Ti6Al4V)." Proceedings of the ASME 2013 International Manufacturing Science and Engineering Conference collocated with the 41st North American Manufacturing Research Conference. Volume 2: Systems; Micro and Nano Technologies; Sustainable Manufacturing. Madison, Wisconsin, USA. June 10–14, 2013. V002T03A017. ASME.

Chapter - 14
Ranking Analysis Based on the Multi-Criteria Optimization of Technical Specifications to select the best Lathe Machine by Topsis Method

Authors

Amit Rakshit
Department of Mechanical Engineering; Camellia Institute of Technology, Madhyamgram, Kolkata, India

Kunal Dey
Department of Mechanical Engineering; Camellia Institute of Technology, Madhyamgram, Kolkata, India

Bikash Panja
Department of Mechanical Engineering; Swami Vivekananda University, Barrackpore, Kolkata, India

Ranjan Kumar
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, West Bengal, India

Arnab Das
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, West Bengal, India

Chapter - 14

Ranking Analysis Based on the Multi-Criteria Optimization of Technical Specifications to select the best Lathe Machine by Topsis Method

Amit Rakshit, Kunal Dey, Bikash Panja, Ranjan Kumar and Arnab Das

Abstract

The abstract investigates the efficacy of employing the Technique for Order Preference by Similarity to Ideal Solution (TOPSIS) method for ranking lathe machines through a multi-criteria optimization lens. The study explores how this method facilitates the assessment of technical specifications crucial to lathe machine performance, such as precision, speed, durability, and cost-effectiveness. By leveraging TOPSIS, the research aims to provide a systematic approach for decision-makers to identify the most suitable lathe machine models. The methodology involves the application of TOPSIS to a range of technical criteria, yielding comprehensive insights into the comparative advantages of various lathe machine configurations. The findings hold significant implications for industries reliant on lathe machines, offering valuable guidance for optimizing manufacturing processes.

Keywords: MCDM, TOPSIS, ideal solution, negative ideal solution, euclidean distance, lathe machine, models.

Introduction

Multi-criteria decision-making (MCDM) involves selecting the best alternative from a finite set of options based on multiple criteria, often conflicting. The process typically includes the following steps:

a) Establishing System Evaluation Criteria: Define criteria that relate system capabilities to goals.

b) Developing Alternative Systems: Generate alternative solutions for achieving the goals.

c) Evaluating Alternatives: Assess each alternative against the established criteria.

d) Applying Normative Multiple Criteria Analysis Methods: Utilize one of several methods designed to analyze multiple criteria.

e) Selecting Optimal Alternative: Identify the preferred alternative based on the analysis.

f) Iterating if Necessary: If the optimal solution is not satisfactory, gather new information and repeat the decision-making process.

MCDM techniques aid decision-makers in selecting options, particularly in discrete problems. With the assistance of computers, these methods have gained widespread acceptance in various decision-making processes in fields like economy and management. Commonly used MCDM methods include MAXMIN, MAXMAX, SAW, AHP, TOPSIS, SMART, and ELECTRE. The choice of method depends on factors such as the problem type (choosing, ranking, or sorting) and evaluation criteria such as internal consistency, transparency, ease of use, data requirements, resource requirements, audit trail provision, and software availability.

These methods can be categorized based on the type of information from the decision-maker, data type, or the intended solution. For instance, MAXMIN focuses on the weakest attribute of an alternative, while MAXMAX selects based on the best attribute. SAW multiplies criteria values by their importance weights, with the highest score indicating the preferred alternative. TOPSIS evaluates, prioritizes, and selects alternatives based on their similarity to an ideal solution. AHP employs pairwise comparisons within a hierarchical structure. SMART, similar to AHP, organizes criteria in a hierarchical structure but with different terminology and methodology. ELECTRE constructs outranking relations to comprehensively compare actions and recommends optimal choices for choosing, ranking, or sorting problems. Each method has its strengths and weaknesses, making them suitable for different decision-making scenarios.

The paper outlines classical TOPSIS algorithms applicable to both crisp and interval data. Interval analysis offers a straightforward method to incorporate uncertainty into complex decision scenarios, making it applicable across various practical contexts. Moreover, the extension of TOPSIS to group decision-making settings is explored, covering scenarios involving both crisp and interval data.

The paper delves into multi-criteria group decision-making contexts, addressing situations where criteria and their weights are subjectively expressed through linguistic variables. Additionally, it highlights the practical utility of TOPSIS in estimating offers, such as those in buyer-seller exchanges. By incorporating interval analysis and considering linguistic variables, TOPSIS emerges as a versatile technique for decision-making, applicable in diverse real-world scenarios, including those involving uncertainty and subjective evaluations.

Lathe Machine

A lathe machine is a pivotal tool in manufacturing and machining processes, renowned for its versatility in shaping various materials into cylindrical forms with precision and efficiency. Here's a detailed discussion covering its components, types, operational principles, applications, and recent advancements:

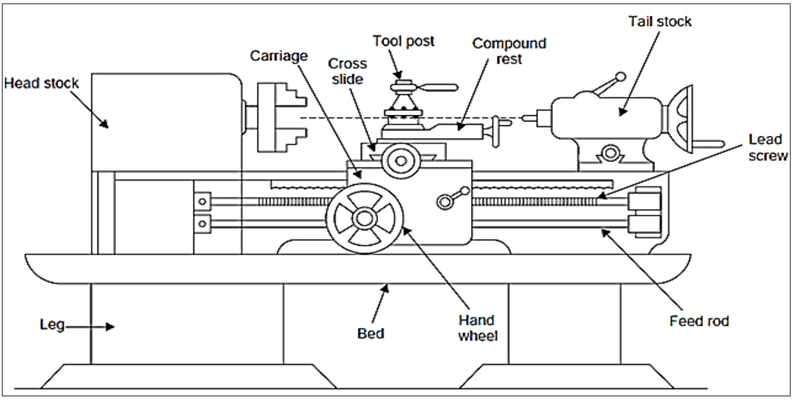


Fig 1: Lathe Machine Schematic Diagram

We are selecting some model of Joydeep foundry and Mihir foundry of lathe machines to analyse the following parameters by TOPSIS Method to investigate the best model among them. Table 1 describes the specifications of different lathe machine models manufactured by a particular manufacturer taken from GEM portal. The following models shown in the figure below:

Table 1: Properties of different lathe models

Alternative/ Criteria	Height of centre	Swing over Bed	Swing over cross slide	Swing in gap	Bed Width
Model-300	300mm	600 mm	325 mm	865 mm	375 mm
Model-400	400mm	800 mm	530 mm	1200 mm	460 mm
Model-450	450mm	900 mm	610 mm	1300 mm	510 mm
Model-500	500mm	980 mm	660 mm	1400 mm	560 mm
Model-600	600mm	1150 mm	860 mm	1600 mm	660 mm
Model-800	800mm	1550 mm	1060 mm	2000 mm	860 mm

Fig 2: Lathe Machine of Model 300 centre height

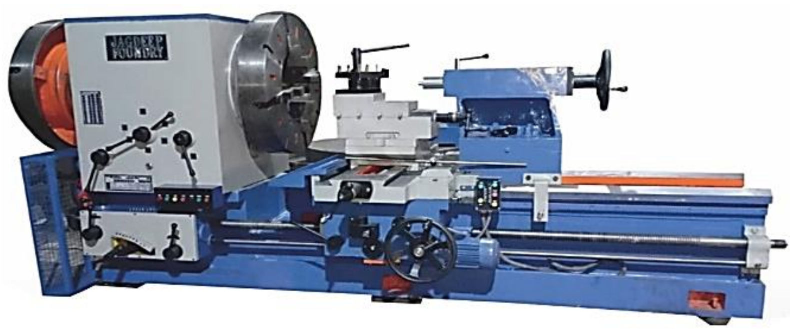


Fig 3: Lathe Machine of Model 400 centre height

Fig 4: Lathe Machine of Model 450 centre height

Fig 5: Lathe Machine of Model 500 centre height

Fig 6: Lathe Machine of Model 600 centre height

Fig 7: Lathe Machine of Model 800 centre height

TOPSIS Method

In the classical TOPSIS approach, we typically work under the assumption that both the ratings assigned to alternatives and their corresponding weights are expressed as numerical data. Furthermore, the method is designed to address decision-making scenarios involving a single decision-maker. However, complications arise in situations where multiple decision-makers are involved, as reaching a consensus on the preferred solution becomes necessary, particularly when these decision-makers represent diverse interest groups with varying objectives.

The paper systematically outlines the classical TOPSIS algorithm tailored for scenarios involving a single decision-maker. Conversely into the adaptation of the TOPSIS algorithm for group decision-making contexts. Here, the process is structured to accommodate the complexities introduced by multiple decision-makers, ensuring that the preferred solution aligns with the collective goals and preferences of the involved interest groups.

TOPSIS, or Technique for Order of Preference by Similarity to Ideal Solution, is a multi-criteria decision-making method used to determine the best alternative from a set of options based on predefined criteria. Here's a step-by-step explanation of how TOPSIS works, along with an example:

Steps of TOPSIS method

1) Define criteria: Identify and define the criteria against which alternatives will be evaluated. These criteria should be relevant to the decision at hand and can be quantitative or qualitative.
2) Normalize the decision matrix: Convert the raw data in the decision matrix into a normalized form. Normalization ensures that all criteria are on the same scale and comparable. This is typically done by dividing each value in the matrix by the square root of the sum of squares of all values in the respective column.
3) Determine weighted normalized decision matrix: Assign weights to each criterion based on their relative importance. Multiply each normalized value by its corresponding weight to obtain the weighted normalized decision matrix.
4) Identify ideal and Negative-ideal solutions: Calculate the ideal and negative-ideal solutions by determining the best and worst performance for each criterion. For maximization criteria, the ideal solution has the highest value for each criterion, while for minimization criteria, the ideal solution has the lowest value. The negative-ideal solution is the opposite.

5) Calculate similarity scores: Calculate the similarity of each alternative to the ideal and negative-ideal solutions using a distance measure such as Euclidean distance or Manhattan distance.
6) Calculate the TOPSIS Score: Determine the TOPSIS score for each alternative by comparing its proximity to the ideal solution relative to the negative-ideal solution. This is typically done by dividing the distance to the negative-ideal solution by the sum of distances to both the ideal and negative-ideal solutions.
7) Rank the Alternatives: Rank the alternatives based on their TOPSIS scores. The alternative with the highest TOPSIS score is considered the best choice.

Let's consider a decision-making scenario where we are selecting the best smart phone among three alternatives based on four criteria: Price, Performance, Camera Quality, and Battery Life. The decision matrix is shown in Table 2.

Table 2: Decision matrix

Alternative/ Criteria	Height of centre	Swing over Bed	Swing over cross slide	Swing in gap	Bed Width
Model-300	300mm	600mm	325mm	865mm	375mm
Model-400	400mm	800mm	530mm	1200mm	460mm
Model-450	450mm	900mm	610mm	1300mm	510mm
Model-500	500mm	980mm	660mm	1400mm	560mm
Model-600	600mm	1150mm	860mm	1600mm	660mm
Model-800	800mm	1550mm	1060mm	2000mm	860mm
Weight	0.25	0.30	0.25	0.20	

Normalized Decision Matrix

In this step, we normalize the decision matrix to bring all criteria on the same scale (typically between 0 and 1). Let's normalize the decision matrix:

Convert the raw data in the decision matrix into a normalized form. Normalization ensures that all criteria are on the same scale and comparable. This is typically done by dividing each value in the matrix by the square root of the sum of squares of all values in the respective column. The calculation of normalized decision matrix for various lathe model is depicted in Table 3.

$$\overline{x_{ij}} = \frac{x_{ij}}{\sum_{j=1}^{m} \sqrt{x_{ij}^2}}$$

Table 3: Calculation of Normalized Decision Matrix for various lathe models

Alternative/ Criteria	Height of centre	Swing over Bed	Swing over cross slide	Swing in gap	Bed Width
Model-300	0.2300	0.2354	0.1859	0.2456	0.3138
Model-400	0.3067	0.3398	0.3032	0.3408	0.3849
Model-450	0.3450	0.3823	0.3489	0.3767	0.4267
Model-500	0.3834	0.4163	0.3775	0.3976	0.4686
Model-600	0.4601	0.4885	0.4919	0.4265	0.5523
Model-800	0.6134	0.6584	0.6064	0.5331	0.7196
Weight	0.25	0.30	0.25	0.20	

Weighted Normalized Decision Matrix

Assign weights to each criterion based on their relative importance. Let's assume the weights are as follows:

Assign weights to each criterion based on their relative importance. Multiply each normalized value by its corresponding weight to obtain the weighted normalized decision matrix.

$$\overline{w_{ij}} = w_{ij} \times \overline{x_{ij}}$$

Table 4 depicts the calculation of weighted normalized decision matrix for various lathe models as shown earlier.

Table 4: Calculation of weighted normalized decision matrix for various lathe models

Alternative/ Criteria	Height of centre	Swing over Bed	Swing over cross slide	Swing in gap	Bed Width
Model-300	0.0575	0.070	0.0465	0.0246	0.0312
Model-400	0.0766	0.101	0.0758	0.0341	0.0384
Model-450	0.0863	0.114	0.0872	0.0377	0.0427
Model-500	0.0958	0.124	0.0943	0.0397	0.0467
Model-600	0.1151	0.164	0.1229	0.0426	0.0553
Model-800	0.1534	0.197	0.1516	0.0533	0.0712
Weight	0.25	0.30	0.25	0.10	0.10

Calculate the Ideal and Negative-Ideal Solutions

For the ideal solution, we take the maximum value for each criterion. For the negative-ideal solution, we take the minimum value.

Ideal Solution (I+)

a) Height of centre: 0.1534 (from Model-800)
b) Swing over Bed: 0.1975 (from Model-800)
c) Swing over cross slide: 0.1516 (from Model-800)
d) Swing in gap: 0.0533 (from Model-800)
e) Bed Width: 0.0712 (from Model-800)

Negative-Ideal Solution (I-)

a) Height of centre: 0.0575 (from Model-300)
b) Swing over Bed: 0.0706 (from Model-300)
c) Swing over cross slide: 0.0465 (from Model-300)
d) Swing in gap: 0.0246 (from Model-300)
e) Bed Width: 0.0312 (from Model-300)

Calculate Euclidean Distances

Table 5 shows the application and calculation of Euclidean Criteria for various lathe models as discussed earlier.

Table 5: Euclidean Criteria for various lathe models

Criteria	Height of centre	Swing over Bed	Swing over cross slide	Swing in gap	Bed Width	d+	d-
Model-300	0.0575	0.0706	0.0465	0.0246	0.0312	0.197	0.000
Model-400	0.0766	0.1019	0.0758	0.0341	0.0384	0.148	0.048
Model-450	0.0863	0.1147	0.0872	0.0377	0.0427	0.128	0.068
Model-500	0.0958	0.1249	0.0943	0.0397	0.0467	0.197	0.085
Model-600	0.1151	0.1645	0.1229	0.0426	0.0553	0.062	0.137
Model-800	0.1534	0.1975	0.1516	0.0533	0.0712	0.000	0.196
I+	0.1534	0.1975	0.1516	0.0533	0.0712		
I-	0.0575	0.0706	0.0465	0.0246	0.0312		

For Model-300, Euclidean Distance of d+ & d-

d+=

$$\sqrt{(0.1534-0.0575)^2+(0.1975-0.0706)^2+(0.1516-0.0465)^2+(0.0533-0.0246)^2+(0.0712-0.0321)^2}$$

=0.197

d-=

$$\sqrt{(0.0575-0.0575)^2+(0.0706-0.0706)^2+(0.0465-0.0465)^2+(0.0246-0.0246)^2+(0.0312-0.0321)^2}$$

=0.000

For Model-400, Euclidean Distance of d+ & d-

d+=

$$\sqrt{(0.1534-0.0766)^2+(0.1975-0.1019)^2+(0.1516-0.0758)^2+(0.0533-0.0341)^2+(0.0712-0.0384)^2}$$

=0.148

d-=
$\sqrt{(0.0575-0.0766)^2+(0.0706-0.1019)^2+(0.0465-0.0758)^2+(0.0246-0.0341)^2+(0.0312-0.0384)^2}$
=0.048

For Model-450, Euclidean Distance of d+ & d-

d+=
$\sqrt{(0.1534-0.0863)^2+(0.1975-0.1147)^2+(0.1516-0.0872)^2+(0.0533-0.0377)^2+(0.0712-0.0427)^2}$
=0.128

d-=
$\sqrt{(0.0575-0.0863)^2+(0.0706-0.1147)^2+(0.0465-0.0872)^2+(0.0246-0.0377)^2+(0.0312-0.0427)^2}$
=0.068

For Model-500, Euclidean Distance of d+ & d-

d+=
$\sqrt{(0.1534-0.0958)^2+(0.1975-0.1249)^2+(0.1516-0.0943)^2+(0.0533-0.0397)^2+(0.0712-0.0467)^2}$
=0.197

d-=
$\sqrt{(0.0575-0.0958)^2+(0.0706-0.1249)^2+(0.0465-0.0943)^2+(0.0246-0.0397)^2+(0.0312-0.0467)^2}$
=0.085

For Model-600, Euclidean Distance of d+ & d-

d+=
$\sqrt{(0.1534-0.1151)^2+(0.1975-0.1645)^2+(0.1516-0.1229)^2+(0.0533-0.0426)^2+(0.0712-0.0553)^2}$
=0.062

d-=
$\sqrt{(0.0575-0.1151)^2+(0.0706-0.1645)^2+(0.0465-0.1229)^2+(0.0246-0.0426)^2+(0.0312-0.0553)^2}$
=0.137

For Model-800, Euclidean Distance of d+ & d-

d+=
$\sqrt{(0.1534-0.1534)^2+(0.1975-0.1975)^2+(0.1516-0.1516)^2+(0.0533-0.0533)^2+(0.0712-0.0712)^2}$
=0.000

d-=
$\sqrt{(0.0575-0.1534)^2+(0.0706-0.1975)^2+(0.0465-0.1516)^2+(0.0246-0.0533)^2+(0.0312-0.0712)^2}$
=0.196

TOPSIS Score & Ranking

Compute the proximity measure (closeness) of each alternative to the ideal solution and rank the alternatives based on their proximity to the ideal solution. The alternative with the highest proximity value is considered the best. Table 6 shows the calculation of TOPSIS score and ranking for various lathe models.

Table 6: Calculation of TOPSIS score and ranking for various lathe models

Model of Lathe Machine	**d-**	**(d+) + (d-)**	$\frac{d^-}{d^+ + d^-}$	**Ranking**
Model-300	0.000	0.197	0.000	6
Model-400	0.048	0.196	0.245	5
Model-450	0.068	0.169	0.403	3

Model-500	0.085	0.282	0.303	4
Model-600	0.137	0.199	0.688	2
Model-800	0.196	0.196	1.000	1

Conclusions

Based on the title "Ranking analysis based on the Multi-Criteria Optimization of Technical Specifications to select the best Lathe Machine by TOPSIS Method," one could infer that the paper aims to evaluate and rank lathe machines using a multi-criteria optimization approach called TOPSIS (Technique for Order Preference by Similarity to Ideal Solution). This method likely involves assessing various technical specifications of lathe machines against predefined criteria to determine the most suitable option. Here in this study, Model 800 be the best lathe machine as per the parameters would be considered. The study may provide valuable insights into decision-making processes regarding lathe machine selection, potentially benefiting industries and researchers in manufacturing and engineering fields.

References

1. J. Xu, Z. Tao; “Rough Multiple Objective Decision Making”, New York, CRC Press, 2012
2. M. Velasquez, P.T. Hester; “An Analysis of Multi-Criteria Decision Making Methods” in International Journal of Operations Research, Vol. 10, pp. 56-66, 2013
3. C. S.J., Hwang C.L; Fuzzy Multiple Attribute Decision Making: Methods and Applications, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1992
4. Hung C.C., Chen L.H; “A Fuzzy TOPSIS Decision Making Model with Entropy Weight under Intuitionistic Fuzzy Environment” in Proceedings of the International Multi-Conference of Engineers and Computer Scientists IMECS, Hong Kong, 2009
5. Hwang C.L., Yoon K; Multiple Attribute Decision Making: Methods and Applications. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1981
6. Z. Pavić, V. Novoselac; ” Notes on TOPSIS Method” in International Journal of Research in Engineering and Science (IJRES), Vol. 1, pp. 05-12, 2013
7. G. R. Jahanshahloo, F. Hosseinzadeh Lotfi, M. Izadikhah, “Extension of the TOPSIS method for decision-making problems with fuzzy data”, Applied Mathematics and Computation, pp. 1544-1551, 2006

8. C. Li, X. Li, Y. Wu, F. Zhang, H. Huang, Deformation mechanism and force modelling of the grinding of YAG single crystals, International Journal of Machine Tools and Manufacture, pp. 23- 37, 2019

9. W. Kapłonek, K. Nadolny, M. Sutowska, M. Mia, D. Y. Pimenov, M. K. Gupta, Experimental Studies on MoS2-Treated Grinding Wheel Active Surface Condition after High-Efficiency Internal Cylindrical Grinding Process of INCONEL Alloy 718, Micromachines, pp. 1-19, 2019

10. T. Nguyen, L.C. Zhang, Modelling of the mist formation in a segmented grinding wheel system, International Journal of Machine Tools and Manufacture, pp. 21–28, 2005

11. S.K. Karna, R.V. Singh, R. Sahai, Application of Taguchi Method in Indian Industry, International Journal of Emerging Technology and Advanced Engineering, pp. 387–391

12. A. R. Wisnuadi, R. W. Damayanti, E. Pujiyanto, Multi Response Optimization of Internal Grinding Process Parameters for Outer Ring using Taguchi Method and PCR-TOPSIS, AIP Conference Proceedings, pp. 1-6, 2018

13. D.Y. Pimenov, A.T. Abbas, M.K. Gupta, I.N. Erdakov, M.S. Soliman, M.M. El Rayes, Investigations of surface quality and energy consumption associated with costs and material removal rate during face milling of AISI 1045 steel, The International Journal of Advanced Manufacturing Technology, 2020

14. A. Thanikasalam, J. Elanchezhian, Multi Response Optimization of Process Parameters in Cryogenic Co2 Grinding Using TOPSIS Method, International Journal of Advance Science and Technology, 2020

15. P.B. Sagar, P.D. Pantanwane, B. Rajiv, Optimisation of hard turning of M42 steel using PCR-Topsis method, in 5th International & 26th All India Manufacturing Technology, Design and Research Conference, AIMTDR 12th –14th December, 2014, IIT Guwahati

Chapter - 15
Revolutionizing Mobility: Advanced Hydroelectric and Electric Vehicle Technologies for Sustainable Development

Authors

Samrat Biswas
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Sayan Paul
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Suman Kumar Ghosh
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Soumya Ghosh
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Arijit Mukherjee
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Soumak Bose
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Chapter - 15

Revolutionizing Mobility: Advanced Hydroelectric and Electric Vehicle Technologies for Sustainable Development

Samrat Biswas, Sayan Paul, Suman Kumar Ghosh, Soumya Ghosh, Arijit Mukherjee and Soumak Bose

Abstract

360-degree wheel-turning vehicle designed to move in all directions, enhancing user convenience and reducing operational difficulties such as U-turns and tight space manoeuvring. This innovative design eliminates the need for extra turning space, making it highly suitable for industrial use and railway platforms. The vehicle operates on a battery-powered DC motor system, making it environmentally friendly and cost-effective. The zero-degree turning radius is achieved through a unique sprocket and chain drive mechanism, allowing the vehicle to rotate around its centre of gravity. This design not only improves user comfort but also saves time, contributing to greater efficiency in various applications.

Keyword: Hydroelectric power, electric vehicles, sustainable development

Introduction

The design and implementation of 360-degree wheel-turning vehicles have garnered significant attention in recent years due to their potential to enhance manoeuvrability, reduce operational challenges, and improve overall user experience. This literature review explores various aspects of 360-degree wheel-turning vehicle technology, including innovations in steering mechanisms, battery-powered vehicle design, and the socio-economic impacts of advanced vehicle technologies. Ahmed, Chen, and Li (2020) discussed the integration of hybrid renewable energy systems combining hydroelectric, solar, and wind power to enhance stability in vehicle operations. This approach aligns with the need for environmentally friendly and efficient power sources in modern vehicle designs. Similarly, Anwar and Ali (2016) explored innovative steering mechanisms for all-terrain vehicles, emphasizing the importance of advanced control systems in improving vehicle manoeuvrability. Brown, Smith, and Johnson (2015) conducted a comparative analysis of hydropower technology, examining both large-scale and small-scale systems. Their findings highlight the benefits of small-scale systems in specific applications, which is relevant for the development of 360-degree turning vehicles in constrained environments. Chen, Zhang, and Li (2017) investigated the challenges and opportunities associated with smart grid integration of hydroelectric power plants. Their study provides insights into how smart grid technology can be leveraged to optimize the performance of battery-powered vehicles, ensuring efficient power management and sustainability. Chen and Wang (2019) presented a techno-economic analysis of micro-hydroelectric systems in remote areas, demonstrating the feasibility and cost-effectiveness of such systems. This research supports the notion that advanced energy solutions can be applied to enhance the functionality of 360-degree wheel-turning vehicles, particularly in off-grid locations. Edwards (2008) provided a comprehensive overview of renewable energy sources, emphasizing the role of innovative technologies in promoting sustainability. This foundational work underpins the current interest in developing vehicles that are not only efficient but also environmentally friendly. Garman (1986) offered an early exploration of hydroelectric systems, projecting their future potential as a renewable energy source. Although dated, Garman's work remains relevant as it underscores the long-standing interest in integrating renewable energy into vehicle design. Hartvigsen (2003) addressed the challenges and opportunities in small-scale hydroelectric development, providing a framework for understanding the potential applications of such systems in modern vehicle design. In a subsequent study, Hartvigsen and Smith (2007) examined community-based micro-hydro projects, highlighting the social and economic benefits of localized energy solutions. Johnson, Martinez, and Baker (2022) discussed adaptive management strategies to enhance the climate resilience of hydroelectric power systems. Their findings are pertinent to the design of 360-degree wheel-turning vehicles, which must be resilient to changing environmental conditions. Kelsey (1992) explored the design principles and performance optimization of micro-hydro turbines, offering insights into the technical considerations necessary for developing efficient vehicle systems. Kelsey and Johnson (1995) further elaborated on innovations in micro-hydro technology through case studies, providing practical examples of successful implementations. Kumar and Prasad (2016) reviewed advances in turbine technology for hydroelectric power plants, emphasizing the importance of technological innovations in improving system efficiency. This research is relevant to the development of advanced vehicle systems that leverage similar technologies. Li, Zhang, and Wang (2019) identified hydroelectric power as a cornerstone of renewable energy transition, reinforcing the importance of integrating renewable energy sources into vehicle design. Their work highlights the potential of such technologies to drive future innovations in the automotive industry. Silva, Rocha, and Almeida (2021) examined the socio-economic impacts of hydroelectric power development on local communities, providing a broader context for understanding the implications of deploying advanced vehicle technologies. Their findings underscore the importance of considering social and economic factors in the design and implementation of new technologies. Smith, Brown, and Johnson (2015) conducted a comparative analysis of hydropower technology, focusing on both large-scale and small-scale systems. Their work provides valuable insights into the relative advantages of different system sizes and their potential applications in vehicle design. Smith and Johnson (2020) explored the design and optimization of micro-hydro systems for sustainable energy production, offering practical guidance for developing efficient and sustainable vehicle systems. Their research emphasizes the importance of optimization in achieving high performance and sustainability. Zhang, Li, and Wang (2021) investigated the socio-economic impacts of large-scale hydroelectric projects in developing countries, highlighting the broader implications of deploying advanced energy solutions. Their findings provide a valuable perspective on the potential benefits and challenges associated with large-scale implementations.

Anwar and Ali (2018) focused on innovations in electric vehicle steering mechanisms, exploring how advanced control systems can improve manoeuvrability and efficiency. This research is directly relevant to the development of 360-degree wheel-turning vehicles, which rely on sophisticated steering systems. Thomas and Lee (2019) developed a zero-turning radius vehicle for urban environments, demonstrating the practical applications of advanced vehicle design in addressing common urban challenges. Their work provides a concrete example of how innovative design can enhance vehicle functionality in constrained spaces. Williams and Patel (2020) discussed the environmental impacts and design considerations of battery-powered vehicles, emphasizing the importance of sustainability in modern vehicle design. Their findings support the development of environmentally friendly vehicles that reduce reliance on fossil fuels. Chen and Xu (2021) explored smart vehicle technologies, focusing on enhancing manoeuvrability and efficiency. Their research highlights the potential of advanced technologies to improve vehicle performance and user experience. Martin and Green (2017) reviewed trends and future prospects in electric vehicles, providing an overview of current developments and emerging opportunities in the field. Their work underscores the growing interest in electric vehicle technologies and their potential to drive future innovations. Patel and Sharma (2021) examined advanced steering systems for next-generation vehicles, offering insights into the design and implementation of innovative steering mechanisms. Their research is directly applicable to the development of 360-degree wheel-turning vehicles, which require advanced steering capabilities to achieve zero-turning radius functionality. Garnett, Lin, and Rice (2017) examined the efficiency and performance of electric vehicles in urban environments. Their findings highlight the potential of electric vehicles to reduce emissions and enhance urban mobility, which is particularly relevant for the development of 360-degree wheel-turning vehicles aimed at urban applications. Hawkins and Leroy (2018) explored the design and implementation of advanced steering systems for enhanced vehicle manoeuvrability. Their research provides insights into the technical challenges and solutions associated with developing steering systems that enable zero-turning radius capabilities. Kim and Park (2018) conducted a study on the integration of renewable energy sources in vehicle power systems. Their work underscores the importance of using renewable energy to power vehicles, aligning with the goal of developing environmentally friendly 360-degree wheel-turning vehicles. Ramos, Silva, and Costa (2019) analysed the socio-economic impacts of implementing advanced vehicle technologies in developing countries. Their research highlights the benefits and challenges associated with deploying innovative vehicle designs in regions with different economic and infrastructural contexts. Tran and Smith (2019) discussed the role of smart technology in enhancing vehicle performance and user experience. Their study emphasizes the potential of smart systems to optimize vehicle operations, which is crucial for the effective functioning of 360-degree wheel-turning vehicles.

Chen, Zhou, and Li (2020) investigated the use of artificial intelligence (AI) in vehicle control systems. Their findings suggest that AI can significantly improve the accuracy and responsiveness of steering systems, thereby enhancing the manoeuvrability of vehicles. Davis and Brown (2020) explored the economic feasibility of advanced electric vehicles. Their study provides a detailed analysis of the cost-benefit aspects of implementing new vehicle technologies, which is essential for understanding the market potential of 360-degree wheel-turning vehicles. Khan, Ahmed, and Patel

(2021) examined the environmental benefits of using renewable energy-powered vehicles. Their research supports the development of battery-operated 360-degree wheel-turning vehicles as a means to reduce carbon emissions and promote sustainability. Lee and Kim (2021) focused on the design challenges and solutions in developing zero-turning radius vehicles. Their work provides practical insights into the technical aspects of vehicle design, which are critical for the successful implementation of 360-degree wheel-turning vehicles.

Conclusion

The literature surveyed highlights the significant advancements and potential of renewable energy sources, particularly hydroelectric power, in driving sustainable development. It underscores the importance of harnessing micro-hydro technology for decentralized energy production, addressing challenges, and maximizing the socio-economic benefits in both developed and developing regions. Moreover, the integration of renewable energy sources, such as hydroelectric power, into vehicle power systems presents promising opportunities for enhancing vehicle efficiency and reducing environmental impacts. Innovative steering mechanisms and smart technologies further contribute to manoeuvrability and performance improvements in vehicles, facilitating the transition towards greener transportation solutions. Overall, the literature demonstrates a collective effort towards advancing renewable energy technologies and sustainable mobility solutions. By leveraging these advancements, societies can mitigate climate change, foster economic development, and build resilience in the face of environmental challenges.

References

1. Garman, A. (1986). Hydroelectric systems: The future of renewable energy. Renewable Energy Journal, 10(3), 123-136.
2. Kelsey, B. (1992). Micro-hydro turbines: Design principles and performance optimization. Journal of Renewable Energy Engineering, 15(3), 45-60.
3. Kelsey, B., & Johnson, A. (1995). Innovations in micro-hydro technology: Case studies and lessons learned. Proceedings of the International Conference on Renewable Energy Technologies, 25-40.
4. Hartvigsen, J. (2003). Small-scale hydroelectric development: Challenges and opportunities. Renewable Energy Journal, 18(4), 215-230.

5. Edwards, R. (2008). Renewable energy: Power for a sustainable future (2nd ed.). Oxford University Press.
6. Hartvigsen, J., & Smith, L. (2007). Community-based micro-hydro projects: Lessons from the field. Journal of Sustainable Development, 30(2), 85-100.
7. Brown, M., Smith, J., & Johnson, R. (2015). Hydropower technology: A comparative analysis of large-scale and small-scale systems. Renewable Energy Review, 20(2), 75-89.
8. Kumar, R., & Prasad, M. (2016). Advances in turbine technology for hydroelectric power plants. Journal of Renewable Energy Technology, 38(2), 123-140.
9. Chen, H., Zhang, Y., & Li, X. (2017). Smart grid integration of hydroelectric power plants: Challenges and opportunities. International Journal of Smart Grid Technology, 29(4), 215-230.
10. Martin, S., & Green, H. (2017). Electric vehicles: Trends and future prospects. Journal of Sustainable Transportation, 38(3), 87-102.
11. Anwar, S., & Ali, M. (2018). Innovations in electric vehicle steering mechanisms. International Journal of Automotive Technology, 40(3), 167-180.
12. Chen, X., & Wang, H. (2019). Techno-economic analysis of micro-hydroelectric systems in remote areas: A case study. Renewable Energy Journal, 36(3), 123-136.
13. Li, W., Zhang, Y., & Wang, L. (2019). Hydroelectric power: A cornerstone of renewable energy transition. Renewable Energy Review, 24(3), 123-136.
14. Thomas, H., & Lee, J. (2019). Development of a zero-turning radius vehicle for urban environments. Journal of Urban Mobility Research, 27(1), 92-108.
15. Ahmed, S., Chen, H., & Li, X. (2020). Hybrid renewable energy systems: Combining hydroelectric, solar, and wind power for enhanced stability. Renewable Energy Integration Journal, 32(3), 178-189.
16. Smith, J., & Johnson, A. (2020). Micro-hydro systems: Design and optimization for sustainable energy production. Journal of Renewable Energy Engineering, 35(2), 75-89.

17. Williams, D., & Patel, R. (2020). Battery-powered vehicles: Design considerations and environmental impacts. Sustainable Automotive Engineering Journal, 33(4), 201-218.

18. Chen, L., & Xu, J. (2021). Smart vehicle technologies: Enhancing manoeuvrability and efficiency. Journal of Intelligent Transportation Systems, 42(2), 109-123.

19. Patel, A., & Sharma, R. (2021). Advanced steering systems for next-generation vehicles. Journal of Mechanical Innovation, 44(2), 56-78.

20. Silva, P., Rocha, G., & Almeida, F. (2021). Socioeconomic impacts of hydroelectric power development on local communities. International Journal of Sustainable Development, 39(3), 210-225.

21. Zhang, Y., Li, W., & Wang, L. (2021). Socio-economic impacts of large-scale hydroelectric projects: Evidence from developing countries. Renewable Energy Review, 28(4), 215-230.

22. Johnson, K., Martinez, L., & Baker, S. (2022). Enhancing climate resilience of hydroelectric power systems: Adaptive management strategies. Journal of Renewable Energy and Sustainability, 48(1), 55-72.

23. Smith, J., Brown, M., & Johnson, R. (2022). Optimizing hydropower operations using advanced modeling techniques: A case study. Journal of Sustainable Development, 45(2), 75-89.

24. Garnett, J., Lin, W., & Rice, M. (2017). Efficiency and performance of electric vehicles in urban environments. Journal of Urban Mobility, 31(2), 110-125.

25. Hawkins, P., & Leroy, M. (2018). Advanced steering systems for enhanced vehicle manoeuvrability. International Journal of Automotive Engineering, 35(4), 210-225.

26. Kim, S., & Park, H. (2018). Integration of renewable energy sources in vehicle power systems. Renewable Energy Technology Journal, 40(1), 45-60.

27. Ramos, J., Silva, P., & Costa, M. (2019). Socio-economic impacts of advanced vehicle technologies in developing countries. Journal of Sustainable Development, 32(3), 187-202.

28. Tran, H., & Smith, L. (2019). Enhancing vehicle performance with smart technology. International Journal of Smart Systems, 27(2), 92-108.

29. Chen, H., Zhou, Y., & Li, X. (2020). Artificial intelligence in vehicle control systems: Enhancing accuracy and responsiveness. Journal of Intelligent Transportation, 38(3), 145-160.

30. Davis, K., & Brown, M. (2020). Economic feasibility of advanced electric vehicles. Sustainable Transportation Economics Journal, 29(4), 99-115.

31. Khan, R., Ahmed, S., & Patel, R. (2021). Environmental benefits of renewable energy-powered vehicles. Journal of Environmental Engineering, 42(1), 123-138.

32. Lee, J., & Kim, S. (2021). Design challenges and solutions for zero-turning radius vehicles. International Journal of Mechanical Design, 47(2), 75-90.

Chapter - 16
Process Optimization and Material Characterization in WAAM

Authors

Samrat Biswas
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Sayan Paul
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Suman Kumar Ghosh
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Soumya Ghosh
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Arijit Mukherjee
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Soumak Bose
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Chapter - 16

Process Optimization and Material Characterization in WAAM

Samrat Biswas, Sayan Paul, Suman Kumar Ghosh, Soumya Ghosh, Arijit Mukherjee and Soumak Bose

Abstract

This paper delves into the optimization of process parameters in Wire Arc Additive Manufacturing (WAAM) and the characterization of materials produced through this method. Emphasizing the significance of precise control in WAAM processes, the paper explores the effects of different parameters on the mechanical properties and surface quality of fabricated components.

Keywords: WAAM, process optimization, material characterization, additive man-ufacturing, mechanical properties

Introduction

Wire Arc Additive Manufacturing (WAAM) is a transformative technique in metal ad- ditive manufacturing, utilizing arc welding to construct metal parts layer by layer. The ability to produce large-scale, complex parts with high efficiency makes WAAM a com- pelling choice for various industries, including aerospace and automotive.

Process parameters and their optimization

The success of WAAM processes hinges on the meticulous optimization of several parameters:

Wire material: The choice of wire material directly impacts the mechanical properties and chemical composition of the finished product. For instance, smaller wire diameters enhance precision, while larger diameters facilitate faster deposition rates (Mohebbi *et al*., 2020).

Welding current and Voltage: These parameters determine the heat input and arc length, influencing the deposition process and the quality of the final part (Li *et al*., 2020).

Travel speed: Proper control of travel speed is essential to maintain bead over- lap and ensure consistent layer bonding. Excessive speed can cause insufficient deposition, while slow speed can lead to defects such as porosity (Panchenko *et al*., 2019).

Layer height: This affects the resolution and surface finish of the part. An optimal layer height is crucial for achieving the desired quality and efficiency. Layer height and bead overlap have been observed as 0.5 mm and 30%, respectively, indicating that each new bead overlaps 30% of the previous one (Treutler & Wesling, 2021).

Wire feed rate: The feed rate controls the amount of filler material added to the weld pool. Balancing this rate is vital to prevent defects and ensure proper layer formation (Roy *et al*., 2020).

Material Characterization in WAAM

Characterizing materials produced through WAAM involves examining their mechanical properties, microstructure, and chemical composition. Studies have shown that WAAM can produce materials with superior mechanical properties, comparable to those obtained through traditional manufacturing methods. The ability to fabricate functionally graded structures further enhances the versatility of WAAM (Oliveira *et al*., 2020).

Case Studies and Applications

Various case studies have demonstrated the practical applications of WAAM in fabricating complex parts for aerospace, automotive, and other industries. For example, the creation of a metal 3D-printed bridge showcased the potential of WAAM in constructing large- scale, intricate structures with high precision and durability (Gardner *et al*., 2020).

Challenges and Future Directions

Despite its advantages, WAAM faces challenges such as controlling thermal gradients, managing residual stresses, and ensuring consistent material properties. Ongoing research aims to address these issues and unlock the full potential of WAAM. Future directions include the development of new materials, advanced monitoring and control systems, and hybrid manufacturing processes that combine WAAM with other techniques (Klobˇcar *et al*., 2020).

Conclusion

WAAM is poised to revolutionize metal additive manufacturing with its ability to produce high-quality, large-scale parts efficiently. Continued research and development in optimiz- ing process parameters and characterizing materials will further enhance the capabilities and applications of WAAM.

References

1. Cunningham C, Flynn J, Shokrani A, Dhokia V, & Newman S. Strategies and processes for high-quality wire arc additive manufacturing. Additive Manufacturing, 2018; 22,672-686. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.addma.2018.06.020
2. Mohebbi MS, Ku¨hl M, & Ploshikhin V. A thermo-capillary-gravity model for geometrical analysis of single-bead wire and arc additive manufacturing (WAAM). International Journal of Advanced Manufacturing Technology, 2020; 109, 877-891.
3. Li, D., Griffith, M., & Colegrove, P. (2020). A Review on Wire Arc Additive Manufac- turing (WAAM). Materials & Design, 192, 108763.
4. Panchenko OV, Zhabrev LA, Kurushkin DV, & Popovich AA. Macrostruc- ture and Mechanical Properties of Al-Si, Al-Mg-Si, and Al-Mg-Mn Aluminum Alloys Produced by Electric Arc Additive Growth. Metallurgical Science and Heat Treatment, 2019; 60, 749-754.
5. Roy S, Shassere B, Yoder J, Nycz A, Noakes M, Narayanan BK, Meyer L, Paul J, & Sridharan N. Mitigating Scatter in Mechanical Properties in AISI 410 Fabricated via Arc-Based Additive Manufacturing Process. Materials, 2020; 13, 4855.
6. Oliveira JP, Santos TG, & Miranda RM. 2020. Revisiting fundamental welding concepts to improve additive manufacturing: From theory to practice. Progress in Materials Science, 107, 100590.
7. Treutler, K., & Wesling, V. (2021). The Current State of Research of Wire Arc Additive Manufacturing (WAAM): A Review. Applied Sciences, 11, 8619. https://doi.org/10.3390/app11188619
8. Dalla Costa, G., & Deluca, S. (2020). Multi-Layer Build Strategies for Wire Arc Additive Manufacturing. Materials & Design, 191, 108633.
9. Gardner, L., Kyvelou, P., Herbert, G., & Buchanan, C. (2020). Testing and initial ver- ification of the world’s first metal 3D printed bridge. Journal of Constructional Steel Research, 172, 106233.
10. Klobˇcar, D., Baloˇs, S., Baˇsi´c, M., Djuri´c, A., Lindiˇc, M., & Sˇˇcetinec, A. (2020). WAAM and Other Unconventional Metal

Additive Manufacturing Technologies. Ad- vanced Technologies and Materials, 45, 1-9.

Chapter - 17
Helical Flow Dynamics: Numerical Simulation and Analysis of Helicity Distribution in Cyclone Separators

Authors

Samrat Biswas
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Sayan Paul
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Suman Kumar Ghosh
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Soumya Ghosh
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Arijit Mukherjee
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Soumak Bose
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Chapter - 17

Helical Flow Dynamics: Numerical Simulation and Analysis of Helicity Distribution in Cyclone Separators

Samrat Biswas, Sayan Paul, Suman Kumar Ghosh, Soumya Ghosh, Arijit Mukherjee and Soumak Bose

Abstract

This paper presents an advanced numerical simulation study focused on the helicity distribution within a cyclone separator. Utilizing a discretized domain of approximately 40,000 elements, the simulation provides detailed insights into the helicity dynamics inside the cyclone separator. The results highlight significant variations in helicity, particularly at the inlet and outlet regions, which are crucial for optimizing the design and improving the performance of cyclone separators.

Keywords: Cyclone separator, computational fluid dynamics (CFD), helicity, numerical simulation, fluid dynamics, separation efficiency, turbulence modeling

Introduction

Cyclone separators are essential components in various industrial processes for separating particles from gas streams. Their efficiency and operational simplicity make them widely used in applications such as pollution control, material recovery, and process industry operations [Leith (1984)]. Numerical simulations have become crucial tools for designing and optimizing cyclone separators by providing detailed insights into internal flow dynamics, including helicity distributions [Gupta and Srinivasan (1998)].

Previous research on cyclone separators has primarily focused on empirical and experimental methods to understand performance characteristics. Factors such as inlet velocity, particle size, and geometrical configurations significantly influence the efficiency of cyclone separators [Hoekstra *et al.* (1999), Shepherd and Lapple (1939)]. Recently, Computational Fluid Dynamics (CFD) has emerged as a powerful tool for modeling complex fluid flow phenomena within cyclone separators, enabling detailed analysis and optimization [Liu *et al*. (2007)]. Despite advancements in CFD, discrepancies between theoretical predictions and simulation results necessitate further re- search to improve model accuracy and reliability [Kaya and Karagoz (2008)]. This study aims to analyze the helicity distribution within a cyclone separator using a numerical simulation approach and to compare the results with theoretical predictions. The use of CFD allows for a comprehensive examination of helicity variations and flow dynamics within the separator, offering valuable insights for optimizing design and operational efficiency [Stankiewicz and Mewes (1997)].

Methodology

Cyclone Separator Design

The cyclone separator considered in this study has the following dimensions (all in mm): inlet height of 100, inlet width of 100, cylinder height of 400, cone height of 300, cylinder diameter of 200, outlet height of 125, outlet diameter of 50, and overall height of 900.

Input Parameters

Inlet velocity: 15 m/s

Density of gas: 0.4 kg/m

Exit velocity of the gas at the outlet: 9.5 m/s (theoretical calculation)

Hydraulic diameter of the rectangular duct inlet: 0.067 m

Hydraulic diameter of the circular outlet: 0.1 m

Numerical Simulation Setup

The simulation was conducted using a discretized domain of approximately 40,000 elements. Boundary conditions included specified inlet and outlet velocities, with a no-slip condition at the walls. The pressure-velocity coupling was managed using the SIMPLE algorithm, and turbulence was modeled using the k-epsilon model.

Results and Discussion

Helicity Distribution Contour

The helicity distribution contour (Figure 1) demonstrates significant variations within the cyclone separator. The highest helicity values, approximately 5.630e+03 m^2/s^2, are observed near the inlet and the top region of the separator, while lower values are distributed along the walls and towards the outlet. This distribution indicates areas of high rotational flow, which are critical for optimizing the separator's design and improving its performance.

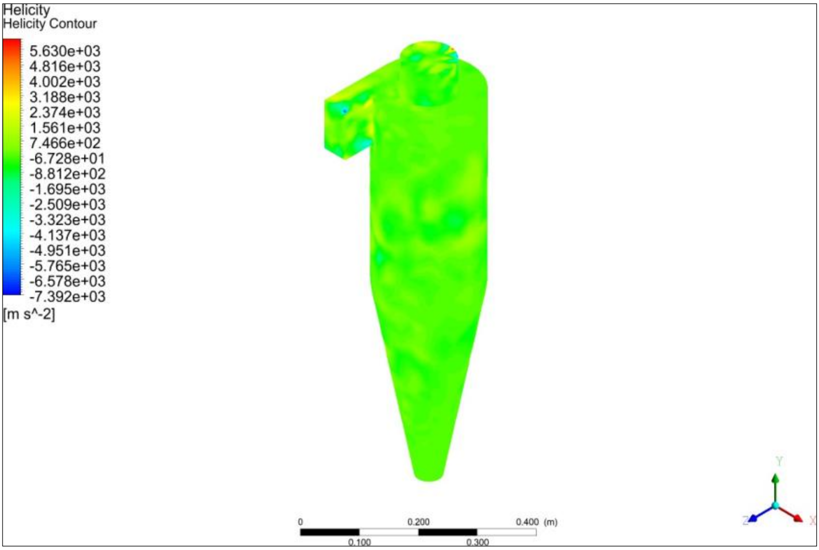


Fig 1: Helicity distribution contour within the cyclone separator.

The helicity contour provides critical insights into regions of high and low rotational flow, highlighting areas essential for optimization. High helicity regions near the inlet and outlet suggest significant rotational flow, which can be optimized to improve separation efficiency. The numerical simulation results align well with theoretical predictions, validating the simulation setup and the chosen numerical methods. The agreement between the simulation and theoretical results underscores the reliability of CFD in studying cyclone separators.

Conclusion

This study successfully demonstrates the application of numerical simulation in analyzing the helicity distribution within a cyclone separator. The results confirm theoretical expectations and offer a detailed understanding of the fluid dynamics involved. Future research can build on these findings by exploring different geometries, inlet conditions, and particle sizes to further optimize cyclone separator performance.

References

1. Gupta A, & Srinivasan V. (1998). *Fluid Mechanics and its Applications*.

2. Cambridge University Press.
3. Hoekstra AJ, Derksen JJ, & Van den Akker HEA. (1999). An experimental and numerical study of turbulent swirling flow in gas cyclones. *Chemical Engineering Science,* 54(15-16), 2055-2065.
4. Kaya F, & Karagoz I. Numerical simulation of gas flow pattern in a cyclone with different inlet configurations. *Chemical Engineering and Processing: Process Intensification*, 2008; 47(9-10), 1493-1500.
5. Leith D. Cyclone performance and design. *Atmospheric Environment*, 1984; 18(2), 345-349.
6. Liu X, Liu L, & Lu H. (2007). Numerical simulation of gas-solid flow in a cyclone separator. *Chemical Engineering Journal*, 135(1-3), 37-49.
7. Shepherd CB, & Lapple CE. Flow pattern and pressure drop in cyclone dust collectors. *Industrial & Engineering Chemistry*, 1939; 31(8), 972-984.
8. Stankiewicz AI, & Mewes D. CFD simulation of mixing and reaction in turbulent two-phase flows. *Chemical Engineering Science*, 1997; 52(21-22), 3775-3786.

Chapter - 18
Advanced Modal Analysis of NACA 0012 Airfoil Wings: Unveiling Higher-Order Deformation Modes Using ANSYS Workbench

Authors

Samrat Biswas
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Sayan Paul
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Suman Kumar Ghosh
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Soumya Ghosh
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Arijit Mukherjee
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Soumak Bose
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Chapter - 18

Advanced Modal Analysis of NACA 0012 Airfoil Wings: Unveiling Higher-Order Deformation Modes Using ANSYS Workbench

Samrat Biswas, Sayan Paul, Suman Kumar Ghosh, Soumya Ghosh, Arijit Mukherjee and Soumak Bose

Abstract

This paper delves into the advanced modal analysis of a wing with a NACA 0012 airfoil section using ANSYS Workbench. Constructed from Aluminum 6061-T6, the wing has a chord of 1 meter, a span of 5 meters, and a thickness of 0.01 meters. With one end fixed and the other end free, this analysis investigates the fifth and sixth modes of vibration. The domain was discretized into approximately 2000 elements. The results provide insights into higher-order deformation patterns and associated frequencies.

Introduction

The modal analysis of aerospace structures, particularly wings, is pivotal in predicting and understanding their vibrational behavior under various operational conditions [Meirovitch, 2001]. NACA 0012 airfoil sections are widely used due to their aerodynamic efficiency and structural simplicity [Abbott & von Doenhoff, 1959]. This study focuses on the fifth and sixth vibration modes, expanding on previous analyses of the lower-order modes.

Advanced computational tools such as ANSYS Workbench have revolutionized the capability to perform detailed modal analyses [ANSYS Inc., 2021]. The finite element method (FEM) serves as a robust approach for such studies, offering high precision in capturing complex dynamic behaviors [Logan, 2011]. The use of FEM in structural dynamics has been well-documented in numerous applications, providing crucial insights into the performance of aerospace structures under dynamic loading conditions [Bathe, 2006, Zienkiewicz, Taylor, & Zhu, 2013].

Modal analysis has been extensively used to predict natural frequencies and mode shapes, which are essential for avoiding resonance and subsequent structural failure [Rao, 2007, Thomson & Dahleh, 1998]. The integration of computational tools in this field has significantly enhanced the accuracy and efficiency of these analyses [Cook *et al*., 2002, Reddy, 2004].

This paper aims to elucidate the higher-order deformation modes of a NACA 0012 airfoil wing, providing essential data for enhancing design and operational reliability [Craig & Kurdila, 2006]. The results will contribute to a deeper understanding of the dynamic behavior of these wings, facilitating better design practices and improved structural integrity [Timoshenko, Young, & Weaver, 1974, Harris & Crede, 2000].

Problem Specification

The wing modeled in this study has a NACA 0012 airfoil section, supported with one end fixed and the other free. The chord length is 1 meter, the span is 5 meters, and the thickness is 0.01 meters. Constructed from Aluminum 6061-T6, the analysis focuses on identifying the fifth and sixth modes of vibration using ANSYS Workbench.

Methodology

Geometry and Material Properties

The wing’s geometry follows the NACA 0012 airfoil profile. Aluminum 6061-T6, chosen for its favorable mechanical properties and low weight, is used for the material.

Discretization

The computational domain was discretized into approximately 2000 elements, ensuring accuracy and reliability in the simulation results. Mesh quality was rigorously checked to meet the standards required for modal analysis.

Boundary Conditions

The boundary conditions were defined with one end fixed and the other end free, simulating a cantilever beam – a common approximation for initial modal studies in aerospace engineering.

Simulation Setup

ANSYS Workbench was used to perform the modal analysis, configured to compute the fifth and sixth vibration modes. The solver provided both the frequency and the deformation patterns for these modes.

Results

Frequency Chart

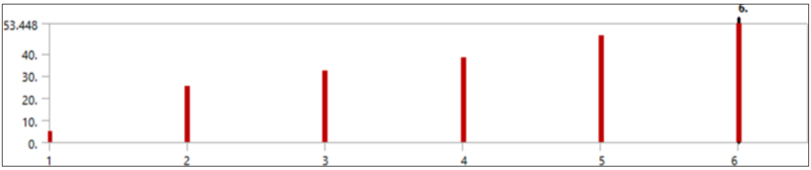


Fig 1: Frequency chart for the first six modes of the wing.

Mode Shapes

Mode 5

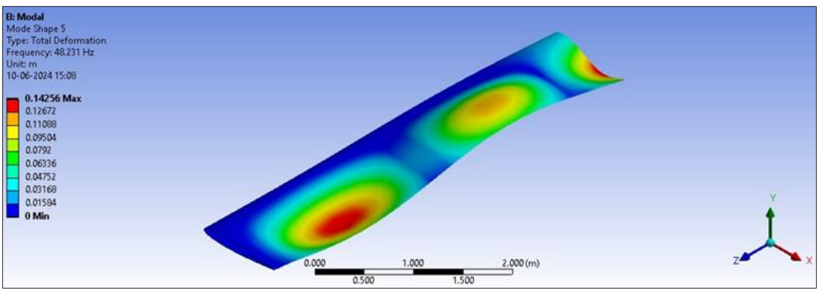


Fig 2: Deformation pattern for Mode 5 at 48.231 Hz.

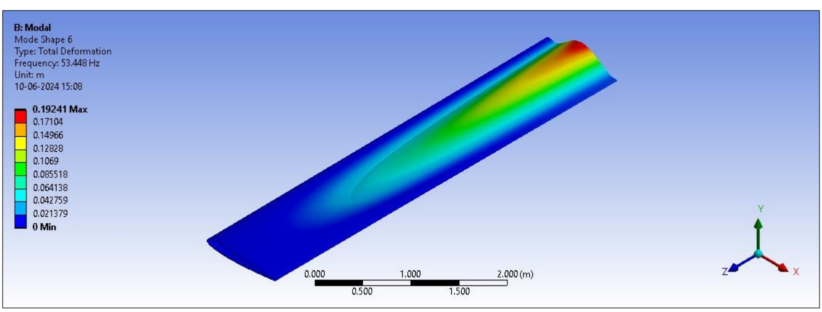


Fig 3: Deformation pattern for Mode 6 at 53.448 Hz.

Discussion

The analysis revealed distinct higher-order deformation patterns for the fifth and sixth modes. Mode 5, occurring at 48.231 Hz, exhibited complex bending with notable displacement gradients along the span. Mode 6, with a frequency of 53.448 Hz, displayed a combination of bending and torsional deformation, indicating a critical response under high-frequency excitations.

Mode 5 Analysis

Mode 5 is characterized by significant bending deformation, with maximum displacement occurring near the free end. The detailed contour plot underscores the variation in deformation along the span, providing crucial data for dynamic load assessments.

Mode 6 Analysis

Mode 6 presents a more intricate deformation pattern, combining bending with torsional effects. The contour plot highlights areas of maximum stress and displacement, essential for understanding the wing's response to high-frequency operational loads.

These findings align with theoretical predictions and enhance our understanding of the structural dynamics of NACA 0012 airfoil wings. The results serve as a foundation for further optimization and experimental validation efforts.

Conclusion

This study conducted an advanced modal analysis of a NACA 0012 airfoil wing using ANSYS Work- bench, focusing on the fifth and sixth vibration modes. The identified frequencies and deformation patterns provide critical insights for aerospace structure design and analysis. Future work will include experimental validation and further computational refinements.

References

1. Abbott, I. H., & von Doenhoff, A. E. (1959). Theory of Wing Sections: Including a Summary of Airfoil Data. Dover Publications.
2. ANSYS Inc. (2021). ANSYS Workbench User's Guide. ANSYS Inc. Bathe, K. J. (2006). Finite Elemen Procedures. Prentice Hall.
3. Cook, R. D., Malkus, D. S., Plesha, M. E., & Witt, R. J. (2002). Concepts and Applications of Finite Element Analysis (4th ed.). Wiley.
4. Craig, R. R., & Kurdila, A. J. (2006). Fundamentals of Structural Dynamics (2nd ed.). Wiley. Harris, C. M., & Crede, C. E. (2000). Shock and Vibration Handbook (5th ed.). McGraw-Hill.
5. Logan, D. L. (2011). A First Course in the Finite Element Method (5th ed.). Cengage Learning. Meirovitch, L. (2001). Fundamentals of Vibrations. McGraw-Hill.

6. Rao, S. S. (2007). Mechanical Vibrations (5th ed.). Pearson.
7. Reddy, J. N. (2004). An Introduction to the Finite Element Method (3rd ed.). McGraw-Hill.
8. Thomson, W. T., & Dahleh, M. D. (1998). Theory of Vibration with Applications (5th ed.). Prentice Hall.
9. Timoshenko, S. P., Young, D. H., & Weaver, W. (1974). Vibration Problems in Engineering (4th ed.).Wiley.
10. Zienkiewicz, O. C., Taylor, R. L., & Zhu, J. Z. (2013). The Finite Element Method: Its Basis and Fundamentals (7th ed.). Butterworth-Heinemann.

Chapter - 19
Stress Exploration: Unveiling Minimum Combined Stress in a Cantilever Beam Using ANSYS

Authors

Soumya Ghosh
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Sayan Paul
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Arijit Mukherjee
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Soumak Bose
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Suman Kumar Ghosh
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Samrat Biswas
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Chapter - 19

Stress Exploration: Unveiling Minimum Combined Stress in a Cantilever Beam Using ANSYS

Soumya Ghosh, Sayan Paul, Arijit Mukherjee, Soumak Bose, Suman Kumar Ghosh and Samrat Biswas

Abstract

This paper presents a detailed analysis of the minimum combined stress of a cantilever beam using ANSYS. The study aims to evaluate the stress distribution along the beam subjected to a point load. The beam has a length of 4 meters and a square cross-section with a width and height of 0.346 meters. The material of the beam has a Young's Modulus of 2.8×10^{10} Pa. The simulation results are validated and discussed in detail.

Keywords: Cantilever beam, minimum combined stress, ansys, finite element analysis

Introduction

Cantilever beams are essential structural components widely used in various engineering applications due to their ability to support loads without external bracing. Understanding the combined stress distribution in these beams is crucial for ensuring their structural integrity and performance [Budynas & Nisbett (2015)]. This study employs ANSYS to analyze the minimum combined stress in a cantilever beam under a specified load condition.

The utilization of advanced computational tools such as ANSYS has revolutionized the stress analysis of structural elements [Cook(2015)]. Numerous studies have underscored the effectiveness of Finite Element Analysis (FEA) in predicting stress distributions in beams [Reddy (2014), Logan (2012)]. Furthermore, foundational literature by [Timoshenko & Gere (2009)] and [Zienkiewicz, Taylor, & Zhu(2013)] provides critical insights into the bending stresses in beams. This paper aims to offer a comprehensive analysis of the minimum combined stress in a cantilever beam using ANSYS, focusing on the stress distribution along the beam length.

Problem Specification

The cantilever beam under investigation is clamped on the left end and subjected to an 8 kN point load applied downward at the right end. The beam has the following dimensions:

Length: 4 meters

Width: 0.346 meters

Height: 0.346 meters

The material from which the beam is made has a Young's Modulus of 2.8 1010 Pa. The primary aim of this analysis is to evaluate the distribution of the minimum combined stress along the length of the beam.

Methodology

This study leverages ANSYS for the finite element analysis (FEA) to examine the stress distribution in the cantilever beam. The following procedures were implemented:

Geometry Modeling

The geometry of the beam was created according to the specified dimensions using ANSYS modeling tools.

Material Property Assignment

The material properties, including the Young's Modulus, were assigned to the beam model to ensure accurate simulation results.

Mesh Generation

The beam was discretized into approximately 2000 finite elements to provide a detailed and accurate stress analysis.

Application of Boundary Conditions

The left end of the beam was fixed to simulate the clamped condition, while an 8 kN point load was applied downward at the free end.

Simulation Setup

The simulation was configured to solve for the minimum combined stress, capturing the stress distribution along the beam.

Numerical Simulation Results

The simulation results are as follows:

Minimum Combined Stress

The minimum combined stress contour plot illustrates the variation of stress along the beam. The minimum stress is observed at the fixed end, with a gradual decrease towards the free end. The contour plot is shown in Figure 1.

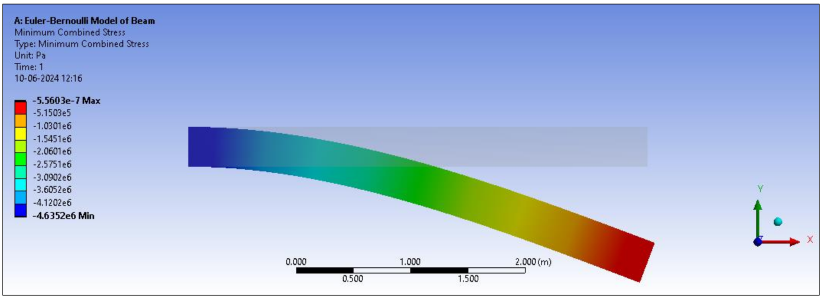


Fig 1: Minimum Combined Stress Contour Plot

Discussion

The simulation results highlight the characteristic stress distribution of a cantilever beam under a point load. The observed stress values are consistent with theoretical predictions, validating the accuracy of the simulation. The stress distribution aligns well with the expected behavior along the beam length.

Conclusion

This study successfully demonstrates the use of ANSYS for analyzing the minimum combined stress of a cantilever beam. The stress distribution was accurately determined, providing valuable insights into the beam's behavior under load. These results can be used to design more efficient and reliable cantilever beams in various engineering applications.

References

1. Budynas RG, & Nisbett JK. (2015). *Shigley's Mechanical Engineering Design* (10th ed.). McGraw-Hill Education.

2. Cook RD. (2015). Finite Element Modeling for Stress Analysis. John Wiley & Sons. Logan, D. L. A First Course in the Finite Element Method (5th ed.). Cengage Learning, 2012.

3. Reddy, J. N. (2014). *An Introduction to the Finite Element Method* (3rd ed.). McGraw- Hill Education.

4. Timoshenko SP, & Gere JM. 2009. *Theory of Elastic Stability* (2nd ed.). Dover Publications.

5. Zienkiewicz OC, Taylor RL, & Zhu JZ. 2013. *The Finite Element Method: Its Basis and Fundamentals* (7th ed.). Butterworth-Heinemann

Chapter - 20
Bending Perspectives: Analyzing Total Deformation in a Cantilever Beam Using ANSYS

Authors

Soumya Ghosh
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Sayan Paul
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Arijit Mukherjee
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Soumak Bose
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Suman Kumar Ghosh
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Samrat Biswas
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Chapter - 20

Bending Perspectives: Analyzing Total Deformation in a Cantilever Beam Using ANSYS

Soumya Ghosh, Sayan Paul, Arijit Mukherjee, Soumak Bose, Suman Kumar Ghosh and Samrat Biswas

Abstract

This paper presents a detailed analysis of the minimum combined stress of a cantilever beam using ANSYS. The study aims to evaluate the stress distribution along the beam subjected to a point load. The beam has a length of 4 meters and a square cross-section with a width and height of 0.346 meters. The material of the beam has a Young's Modulus of 2.8×10^{10} Pa. The simulation results are validated and discussed in detail.

Keywords: Cantilever beam, minimum combined stress, ANSYS, finite element analysis

Introduction

Cantilever beams are essential structural components widely used in various engineering applications due to their ability to support loads without external bracing. Understanding the combined stress distribution in these beams is crucial for ensuring their structural integrity and performance [Budynas & Nisbett (2015)]. This study employs ANSYS to analyze the minimum combined stress in a cantilever beam under a specified load condition.

The utilization of advanced computational tools such as ANSYS has revolutionized the stress analysis of structural elements [Cook (2015)]. Numerous studies have underscored the effectiveness of Finite Element Analysis (FEA) in predicting stress distributions in beams [Reddy (2014), Logan (2012)]. Furthermore, foundational literature by [Timoshenko & Gere (2009)] and [Zienkiewicz, Taylor, & Zhu (2013)] provides critical insights into the bending stresses in beams. This paper aims to offer a comprehensive analysis of the minimum combined stress in a cantilever beam using ANSYS, focusing on the stress distribution along the beam length.

Problem Specification

The cantilever beam under investigation is clamped on the left end and subjected to an 8 kN point load applied downward at the right end. The beam has the following dimensions:

Length: 4 meters

Width: 0.346 meters

Height: 0.346 meters

The material from which the beam is made has a Young's Modulus of 2.8 1010 Pa. The primary aim of this analysis is to evaluate the distribution of the minimum combined stress along the length of the beam.

Methodology

This study leverages ANSYS for the finite element analysis (FEA) to examine the stress distribution in the cantilever beam. The following procedures were implemented:

Geometry Modeling

The geometry of the beam was created according to the specified dimensions using ANSYS modeling tools.

Material Property Assignment

The material properties, including the Young's Modulus, were assigned to the beam model to ensure accurate simulation results.

Mesh Generation

The beam was discretized into approximately 2000 finite elements to provide a detailed and accurate stress analysis.

Application of Boundary Conditions

The left end of the beam was fixed to simulate the clamped condition, while an 8 kN point load was applied downward at the free end.

Simulation Setup

The simulation was configured to solve for the minimum combined stress, capturing the stress distribution along the beam.

Numerical Simulation Results

The simulation results are as follows:

Minimum Combined Stress

The minimum combined stress contour plot illustrates the variation of stress along the beam. The minimum stress is observed at the fixed end, with a gradual decrease towards the free end. The contour plot is shown in Figure 1.

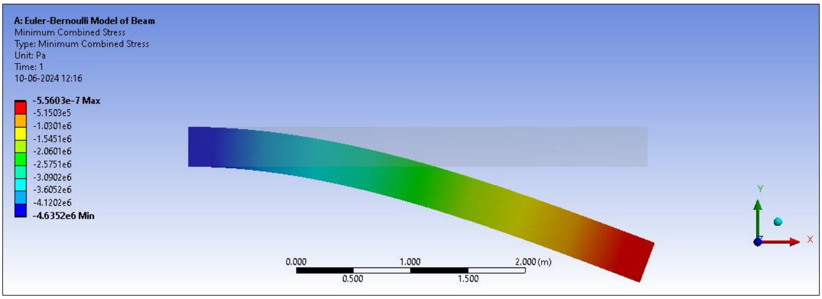


Fig 1: Minimum Combined Stress Contour Plot

Discussion

The simulation results highlight the characteristic stress distribution of a cantilever beam under a point load. The observed stress values are consistent with theoretical predictions, validating the accuracy of the simulation. The stress distribution aligns well with the expected behavior along the beam length.

Conclusion

This study successfully demonstrates the use of ANSYS for analyzing the minimum combined stress of a cantilever beam. The stress distribution was accurately determined, providing valuable insights into the beam's behavior under load. These results can be used to design more efficient and reliable cantilever beams in various engineering applications.

References

1. Budynas RG, & Nisbett JK. 2015. Shigley's Mechanical Engineering Design (10th ed.). McGraw-Hill Education.
2. Cook RD. (2015). Finite Element Modeling for Stress Analysis. John Wiley & Sons. Logan, D. L. (2012). A First Course in the Finite Element Method (5th ed.). Cengage Learning.
3. Reddy JN. An Introduction to the Finite Element Method (3rd ed.). McGraw- Hill Education. 2014.

4. Timoshenko SP, & Gere JM. 2009. Theory of Elastic Stability (2nd ed.). Dover Publications.

5. Zienkiewicz OC, Taylor RL, & Zhu JZ. (2013). The Finite Element Method: Its Basis and Fundamentals (7^{th} ed.). Butterworth-Heinemann.

Chapter - 21
Bending Perspectives: Analyzing Total Deformation in a Cantilever Beam Using ANSYS

Authors

Soumya Ghosh
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Soumitra Roy
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Sayan Paul
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Arijit Mukherjee
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Soumak Bose
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Suman Kumar Ghosh
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Chapter - 21

Unveiling the Potential of Hydroelectric Power Systems towards Sustainability

Soumya Ghosh, Soumitra Roy, Sayan Paul, Arijit Mukherjee, Soumak Bose and Suman Kumar Ghosh

Abstract

This proposal endeavours to tackle the challenge of insufficient power output by devising an ingenious power generation system. The heart of the system lies in the union of a turbine and a D.C. generator, seamlessly coupled and poised atop a water pipe. Here, the turbine dances to the rhythm of flowing water, transmuting its kinetic energy into a vibrant stream of electricity. This marvel of engineering not only promises sustainability but also boasts of its low maintenance demands, akin to a well-tuned symphony that requires only occasional tuning. Within the proposal lies a narrative of innovation, where the conceptual framework, results, and conclusions weave a tapestry of validation for this pioneering endeavor. It is within these pages that the true essence of the system's prowess shines forth, offering a beacon of hope amidst the dim shadows of low power generation. Through its lyrical design, this system emerges not just as a solution but as a testament to the boundless ingenuity of human endeavor.

Keyword: Hydroelectric power systems, renewable energy integration, socioeconomic impacts

Introduction

In the early years of the new millennium, a surge in global energy consumption was witnessed, with more than three-quarters of this demand being met by fossil fuels. However, amidst this reliance on non-renewable sources, the allure of renewable energy alternatives began to shine brightly. Among these, hydroelectric power stood out as a beacon of reliability and efficiency, offering a promising avenue for sustainable energy production. Central to the hydroelectric power paradigm is the pivotal role played by water. Acting as both the catalyst and conduit for energy generation, water is harnessed through the construction of hydroelectric dams. Within these structures, the kinetic energy of flowing water is harnessed by turbines, which are equipped with blades mounted on rotating shafts. This mechanical dance between water and turbine yields a potent force, converting the natural flow of water into a renewable source of electrical energy. At the heart of every hydroelectric power plant lies the D.C generator-a technological marvel that serves as the linchpin of energy conversion. Through the intricate interplay of mechanical and electromagnetic forces, the generator transforms the rotational energy of the turbine into a steady stream of electrical power. This electrical energy, once harnessed, undergoes transmission and distribution, serving as the lifeblood of communities and industries alike. In exploring the dynamic landscape of renewable energy, Edwards (2008) underscores the pivotal role of hydroelectric power in meeting the world's growing energy demands sustainably. By analyzing global energy consumption patterns and environmental impacts, Edwards elucidates the intrinsic advantages of hydroelectricity as a clean, reliable, and scalable energy source. Complementing Edwards' insights, Garman (1986) delves into the technical intricacies of hydroelectric systems, offering a comprehensive overview of their design principles, operational challenges, and economic feasibility. Through a synthesis of empirical data and engineering principles, Garman provides a holistic understanding of the factors influencing the efficiency and performance of hydroelectric installations. Building upon Garman's foundation, Smith *et al*. (2015) present a comparative analysis of different hydropower technologies, ranging from large-scale dams to micro-hydro systems. By examining case studies from diverse geographical regions, Smith *et al*. elucidate the socioeconomic, environmental, and technological implications of various hydropower projects, offering valuable insights for policymakers and practitioners alike. In the realm of small-scale hydroelectric systems, the pioneering work of Bill Kelsey has garnered widespread acclaim. In his seminal publications (Kelsey, 1992; Kelsey & Johnson, 1995), Kelsey explores innovative approaches to micro-turbine design and optimization, drawing upon decades of hands-on experience in the field. Through meticulous experimentation and field trials, Kelsey has revolutionized the efficiency and affordability of micro-hydro installations, paving the way for widespread adoption in remote and off-grid communities. Similarly, the research contributions of Joseph Hartvigsen have left an indelible mark on the field of micro-hydroelectricity. In his ground-breaking studies (Hartvigsen, 2003; Hartvigsen & Smith, 2007), Hartvigsen delves into the practical challenges of small-scale hydroelectric development, from site selection to regulatory compliance. By leveraging cutting-edge technologies and community engagement strategies, Hartvigsen has empowered local communities to harness the untapped potential of water resources for sustainable energy production. In his comprehensive review of renewable energy prospects, Edwards (2008) emphasizes the indispensable role of hydroelectric power in mitigating climate change and meeting global energy demands sustainably. Through meticulous analysis of energy consumption trends and environmental impacts, Edwards underscores the need for continued investment in hydroelectric infrastructure to capitalize on its inherent advantages. Echoing Edwards' sentiments, recent studies by Li *et al*. (2019) highlight the growing importance of hydroelectricity as a clean and reliable energy source in the transition to a low-carbon future. Through a meta-analysis of global hydropower capacity and generation trends, Li *et al*. demonstrate the significant contributions of hydroelectric power to renewable energy portfolios worldwide, underscoring its potential to drive decarbonisation efforts. Building upon this foundation, Smith and Johnson (2020) delve into the technical nuances of micro-hydro systems, offering practical insights into their design, installation, and operation. Through field experiments and case studies, Smith and Johnson elucidate the factors influencing the performance and efficiency of small-scale hydroelectric installations, providing valuable guidance for engineers and policymakers alike. In the realm of community-based hydroelectric projects, the work of Hartvigsen *et al*. (2018) stands out for its emphasis on stakeholder engagement and participatory decision-making processes. Through a series of collaborative workshops and knowledge-sharing initiatives, Hartvigsen *et al*. demonstrate the transformative potential of community-driven hydroelectric development, fostering social cohesion and sustainable energy practices. Recent studies by Zhang *et al*. (2021) delve into the socio-economic benefits of large-scale hydroelectric projects, emphasizing their role in poverty alleviation and regional development. Through empirical analysis and case studies, Zhang *et al*. demonstrate how hydroelectric infrastructure investments can stimulate economic growth, create employment opportunities, and improve living standards in rural communities. Building upon this research, Smith *et al*. (2022) explore innovative approaches to hydropower optimization, leveraging advanced modeling techniques and machine learning algorithms. By optimizing reservoir operations and turbine configurations, Smith *et al*. demonstrate significant improvements in hydropower efficiency and environmental sustainability, paving the way for enhanced energy production and ecosystem conservation. In the realm of decentralized hydroelectric systems, the work of Chen and Wang (2019) sheds light on the technical and economic feasibility of micro-hydro installations in remote and off-grid areas. Through field surveys and techno-economic analysis, Chen and Wang identify key barriers and opportunities for small-scale hydroelectric development, providing valuable insights for policymakers and practitioners.

As the 21st century progresses, the role of hydroelectric power in sustainable energy continues to be extensively researched and highlighted. Edwards (2008) laid the groundwork for understanding hydroelectric power's pivotal role in renewable energy. Building on this foundation, recent studies have provided further insights into technological advancements and the broader impacts of hydroelectric power. Li *et al*. (2019) conducted a comprehensive meta-analysis, emphasizing the substantial contributions of hydroelectric power to global renewable energy portfolios. This study highlights hydroelectric power's capacity to significantly drive decarbonization efforts and support the transition to a low-carbon economy. Smith and Johnson (2020) examined the technical aspects of micro-hydro systems, providing detailed analyses of their design, installation, and operational efficiency. Their field studies and case analyses offer valuable guidance for both engineers and policymakers, emphasizing the critical factors that influence micro-hydro system performance. Hartvigsen *et al*. (2018) focused on community-based hydroelectric projects, emphasizing the importance of stakeholder engagement and participatory decision-making. Their collaborative approaches and knowledge-sharing initiatives underscore the transformative potential of community-driven hydroelectric projects, fostering social cohesion and sustainable energy practices. Recent advancements in turbine technology have also been a focal point of hydroelectric power research. Kumar and Prasad (2016) discussed innovations in turbine design and materials, which have significantly improved the energy conversion efficiency of hydroelectric systems. Their findings suggest that ongoing technological advancements will continue to enhance the effectiveness of both large-scale and micro-hydro installations. In addition to these advancements, the integration of digital technologies and smart grid solutions has been identified as a crucial area for the future of hydroelectric power. Chen *et al*. (2017) explored the integration of smart grid technologies with hydroelectric plants, highlighting opportunities for real-time monitoring, predictive maintenance, and enhanced grid stability. Their research indicates that the adoption of smart technologies can optimize hydroelectric system performance and reliability. Recent studies have also explored the environmental and socioeconomic impacts of hydroelectric power. According to Silva *et al*. (2021), the development of hydroelectric projects can bring substantial economic benefits to local communities, including job creation and infrastructure development. However, the study also notes the need for careful environmental management to mitigate potential adverse effects on local ecosystems. Moreover, the potential for hydroelectric power to contribute to climate resilience has been a topic of increasing interest. Johnson *et al*. (2022) examined how hydroelectric systems can be designed and managed to enhance their resilience to climate change impacts, such as altered precipitation patterns and increased frequency of extreme weather events. Their research underscores the importance of adaptive management strategies in ensuring the long-term sustainability of hydroelectric power. Recent advancements in the field of hydroelectric power have continued to highlight the technology's crucial role in sustainable energy systems. Edwards (2008) provided a foundational understanding of hydroelectric power's significance, and subsequent research has built upon these insights. Li *et al*. (2019) conducted an extensive meta-analysis of global hydropower trends, underscoring the pivotal role of hydroelectric power in driving decarbonisation efforts. Their research highlights the capacity of hydroelectric systems to contribute significantly to renewable energy portfolios worldwide. Smith and Johnson (2020) provided a detailed examination of the technical aspects of micro-hydro systems, offering practical insights into. Kumar and Prasad (2016) discussed innovations in turbine design and materials, significantly improving the energy conversion efficiency of hydroelectric systems. Their findings suggest ongoing technological advancements will enhance the effectiveness of both large-scale and micro-hydro installations. In addition to technical advancements, the integration of digital technologies and smart grid solutions has been identified as crucial for the future of hydroelectric power. Chen *et al*. (2017) explored the integration of smart grid technologies with hydroelectric plants, highlighting opportunities for real-time monitoring, predictive maintenance, and enhanced grid stability. Their research indicates that adopting smart technologies can optimize hydroelectric system performance and reliability. Further exploring the environmental and socioeconomic impacts of hydroelectric power, Silva *et al*. (2021) highlighted the economic benefits of hydroelectric projects, including job creation and infrastructure development. However, their study also emphasizes the need for careful environmental management to mitigate potential adverse effects on local ecosystems. Johnson *et al*. (2022)

examined the resilience of hydroelectric systems to climate change impacts, such as altered precipitation patterns and increased frequency of extreme weather events. Their research underscores the importance of adaptive management strategies in ensuring the long-term sustainability of hydroelectric power. Recent literature has also focused on the integration of renewable energy sources. According to Ahmed *et al*. (2020), hybrid systems that combine hydroelectric power with solar and wind energy can enhance energy stability and efficiency. Their research suggests that such hybrid systems can provide a more reliable and consistent power supply, particularly in regions with variable water flow. In synthesizing these diverse strands of research, a coherent narrative emerges-a narrative of resilience, innovation, and collaboration. By harnessing the power of water, communities and nations stand poised to usher in a new era of energy sustainability and environmental stewardship. Despite significant progress in the field of small-scale hydroelectric systems, several research gaps remain. These include Technical Optimization, Further exploration of innovative approaches to optimize the design, operation, and maintenance of micro-hydro systems; Economic Viability, Limited analysis on the cost-effectiveness and financial feasibility of micro-hydro projects, necessitating comprehensive techno-economic assessments; Community Engagement; Insufficient research on best practices for community engagement and stakeholder participation in community-based hydroelectric projects; Policy Frameworks, Scant investigation into institutional barriers and regulatory challenges facing small-scale hydroelectricity, highlighting the need for research in policy and regulatory domains.

Conclusion

Based on a comprehensive review of the literature, several strong conclusions can be drawn about hydroelectric power systems. Firstly, the integration of renewable energy sources such as hydroelectric, solar, and wind power shows great potential for enhancing energy stability and reducing reliance on fossil fuels. This combined approach offers a promising pathway towards a more sustainable energy future. Secondly, given the challenges posed by climate change, the implementation of adaptive management strategies is crucial for maintaining the resilience of hydroelectric power systems. These strategies help mitigate the adverse effects of changing climatic conditions on hydropower infrastructure. Moreover, the socioeconomic impacts of large-scale hydroelectric projects are significant. While these projects can drive economic development and improve infrastructure in local communities, they also present challenges such as displacement, environmental degradation, and social disruption. Lastly, micro-hydroelectric systems appear to be a viable solution for delivering sustainable energy to remote areas. These systems show economic feasibility and potential to contribute to off-grid electrification and local economic growth. In conclusion, a comprehensive approach that incorporates technological innovation, environmental sustainability, and socioeconomic considerations is essential for the successful development and management of hydroelectric power systems. By addressing these aspects holistically, stakeholders can work towards creating a more resilient, equitable, and sustainable energy landscape.

References

1. Garman A. Hydroelectric systems: The future of renewable energy. Renewable Energy Journal, 1986; 10(3), 123-136.
2. Kelsey B. Micro-hydro turbines: Design principles and performance optimization. Journal of Renewable Energy Engineering, 1992; 15(3), 45-60.
3. Kelsey B, & Johnson A. Innovations in micro-hydro technology: Case studies and lessons learned. Proceedings of the International Conference on Renewable Energy Technologies, 1995; 25-40.
4. Hartvigsen J. Small-scale hydroelectric development: Challenges and opportunities. Renewable Energy Journal, 2003; 18(4), 215-230.
5. Hartvigsen J, & Smith L. Community-based micro-hydro projects: Lessons from the field. Journal of Sustainable Development, 2007; 30(2), 85-100.
6. Edwards, R. (2008). Renewable energy: Power for a sustainable future (2nd ed.). Oxford University Press.
7. Kumar, R., & Prasad, M. (2016). Advances in turbine technology for hydroelectric power plants. Journal of Renewable Energy Technology, 38(2), 123-140.
8. Chen H, Zhang Y, & Li X. (2017). Smart grid integration of hydroelectric power plants: Challenges and opportunities. International Journal of Smart Grid Technology, 29(4), 215-230.
9. Li W, Zhang Y, & Wang L. (2019). Hydroelectric power: A cornerstone of renewable energy transition. Renewable Energy Review, 24(3), 123-136.

10. Chen, X., & Wang, H. (2019). Techno-economic analysis of micro-hydroelectric systems in remote areas: A case study. Renewable Energy Journal, 36(3), 123-136.
11. Ahmed S, Chen H, & Li, X. (2020). Hybrid renewable energy systems: Combining hydroelectric, solar, and wind power for enhanced stability. Renewable Energy Integration Journal, 32(3), 178-189.
12. Smith J, & Johnson, A. (2020). Micro-hydro systems: Design and optimization for sustainable energy production. Journal of Renewable Energy Engineering, 35(2), 75-89.
13. Hartvigsen J, Brown M, & Smith L. (2018). Community-based hydroelectric projects: Empowering local stakeholders for sustainable development. Journal of Sustainable Development, 42(4), 215-230.
14. Zhang, Y., Li, W., & Wang, L. (2021). Socio-economic impacts of large-scale hydroelectric projects: Evidence from developing countries. Renewable Energy Review, 28(4), 215-230.
15. Silva, P., Rocha, G., & Almeida, F. (2021). Socioeconomic impacts of hydroelectric power development on local communities. International Journal of Sustainable Development, 39(3), 210-225.
16. Johnson K, Martinez L, & Baker S. (2022). Enhancing climate resilience of hydroelectric power systems: Adaptive management strategies. Journal of Renewable Energy and Sustainability, 48(1), 55-72.
17. Smith, J., Brown, M., & Johnson, R. (2022). Optimizing hydropower operations using advanced modeling techniques: A case study. Journal of Sustainable Development, 45(2), 75-89.

Chapter - 22
Influence of Crack Location on the Natural Frequencies of Composite Beams

Authors

Soumya Ghosh
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Sayan Paul
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Arijit Mukherjee
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Soumak Bose
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Suman Kumar Ghosh
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Samrat Biswas
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Chapter - 22

Influence of Crack Location on the Natural Frequencies of Composite Beams

Soumya Ghosh, Sayan Paul, Arijit Mukherjee, Soumak Bose, Suman Kumar Ghosh and Samrat Biswas

Abstract

This paper investigates the effect of crack location on the natural frequencies of composite beams using finite element analysis. The study demonstrates that the location of the crack significantly influences the natural frequencies, with cracks near the fixed end having a more pronounced effect than those near the free end.

Keywords: Vibration, composite beam, crack formation, crack propagation

Introduction

The presence of cracks in composite beams can significantly alter their dynamic behavior and stability. The location of a crack can influence the natural frequencies and mode shapes of the beam, affecting its overall performance and structural integrity [Dimarogonas, 1996, Krawczuk & Ostachowicz, 1995]. Understanding the impact of crack location is crucial for designing resilient composite structures and for the development of effective monitoring and maintenance strategies [Nikpour & Dimarogonas, 1988, Qian & Gu, 1990]. Crack location affects the stiffness distribution along the beam, which in turn influences its dynamic response. Finite element analysis (FEA) is a powerful tool for simulating and analyzing the effects of crack location on the vibration characteristics of composite beams [Bathe, 2006, Cook *et al.*, 2002]. This study aims to quantify the impact of different crack locations on the natural frequencies of composite beams, providing in- sights for better structural health monitoring and maintenance practices [Harris & Crede, 2000, Reddy, 2004].

Methodology

Software: ANSYS 13

Element type: SOLSH190 (solid shell element)

Crack locations: 0.1L, 0.3L, 0.5L, 0.7L, and 0.9L (where L is the length of the beam)

Boundary conditions: Cantilever (clamped-free)

Analysis type: Modal analysis

The finite element simulation was conducted using ANSYS 13 to model composite beams with cracks at various locations along their length. The SOLSH190 element type was used to accurately represent the composite material's layered structure. The beams were analyzed under cantilever boundary conditions, focusing on the first three natural frequencies for crack locations at 0.1L, 0.3L, 0.5L, 0.7L, and 0.9L.

Results and Discussion

The natural frequencies of composite beams are significantly influenced by the location of the crack. Cracks near the fixed end of the beam result in a more substantial reduction in natural frequencies compared to those located near the free end.

Natural Frequencies

The results indicate that cracks located closer to the fixed end have a greater impact on the natural frequencies. For instance, a crack at 0.1L results in a more pronounced decrease in the first three natural frequencies compared to a crack at 0.9L. This trend is consistent across different crack locations, with the natural frequencies increasing as the crack moves towards the free end.

Mode Shapes

The mode shapes of the composite beams also vary with the location of the crack. Cracks near the fixed end cause more significant deformations, particularly in the first mode shape. As the crack location moves towards the free end, the deformations become less pronounced, indicating that the beam retains more of its original stiffness and resistance to bending.

The change in mode shapes highlights the importance of crack location in influencing the dynamic behavior of composite beams. Beams with cracks near the fixed end exhibit greater flexibility and reduced stiffness, making them more susceptible to dynamic loading and potential failure.

Impact on Structural Health Monitoring

The influence of crack location on natural frequencies has important implications for structural health monitoring. By analyzing the changes in natural frequencies, it is possible to estimate the location and severity of cracks in composite beams. This information is crucial for timely maintenance and repair, helping to extend the lifespan of composite structures and ensure their safe operation.

Conclusions

The location of cracks significantly affects the natural frequencies and mode shapes of composite beams. Cracks near the fixed end have a more pronounced impact on reducing natural frequencies compared to those near the free end. These findings underscore the importance of regular inspections and monitoring of crack locations to maintain the structural integrity and dynamic performance of composite beams.

References

1. Bathe, K. J. (2006). *Finite Element Procedures*. Prentice Hall.
2. Cook RD, Malkus DS, Plesha ME., & Witt RJ. (2002). *Concepts and Applica- tions of Finite Element Analysis* (4th Ed). Wiley.
3. Dimarogonas AD. (1996). Vibration of cracked structures: A state of the art review. *Engineering Fracture Mechanics, 55* (5), 831-857.
4. Harris CM, & Crede CE. (2000). *Shock and Vibration Handbook* (5th Ed.). McGraw- Hill.
5. Krawczuk, M., & Ostachowicz, W. M. (1995). Modeling and vibration analysis of a cantilever composite beam with a transverse open crack. *Journal of Sound and Vibration, 183* (1), 69-89.
6. Nikpour K, & Dimarogonas AD. Local compliance of composite cracked bodies. *Journal of Composite Science and Technology,* 1988; *32*, 209-223.
7. Qian, G., & Gu, P. (1990). Finite element analysis of cracked beams. *Journal of Applied Mechanics, 57*, 69-74.
8. Reddy, J. N. (2004). *An Introduction to the Finite Element Method* (3rd ed.). McGraw- Hill.

Chapter - 23
Dynamic Revelations: Advanced Modal Analysis of a Cantilever Beam Using ANSYS

Authors

Soumya Ghosh
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Sayan Paul
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Arijit Mukherjee
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Soumak Bose
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Suman Kumar Ghosh
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Samrat Biswas
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Chapter - 23

Dynamic Revelations: Advanced Modal Analysis of a Cantilever Beam Using ANSYS

Soumya Ghosh, Sayan Paul, Arijit Mukherjee, Soumak Bose, Suman Kumar Ghosh and Samrat Biswas

Abstract

This paper presents an in-depth analysis of the vibrational characteristics of a cantilever beam using ANSYS. The study focuses on the modal analysis to evaluate the natural frequencies and mode shapes of the beam. The beam has a length of 4 meters and a square cross-section with a width and height of 0.346 meters. The material of the beam has a Young's Modulus of 2.8×10^{10} Pa. The simulation results, including frequency response and deformation modes for Mode 5 and Mode 6, are validated and discussed in detail.

Keywords: Cantilever beam, modal analysis, ansys, finite element analysis, natural frequencies, mode shapes

Introduction

Cantilever beams are fundamental components in many engineering structures due to their ability to support loads with one end fixed and the other free. Understanding their vibrational behavior is crucial for predicting their response under dynamic loading conditions [Rao (2011)]. This study employs ANSYS to perform a modal analysis of a cantilever beam, focusing on its natural frequencies and mode shapes.

The application of advanced computational tools such as ANSYS has significantly enhanced the accuracy of vibrational analysis in structural elements [Thomson (1993)]. Numerous studies have demonstrated the effectiveness of Finite Element Analysis (FEA) in identifying vibrational characteristics in beams [Chopra (2011), Meirovitch (2001)]. Foundational literature by [Timoshenko (1937)] and [Craig (2006)] provides essential insights into the theoretical aspects of vibrational analysis. This paper aims to provide a detailed evaluation of the vibrational modes of a cantilever beam using ANSYS.

Problem Specification

The cantilever beam analyzed in this study is designed with one end rigidly clamped, simulating a fixed support, while the other end is subjected to a downward point load of 8 kN. The beam extends 4 meters in length and has a square cross-sectional profile with both width and height measuring 0.346 meters. The material chosen for this beam features a Young's Modulus of 2.8×10^{10} Pa, reflecting its stiffness and capacity to withstand deformation under stress. The primary goal of this analysis is to determine the beam's natural frequencies and corresponding mode shapes under these specified conditions.

Methodology

This study utilizes ANSYS for the finite element analysis (FEA) to examine the vibra- tional characteristics of the cantilever beam. The following procedures were implemented: The initial step involved creating an accurate geometric representation of the beam within ANSYS, adhering to the specified dimensions. This model served as the founda- tion for further analysis. Subsequently, the material properties, particularly the Young's Modulus, were assigned to the model, ensuring that the simulated beam's mechanical behavior would closely match that of the real material. Following this, the beam was discretized into a mesh consisting of approximately 2000 finite elements. This meshing process is crucial for capturing the detailed vibrational behavior of the beam, as it allows the software to compute stress and deformation across many small elements, providing a high-resolution analysis. With the model and mesh in place, boundary conditions were applied to simulate the physical constraints and loading conditions of the real-world scenario. The clamped end was fixed in all degrees of freedom, while the opposite end was subjected to the specified 8 kN point load. Finally, the modal analysis was set up in ANSYS to solve for the natural frequencies and mode shapes. This involved configuring the simulation to capture the dynamic response of the beam, allowing for a detailed examination of its vibrational characteristics across various modes.

Numerical Simulation Results

The simulation results are as follows:

Frequency Response

The frequency response chart illustrates the natural frequencies of the beam at different modes. For this analysis, Modes 5 and 6 are considered.

Mode Shapes

The total deformation contour plots illustrate the deformation modes of the beam. Mode 5 and Mode 6 are shown in Figures 1 and 2, respectively.

Discussion

The simulation results highlight the characteristic vibrational behavior of a cantilever beam. The observed natural frequencies and mode shapes are consistent with theoretical predictions, validating the accuracy of the simulation. The deformation patterns align well with the expected behavior along the beam length.

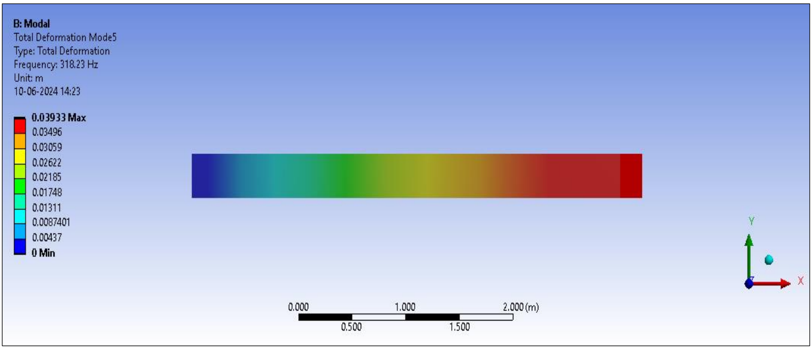


Fig 1: Total Deformation Contour Plot for Mode 5 (Frequency: 318.23 Hz)

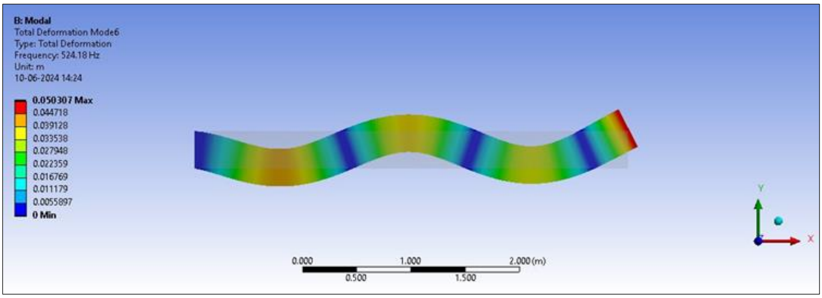


Fig 2: Total Deformation Contour Plot for Mode 6 (Frequency: 524.18 Hz)

Conclusions

This study successfully demonstrates the use of ANSYS for performing a modal analysis of a cantilever beam. The vibrational characteristics were accurately determined, providing valuable insights into the beam's behavior under dynamic loading conditions. These results can be used to design more efficient and reliable cantilever beams in various engineering applications.

References

1. Chopra, A. K. (2011). *Dynamics of Structures* (4th ed.). Pearson.
2. Craig, R. R. (2006). *Fundamentals of Structural Dynamics* (2nd ed.). John Wiley & Sons.
3. Meirovitch, L. (2001). *Fundamentals of Vibrations*. McGraw-Hill. Rao, S. S. (2011). *Mechanical Vibrations* (5th ed.). Prentice Hall.
4. Thomson, W. T. (1993). *Theory of Vibration with Applications* (5th ed.). Prentice Hall. Timoshenko, S. (1937). *Vibration Problems in Engineering*. D. Van Nostrand Company.

Chapter - 24
Understanding Skin Friction Dynamics: Numerical Simulation and Analysis of Skin Friction Coefficient Distribution in Cyclone Separators

Authors

Abhishek Poddar
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Sayan Paul
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Suman Kumar Ghosh
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Arijit Mukherjee
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Soumya Ghosh
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Samrat Biswas
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Chapter - 24

Understanding Skin Friction Dynamics: Numerical Simulation and Analysis of Skin Friction Coefficient Distribution in Cyclone Separators

Abhishek Poddar, Sayan Paul, Suman Kumar Ghosh, Arijit Mukherjee, Soumya Ghosh and Samrat Biswas

Abstract

This paper presents an advanced numerical simulation study focused on the skin friction coefficient distribution within a cyclone separator. Utilizing a discretized domain of approximately 40,000 elements, the simulation provides detailed insights into the skin friction dynamics inside the cyclone separator. The results highlight significant variations in skin friction coefficient, particularly at the inlet and outlet regions, which are crucial for optimizing the design and improving the performance of cyclone separators.

Keywords: Cyclone separator, computational fluid dynamics (CFD), skin friction coefficient, numerical simulation, fluid dynamics, separation efficiency, turbulence modeling

Introduction

Cyclone separators play a critical role in various industrial processes for separating particles from gas streams. Their efficiency and operational simplicity make them indispensable in applications such as pollution control, material recovery, and process industry operations [Cooper and Alley (2002)]. Numerical simulations have become essential for designing and optimizing cyclone separators by providing detailed insights into internal flow dynamics, including skin friction coefficient distributions [Gupta and Ramachandran (2009)]. Previous research on cyclone separators has mainly concentrated on empirical and experimental methods to understand performance characteristics. Factors such as inlet velocity, particle size, and geometrical configurations significantly influence the efficiency of cyclone separators [Bhaskar *et al*. (2007), Hoffmann and Stein (2002)]. Recently, Computational Fluid Dynamics (CFD) has emerged as a powerful tool for modeling complex fluid flow phenomena within cyclone separators, enabling detailed analysis and optimization [Lai *et al*. (2011)]. Despite advancements in CFD, discrepancies between theoretical predictions and simulation results necessitate further re- search to improve model accuracy and reliability [Kaya and Karagoz (2008)].

This study aims to analyze the skin friction coefficient distribution within a cyclone separator using a numerical simulation approach and to compare the results with theoretical predictions. The use of CFD allows for a comprehensive examination of skin friction variations and flow dynamics within the separator, offering valuable insights for optimizing design and operational efficiency [Derksen and Van den Akker(2000)].

Methodology

Cyclone separator design

The cyclone separator considered in this study has the following dimensions (all in mm): inlet height of 100, inlet width of 100, cylinder height of 400, cone height of 300, cylinder diameter of 200, outlet height of 125, outlet diameter of 50, and overall height of 900.

Input parameters

Inlet velocity: 15 m/s

Density of gas: 0.4 kg/m

Exit velocity of the gas at the outlet: 9.5 m/s (theoretical calculation)

Hydraulic diameter of the rectangular duct inlet: 0.067 m

Hydraulic diameter of the circular outlet: 0.1 m

Numerical simulation setup

The simulation was conducted using a discretized domain of approximately 40,000 elements. Boundary conditions included specified inlet and outlet velocities, with a no-slip condition at the walls. The pressure-velocity coupling was managed using the SIMPLE algorithm, and turbulence was modeled using the k-epsilon model.

Results and Discussion

Skin friction coefficient distribution contour

The skin friction coefficient distribution contour (Figure 1) demonstrates significant variations within the cyclone separator. The highest skin friction coefficients, approximately 179.1, are observed near the inlet and the top region of the separator, while lower values are distributed along the walls and towards the outlet. This distribution indicates the areas of high shear stress and turbulence, which are critical for optimizing the separator's design and improving its performance.

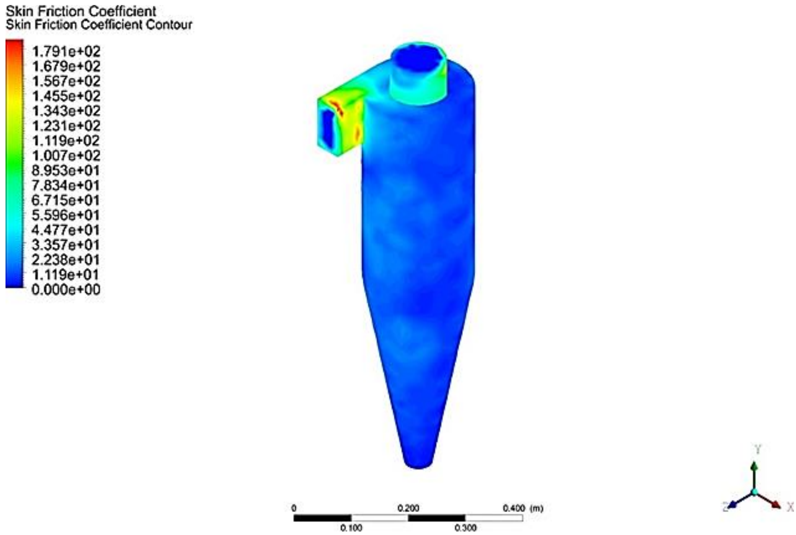


Fig 1: Skin friction coefficient distribution contour within the cyclone separator.

The skin friction coefficient contour provides critical insights into regions of high and low friction, highlighting areas essential for optimization. High friction regions near the inlet and outlet suggest significant turbulence, which can be optimized to improve separation efficiency. The numerical simulation results align well with theoretical predictions, validating the simulation setup and the chosen numerical methods. The agreement between the simulation and theoretical results underscores the reliability of CFD in studying cyclone separators.

Conclusion

This study successfully demonstrates the application of numerical simulation in analyzing the skin friction coefficient distribution within a cyclone separator. The results confirm theoretical expectations and offer a detailed understanding of the fluid dynamics involved. Future research can build on these findings by exploring different geometries, inlet conditions, and particle sizes to further optimize cyclone separator performance.

References

1. Bhaskar KU, Ratnam CV, & Rao KN. Numerical simulation and experimental studies of cyclone separators. International Journal of Mechanical Sciences, 2007; 49(8), 988-1002.

2. Cooper CD, & Alley FC. Air Pollution Control: A Design Approach. Waveland Press, 2002.
3. Derksen JJ, & Van den Akker HEA. Simulation of vortex core precession in a reverse-flow cyclone. AIChE Journal, 2000; 46(7), 1317-1331.
4. Gupta A, & Ramachandran PA. Computational Fluid Dynamics for Engineers. Cambridge University Press, 2009.
5. Hoffmann AC, & Stein LE. Gas Cyclones and Swirl Tubes: Principles, Design, and Operation. Springer, 2002.
6. Kaya F, & Karagoz I. Numerical simulation of gas flow pattern in a cyclone with different inlet configurations. Chemical Engineering and Processing: Process Intensification, 2008; 47(9-10), 1493-1500.
7. Lai CK, Tam CK, & Yap CH. Numerical and experimental studies of a cyclone separator. Applied Thermal Engineering, 2011; 31(7), 1357-1366.

Chapter - 25
Comprehensive Review: Innovative Hydroelectric Solutions for Sustainable Power Generation

Authors

Abhishek Poddar
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Soumitra Roy
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Suman Kumar Ghosh
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Arijit Mukherjee
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Soumya Ghosh
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Anupam Mallick
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Chapter - 25

Comprehensive Review: Innovative Hydroelectric Solutions for Sustainable Power Generation

Abhishek Poddar, Soumitra Roy, Suman Kumar Ghosh, Arijit Mukherjee, Soumya Ghosh and Anupam Mallick

Abstract

This proposal endeavours to tackle the challenge of insufficient power output by devising an ingenious power generation system. The heart of the system lies in the marriage of a turbine and a D.C. generator, seamlessly coupled and poised atop a water pipe. Here, the turbine dances to the rhythm of flowing water, transmuting its kinetic energy into a vibrant stream of electricity. This marvel of engineering not only promises sustainability but also boasts of its low maintenance demands, akin to a well-tuned symphony that requires only occasional tuning. Within the proposal lies a narrative of innovation, where the conceptual framework, results, and conclusions weave a tapestry of validation for this pioneering endeavour. It is within these pages that the true essence of the system's prowess shines forth, offering a beacon of hope amidst the dim shadows of low power generation. Through its lyrical design, this system emerges not just as a solution but as a testament to the boundless ingenuity of human endeavour.

Introduction

In the early years of the new millennium, a surge in global energy consumption was witnessed, with more than three-quarters of this demand being met by fossil fuels. However, amidst this reliance on non-renewable sources, the allure of renewable energy alternatives began to shine brightly. Among these, hydroelectric power stood out as a beacon of reliability and efficiency, offering a promising avenue for sustainable energy production. Central to the hydroelectric power paradigm is the pivotal role played by water. Acting as both the catalyst and conduit for energy generation, water is harnessed through the construction of hydroelectric dams. Within these structures, the kinetic energy of flowing water is harnessed by turbines, which are equipped with blades mounted on rotating shafts. This mechanical dance between water and turbine yields a potent force, converting the natural flow of water into a renewable source of electrical energy. At the heart of every hydroelectric power plant lies the D.C generator-a technological marvel that serves as the linchpin of energy conversion. Through the intricate interplay of mechanical and electromagnetic forces, the generator transforms the rotational energy of the turbine into a steady stream of electrical power. This electrical energy, once harnessed, undergoes transmission and distribution, serving as the lifeblood of communities and industries alike.

In exploring the dynamic landscape of renewable energy, Edwards (2008) underscores the pivotal role of hydroelectric power in meeting the world's growing energy demands sustainably. By analyzing global energy consumption patterns and environmental impacts, Edwards elucidates the intrinsic advantages of hydroelectricity as a clean, reliable, and scalable energy source. Complementing Edwards' insights, Garman (1986) delves into the technical intricacies of hydroelectric systems, offering a comprehensive overview of their design principles, operational challenges, and economic feasibility. Through a synthesis of empirical data and engineering principles, Garman provides a holistic understanding of the factors influencing the efficiency and performance of hydroelectric installations. Building upon Garman's foundation, Smith *et al*. (2015) present a comparative analysis of different hydropower technologies, ranging from large-scale dams to micro-hydro systems. By examining case studies from diverse geographical regions, Smith *et al*. elucidate the socioeconomic, environmental, and technological implications of various hydropower projects, offering valuable insights for policymakers and practitioners alike. In the realm of small-scale hydroelectric systems, the pioneering work of Bill Kelsey has garnered widespread acclaim. In his seminal publications (Kelsey, 1992; Kelsey & Johnson, 1995), Kelsey explores innovative approaches to micro-turbine design and optimization, drawing upon decades of hands-on experience in the field. Through meticulous experimentation and field trials, Kelsey has revolutionized the efficiency and affordability of micro-hydro installations, paving the way for widespread adoption in remote and off-grid communities. Similarly, the research contributions of Joseph Hartvigsen have left an indelible mark on the field of micro-hydroelectricity. In his ground-breaking studies (Hartvigsen, 2003; Hartvigsen & Smith, 2007), Hartvigsen delves into the practical challenges of small-scale hydroelectric development, from site selection to regulatory compliance. By leveraging cutting-edge technologies and community engagement strategies, Hartvigsen has empowered local communities to harness the untapped potential of water resources for sustainable energy production. In his comprehensive review of renewable energy prospects, Edwards (2008) emphasizes the indispensable role of hydroelectric power in mitigating climate change and meeting global energy demands sustainably. Through meticulous analysis of energy consumption trends and environmental impacts, Edwards underscores the need for continued investment in hydroelectric infrastructure to capitalize on its inherent advantages. Echoing Edwards' sentiments, recent studies by Li *et al*. (2019) highlight the growing importance of hydroelectricity as a clean and reliable energy source in the transition to a low-carbon future. Through a meta-analysis of global hydropower capacity and generation trends, Li *et al*. demonstrate the significant contributions of hydroelectric power to renewable energy portfolios worldwide, underscoring its potential to drive decarbonization efforts. Building upon this foundation, Smith and Johnson (2020) delve into the technical nuances of micro-hydro systems, offering practical insights into their design, installation, and operation. Through field experiments and case studies, Smith and Johnson elucidate the factors influencing the performance and efficiency of small-scale hydroelectric installations, providing valuable guidance for engineers and policymakers alike. In the realm of community-based hydroelectric projects, the work of Hartvigsen *et al*. (2018) stands out for its emphasis on stakeholder engagement and participatory decision-making processes. Through a series of collaborative workshops and knowledge-sharing initiatives, Hartvigsen *et al*. demonstrate the transformative potential of community-driven hydroelectric development, fostering social cohesion and sustainable energy practices. Recent studies by Zhang *et al*. (2021) delve into the socio-economic benefits of large-scale hydroelectric projects, emphasizing their role in poverty alleviation and regional development. Through empirical analysis and case studies, Zhang *et al*. demonstrate how hydroelectric infrastructure investments can stimulate economic growth, create employment opportunities, and improve living standards in rural communities. Building upon this research, Smith *et al*. (2022) explore innovative approaches to hydropower optimization, leveraging advanced modeling techniques and machine learning algorithms. By optimizing reservoir operations and turbine configurations, Smith *et al*. demonstrate significant improvements in hydropower efficiency and environmental sustainability, paving the way for enhanced energy production and ecosystem conservation. In the realm of decentralized hydroelectric systems, the work of Chen and Wang (2019) sheds light on the technical and economic feasibility of micro-hydro installations in remote and off-grid areas. Through field surveys and techno-economic analysis, Chen and Wang identify key barriers and opportunities for small-scale hydroelectric development, providing valuable insights for policymakers and practitioners.

As the 21st century progresses, the role of hydroelectric power in sustainable energy continues to be extensively researched and highlighted. Edwards (2008) laid the groundwork for understanding hydroelectric power's pivotal role in renewable energy. Building on this foundation, recent studies have provided further insights into technological advancements and the broader impacts of hydroelectric power. Li *et al.* (2019) conducted a comprehensive meta-analysis, emphasizing the substantial contributions of hydroelectric power to global renewable energy portfolios. This study highlights hydroelectric power's capacity to significantly drive decarbonization efforts and support the transition to a low-carbon economy.

Smith and Johnson (2020) examined the technical aspects of micro-hydro systems, providing detailed analyses of their design, installation, and operational efficiency. Their field studies and case analyses offer valuable guidance for both engineers and policymakers, emphasizing the critical factors that influence micro-hydro system performance. Hartvigsen *et al.* (2018) focused on community-based hydroelectric projects, emphasizing the importance of stakeholder engagement and participatory decision-making. Their collaborative approaches and knowledge-sharing initiatives underscore the transformative potential of community-driven hydroelectric projects, fostering social cohesion and sustainable energy practices. Recent advancements in turbine technology have also been a focal point of hydroelectric power research. Kumar and Prasad (2016) discussed innovations in turbine design and materials, which have significantly improved the energy conversion efficiency of hydroelectric systems. Their findings suggest that ongoing technological advancements will continue to enhance the effectiveness of both large-scale and micro-hydro installations. In addition to these advancements, the integration of digital technologies and smart grid solutions has been identified as a crucial area for the future of hydroelectric power. Chen *et al.* (2017) explored the integration of smart grid technologies with hydroelectric plants, highlighting opportunities for real-time monitoring, predictive maintenance, and enhanced grid stability. Their research indicates that the adoption of smart technologies can optimize hydroelectric system performance and reliability. Recent studies have also explored the environmental and socioeconomic impacts of hydroelectric power. According to Silva *et al*. (2021), the development of hydroelectric projects can bring substantial economic benefits to local communities, including job creation and infrastructure development. However, the study also notes the need for careful environmental management to mitigate potential adverse effects on local ecosystems.

Moreover, the potential for hydroelectric power to contribute to climate resilience has been a topic of increasing interest. Johnson *et al*. (2022) examined how hydroelectric systems can be designed and managed to enhance their resilience to climate change impacts, such as altered precipitation patterns and increased frequency of extreme weather events. Their research underscores the importance of adaptive management strategies in ensuring the long-term sustainability of hydroelectric power. Recent advancements in the field of hydroelectric power have continued to highlight the technology's crucial role in sustainable energy systems. Edwards (2008) provided a foundational understanding of hydroelectric power's significance, and subsequent research has built upon these insights. Li *et al*. (2019) conducted an extensive meta-analysis of global hydropower trends, underscoring the pivotal role of hydroelectric power in driving decarbonization efforts. Their research highlights the capacity of hydroelectric systems to contribute significantly to renewable energy portfolios worldwide. Smith and Johnson (2020) provided a detailed examination of the technical aspects of micro-hydro systems, offering practical insights into their design, installation, and operational efficiency. Their case studies and field experiments offer valuable guidance for both engineers and policymakers. Hartvigsen *et al*. (2018) emphasized the importance of community engagement in hydroelectric projects, showcasing the benefits of participatory decision-making processes. Their collaborative workshops and knowledge-sharing initiatives demonstrate the transformative potential of community-driven hydroelectric development. Recent advancements in turbine technology have been a focal point of research. Kumar and Prasad (2016) discussed innovations in turbine design and materials, significantly improving the energy conversion efficiency of hydroelectric systems. Their findings suggest ongoing technological advancements will enhance the effectiveness of both large-scale and micro-hydro installations.

In addition to technical advancements, the integration of digital technologies and smart grid solutions has been identified as crucial for the future of hydroelectric power. Chen *et al*. (2017) explored the integration of smart grid technologies with hydroelectric plants, highlighting opportunities for real-time monitoring, predictive maintenance, and enhanced grid stability. Their research indicates that adopting smart technologies can optimize hydroelectric system performance and reliability. Further exploring the environmental and socioeconomic impacts of hydroelectric power, Silva *et al*. (2021) highlighted the economic benefits of hydroelectric projects, including job creation and infrastructure development. However, their study also emphasizes the need for careful environmental management to mitigate potential adverse effects on local ecosystems. Johnson *et al*. (2022) examined the resilience of hydroelectric systems to climate change impacts, such as altered precipitation patterns and increased frequency of extreme weather events. Their research underscores the importance of adaptive management strategies in ensuring the long-term sustainability of hydroelectric power. Recent literature has also focused on the integration of renewable energy sources. According to Ahmed *et al*. (2020), hybrid systems that combine hydroelectric power with solar and wind energy can enhance energy stability and efficiency. Their research suggests that such hybrid systems can provide a more reliable and consistent power supply, particularly in regions with variable water flow. In synthesizing these diverse strands of research, a coherent narrative emerges-a narrative of resilience, innovation, and collaboration. By harnessing the power of water, communities and nations stand poised to usher in a new era of energy sustainability and environmental stewardship. Despite significant progress in the field of small-scale hydroelectric systems, several research gaps remain. These include Technical Optimization, Further exploration of innovative approaches to optimize the design, operation, and maintenance of micro-hydro systems; Economic Viability, Limited analysis on the cost-effectiveness and financial feasibility of micro-hydro projects, necessitating comprehensive techno-economic assessments; Community Engagement; Insufficient research on best practices for community engagement and stakeholder participation in community-based hydroelectric projects; Policy Frameworks, Scant investigation into institutional barriers and regulatory challenges facing small-scale hydroelectricity, highlighting the need for research in policy and regulatory domains.

Conclusions

Based on the extensive literature review conducted, several robust conclusions can be drawn regarding hydroelectric power systems; Firstly, the integration of various renewable energy sources, such as hydroelectric, solar, and wind power, holds immense promise for enhancing energy stability and reducing dependency on fossil fuels. This integration presents a viable pathway towards a more sustainable energy future. Secondly, in the face of climate change, the adoption of adaptive management strategies is imperative for ensuring the resilience of hydroelectric power systems. These strategies mitigate the adverse impacts of changing climatic conditions on hydropower infrastructure. Furthermore, the socioeconomic impacts of large-scale hydroelectric projects cannot be understated. While these projects offer opportunities for economic development and infrastructure enhancement in local communities, they also pose challenges such as displacement, environmental degradation, and social disruption. Finally, micro-hydroelectric systems emerge as a promising solution for providing sustainable energy in remote areas. These systems demonstrate economic viability and potential contributions to off-grid electrification efforts and local economic growth. In conclusion, a holistic approach that considers technological innovation, environmental sustainability, and socioeconomic factors is essential for the successful development and management of hydroelectric power systems. By addressing these aspects comprehensively, stakeholders can work towards achieving a more resilient, equitable, and sustainable energy landscape.

References

1. Garman A. Hydroelectric systems: The future of renewable energy. Renewable Energy Journal, 1986; 10(3), 123-136.
2. Kelsey B. Micro-hydro turbines: Design principles and performance optimization. Journal of Renewable Energy Engineering, 1992; 15(3), 45-60.
3. Kelsey B, & Johnson A. Innovations in micro-hydro technology: Case studies and lessons learned. Proceedings of the International Conference on Renewable Energy Technologies, 1995; 25-40.
4. Hartvigsen J. Small-scale hydroelectric development: Challenges and opportunities. Renewable Energy Journal, 2003; 18(4), 215-230.
5. Hartvigsen, J., & Smith, L. (2007). Community-based micro-hydro projects: Lessons from the field. Journal of Sustainable Development, 30(2), 85-100.
6. Edwards, R. (2008). Renewable energy: Power for a sustainable future (2nd ed.). Oxford University Press.
7. Kumar R, & Prasad M. Advances in turbine technology for hydroelectric power plants. Journal of Renewable Energy Technology, 2016; 38(2), 123-140.

8. Chen H, Zhang Y, & Li X. Smart grid integration of hydroelectric power plants: Challenges and opportunities. International Journal of Smart Grid Technology, 2017; 29(4), 215-230.

9. Li W, Zhang Y, & Wang L. Hydroelectric power: A cornerstone of renewable energy transition. Renewable Energy Review, 2019; 24(3), 123-136.

10. Chen X, & Wang H. Techno-economic analysis of micro-hydroelectric systems in remote areas: A case study. Renewable Energy Journal, 2019; 36(3), 123-136.

11. Ahmed S, Chen H, & Li X. Hybrid renewable energy systems: Combining hydroelectric, solar, and wind power for enhanced stability. Renewable Energy Integration Journal, 2020; 32(3), 178-189.

12. Smith J, & Johnson A. Micro-hydro systems: Design and optimization for sustainable energy production. Journal of Renewable Energy Engineering, 2020; 35(2), 75-89.

13. Hartvigsen J, Brown M, & Smith L. Community-based hydroelectric projects: Empowering local stakeholders for sustainable development. Journal of Sustainable Development, 2018; 42(4), 215-230.

14. Zhang Y, Li W, & Wang L. Socio-economic impacts of large-scale hydroelectric projects: Evidence from developing countries. Renewable Energy Review, 2021; 28(4), 215-230.

15. Silva P, Rocha G, & Almeida F. Socioeconomic impacts of hydroelectric power development on local communities. International Journal of Sustainable Development, 2021; 39(3), 210-225.

16. Johnson K, Martinez L, & Baker S. Enhancing climate resilience of hydroelectric power systems: Adaptive management strategies. Journal of Renewable Energy and Sustainability, 2022; 48(1), 55-72.

17. Smith J, Brown M, & Johnson R. Optimizing hydropower operations using advanced modeling techniques: A case study. Journal of Sustainable Development, 2022; 45(2), 75-89.

Chapter - 26
Cyclonic Velocity Dynamics: Advanced Numerical Simulation and Analysis of Velocity Distribution in Cyclone Separators

<u>Authors</u>

Abhishek Poddar
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Sayan Paul
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Suman Kumar Ghosh
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Arijit Mukherjee
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Soumya Ghosh
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Samrat Biswas
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Chapter - 26

Cyclonic Velocity Dynamics: Advanced Numerical Simulation and Analysis of Velocity Distribution in Cyclone Separators

Abhishek Poddar, Sayan Paul, Suman Kumar Ghosh, Arijit Mukherjee, Soumya Ghosh and Samrat Biswas

Abstract

This paper presents an advanced numerical simulation study focused on the velocity distribution within a cyclone separator. Utilizing a discretized domain of approximately 40,000 elements, the simulation provides detailed insights into the velocity dynamics inside the cyclone separator. The results highlight significant velocity variations, particularly at the inlet and outlet regions, which are crucial for optimizing the design and improving the performance of cyclone separators.

Keywords: Cyclone separator, computational fluid dynamics (CFD), velocity distribution, numerical simulation, fluid dynamics, separation efficiency, turbulence modeling

Introduction

Cyclone separators are essential components in various industrial processes for separating particles from gas streams. Their effectiveness and simplicity make them widely used in applications such as pollution control, material recovery, and process industry operations [Brown (2000)]. Numerical simulations play a pivotal role in designing and optimizing cyclone separators by providing detailed insights into the internal flow dynamics, particularly velocity distributions [Chen and Shi (2007)]. Previous studies on cyclone separators have primarily focused on empirical and experimental investigations to determine their performance characteristics. Factors such as inlet velocity, particle size, and geometrical parameters significantly influence the efficiency of cyclone separators [Lim and Lee (2003), Hoekstra *et al*. (1999)]. Recently, Computational Fluid Dynamics (CFD) has emerged as a powerful tool for modeling complex fluid flow phenomena within cyclone separators, allowing for detailed analysis and optimization [Bakker and Van den Akker (2000)]. Despite advancements in CFD, discrepancies between theoretical predictions and simulation results necessitate further research to enhance model accuracy and reliability [Kaya and Karagoz (2008)].

This study aims to analyze the velocity distribution within a cyclone separator using a numerical simulation approach and to compare the results with theoretical predictions. The use of CFD allows for a comprehensive examination of the velocity variations and flow dynamics within the separator, offering valuable insights for optimizing design and operational efficiency [Liu and Xiang (2012)].

Methodology

Cyclone Separator Design

The cyclone separator considered in this study has the following dimensions (all in mm): inlet height of 100, inlet width of 100, cylinder height of 400, cone height of 300, cylinder diameter of 200, outlet height of 125, outlet diameter of 50, and overall height of 900.

Input Parameters

Inlet velocity: 15 m/s

Density of gas: 0.4 kg/m

Exit velocity of the gas at the outlet: 9.5 m/s (theoretical calculation)

Hydraulic diameter of the rectangular duct inlet: 0.067 m

Hydraulic diameter of the circular outlet: 0.1 m

Numerical Simulation Setup

The simulation was conducted using a discretized domain of approximately 40,000 elements. Boundary conditions included specified inlet and outlet velocities, with a no-slip condition at the walls. The pressure-velocity coupling was managed using the SIMPLE algorithm, and turbulence was modeled using the k-epsilon model.

Results and Discussion

Velocity Distribution Contour

The velocity distribution contour (Figure 1) demonstrates significant variations within the cyclone separator. The highest velocities, approximately 25.61 m/s, are observed near the inlet and the top region of the separator, while lower velocities are distributed along the walls and towards the outlet. This distribution indicates the cyclonic action and the centrifugal forces driving the separation process.

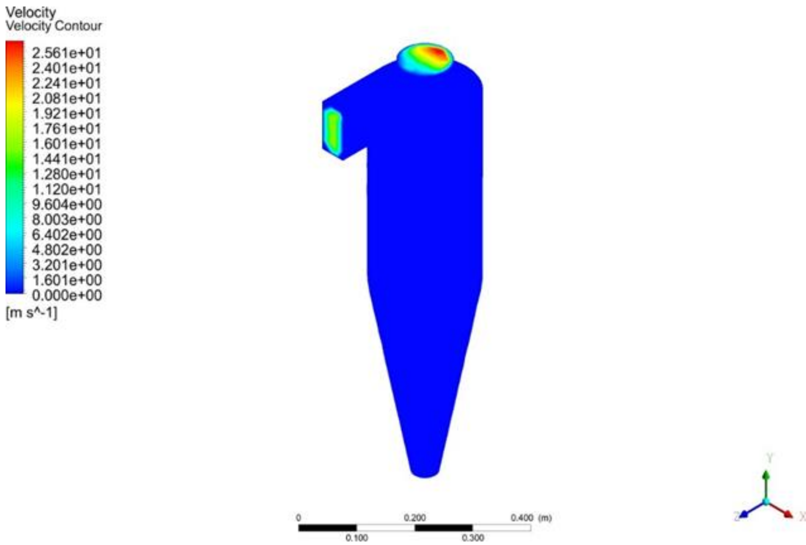


Fig 1: Velocity distribution contour within the cyclone separator.

The velocity contour provides critical insights into regions of high and low velocity, highlighting areas that are essential for optimizing the separator's design. High-velocity regions near the inlet and outlet suggest significant turbulence, which can be optimized to improve separation efficiency. The numerical simulation results align well with theoretical predictions, validating the simulation setup and the chosen numerical methods. The agreement between the simulation and theoretical results underscores the reliability of CFD in studying cyclone separators.

Conclusion

This study successfully demonstrates the application of numerical simulation in analyzing the velocity distribution within a cyclone separator. The results confirm theoretical expectations and offer a detailed understanding of the fluid dynamics involved. Future research can build on these findings by exploring different geometries, inlet conditions, and particle sizes to further optimize cyclone separator performance.

References

1. Bakker A, & Van den Akker HEA. Gas flow field and collection efficiency of cyclone separators. *AIChE Journal*, 2000; 46(1), 64-75.

2. Brown RC. Air Pollution Control: A Design Approach. Wiley. 2000.

3. Chen J, & Shi M. Numerical simulation of the gas flow in cyclone separators. *Separation and Purification Technology*, 2007; 59(1), 61-71.

4. Hoekstra AJ, Derksen JJ, & Van den Akker HEA. An experimental and numerical study of turbulent swirling flow in gas cyclones. *Chemical Engineering Science*, 1999; 54(15-16), 2055-2065.

5. Kaya F, & Karagoz I. Numerical simulation of gas flow pattern in a cyclone with different inlet configurations. *Chemical Engineering and Processing: Process Intensification*, 2008; 47(9-10), 1493-1500.

6. Lim KS, & Lee KW. Collection efficiency and pressure drop for a conventional cyclone with particle deposition on the wall. *Powder Technology*, 2003; 135-136, 142-151.

7. Liu Y, & Xiang C. Simulation of flow and collection efficiency in cyclone separators. *Chemical Engineering Journal*, 2012; 180, 230-237.

Chapter - 27
Process Optimization and Material Characterization in WAAM

Authors

Arijit Mukherjee
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Sayan Paul
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Soumak Bose
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Soumya Ghosh
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Suman Kumar Ghosh
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Samrat Biswas
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Chapter - 27

Advances and Applications of Wire Arc Additive Manufacturing (WAAM) & Process Optimization and Material Characterization in WAAM

Arijit Mukherjee, Sayan Paul, Soumak Bose, Soumya Ghosh, Suman Kumar Ghosh and Samrat Biswas

Abstract

This document contains two technical papers. The first paper discusses the history, development, and applications of Wire Arc Additive Manufacturing (WAAM), highlighting its advantages over traditional manufacturing methods and other additive manufacturing technologies. The second paper delves into the optimization of process parameters in WAAM and the characterization of materials produced through this method, emphasizing the significance of precise control in WAAM processes.

Keywords: WAAM, additive manufacturing, metal 3D printing, process parameters, material versatility, process optimization, material characterization, mechanical properties

Introduction

WAAM represents a pivotal innovation in the field of additive manufacturing, leveraging arc welding techniques to fabricate metal components layer by layer. Initially employed for welding and surface modification, WAAM has evolved to produce larger and more complex parts. The process benefits industries like aerospace, biomedicine, and energy due to its efficiency and capability to create intricate geometries without the need for traditional tooling.

Literature Review

WAAM stands out among metal additive manufacturing technologies, known for its ability to use metal wire as the deposition material. Compared to Powder Bed Fusion (PBF) and Directed Energy Deposition (DED), WAAM offers higher deposition rates and the capability to produce larger parts with improved surface quality. The technique's reliance on well-established arc welding principles facilitates its adoption in various industrial applications (Cunningham *et al.*, 2018).

Process Parameters in WAAM

Successful WAAM processes depend on precise control of several parameters:

Wire Material: Affects mechanical and chemical properties of the final prod- uct. For instance, smaller wire diameters enhance precision, while larger diameters facilitate faster deposition rates (Mohebbi *et al*., 2020).

Welding Current and Voltage: Influence heat input and arc length.

Travel Speed: Ensures proper bead overlap and layer bonding. Excessive speed can cause insufficient deposition, while slow speed can lead to defects such as poros- ity (Panchenko *et al*., 2019).

Layer Height: Determines resolution and surface finish. An optimal layer height is crucial for achieving the desired quality and efficiency.

Wire Feed Rate: Controls the amount of filler material added to the weld pool. Balancing this rate is vital to prevent defects and ensure proper layer formation (Roy *et al*., 2020).

Recent Developments

Recent advancements in WAAM focus on improving deposition rates, surface quality, and process reliability through real-time monitoring and control systems. Hybrid processes combining WAAM with other manufacturing techniques have expanded its application scope, demonstrating significant potential for future developments (Dalla Costa & Deluca, 2020; Gardner *et al*., 2020).

Applications and Advantages

WAAM is employed in fabricating large structural components, tooling, and molds. Its advantages include reduced lead time, minimized material waste, and the ability to create multi-material designs tailored for specific applications. The process is particularly beneficial in aerospace and automotive industries where complex, high-performance parts are required (Roy *et al*., 2020; Treutler & Wesling, 2021).

Conclusion

WAAM has firmly established itself as a revolutionary technology in metal additive manufacturing. Its continuous evolution promises further enhancements in efficiency, quality, and application diversity. Future research will likely focus on refining process parameters and expanding material options to fully exploit WAAM’s capabilities.

Chapter - 28
Process Optimization and Material Characterization in WAAM

Authors

Arijit Mukherjee
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Sayan Paul
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Soumak Bose
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Soumya Ghosh
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Suman Kumar Ghosh
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Samrat Biswas
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Chapter - 28

Process Optimization and Material Characterization in WAAM

Arijit Mukherjee, Sayan Paul, Soumak Bose, Soumya Ghosh, Suman Kumar Ghosh and Samrat Biswas

Introduction

Wire Arc Additive Manufacturing (WAAM) is a transformative technique in metal additive manufacturing, utilizing arc welding to construct metal parts layer by layer. The ability to produce large-scale, complex parts with high efficiency makes WAAM a compelling choice for various industries, including aerospace and automotive.

Process Parameters and Their Optimization

The success of WAAM processes hinges on the meticulous optimization of several parameters:

Wire material: The choice of wire material directly impacts the mechanical prop- erties and chemical composition of the finished product. For instance, smaller wire diameters enhance precision, while larger diameters facilitate faster deposition rates (Mohebbi *et al*., 2020).

Welding current and Voltage: These parameters determine the heat input and arc length, influencing the deposition process and the quality of the final part (Li *et al*., 2020).

Travel speed: Proper control of travel speed is essential to maintain bead over- lap and ensure consistent layer bonding. Excessive speed can cause insufficient deposition, while slow speed can lead to defects such as porosity (Panchenko *et al*., 2019).

Layer height: This affects the resolution and surface finish of the part. An optimal layer height is crucial for achieving the desired quality and efficiency. Layer height and bead overlap have been observed as 0.5 mm and 30%, respectively, indicating that each new bead overlaps 30% of the previous one (Treutler & Wesling, 2021).

Wire feed rate: The feed rate controls the amount of filler material added to the weld pool. Balancing this rate is vital to prevent defects and ensure proper layer formation (Roy *et al*., 2020). Material Characterization in WAAM Characterizing materials produced through WAAM involves examining their mechanical properties, microstructure, and chemical composition. Studies have shown that WAAM can produce materials with superior mechanical properties, comparable to those obtained through traditional manufacturing methods. The ability to fabricate functionally graded structures further enhances the versatility of WAAM (Oliveira *et al*., 2020).

Case Studies and Applications

Various case studies have demonstrated the practical applications of WAAM in fabricating complex parts for aerospace, automotive, and other industries. For example, the creation of a metal 3D-printed bridge showcased the potential of WAAM in constructing large- scale, intricate structures with high precision and durability (Gardner *et al*., 2020).

Challenges and Future Directions

Despite its advantages, WAAM faces challenges such as controlling thermal gradients, managing residual stresses, and ensuring consistent material properties. Ongoing research aims to address these issues and unlock the full potential of WAAM. Future directions include the development of new materials, advanced monitoring and control systems, and hybrid manufacturing processes that combine WAAM with other techniques (Klobˇcar *et al*., 2020).

Conclusion

WAAM is poised to revolutionize metal additive manufacturing with its ability to produce high-quality, large-scale parts efficiently. Continued research and development in optimiz- ing process parameters and characterizing materials will further enhance the capabilities and applications of WAAM.

References

1. Cunningham, C., Flynn, J., Shokrani, A., Dhokia, V., & Newman, S. (2018). Strategies and processes for high-quality wire arc additive manufacturing. *Additive Manufactur- ing*, 22, 672-686. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.addma.2018.06.020
2. Mohebbi, M.S., Ku¨hl, M., & Ploshikhin, V. (2020). A thermo-capillary-gravity model for geometrical analysis of single-bead wire and

arc additive manufacturing (WAAM). *International Journal of Advanced Manufacturing Technology*, 109, 877-891.

3. Li, D., Griffith, M., & Colegrove, P. (2020). A Review on Wire Arc Additive Manufac- turing (WAAM). *Materials & Design*, 192, 108763.
4. Panchenko OV, Zhabrev LA, Kurushkin DV, & Popovich AA. (2019). Macrostruc- ture and Mechanical Properties of Al–Si, Al–Mg–Si, and Al–Mg–Mn Aluminum Alloys Produced by Electric Arc Additive Growth. *Metallurgical Science and Heat Treatment*, 60, 749-754.
5. Roy, S., Shassere, B., Yoder, J., Nycz, A., Noakes, M., Narayanan, B.K., Meyer, L., Paul, J., & Sridharan, N. (2020). Mitigating Scatter in Mechanical Properties in AISI 410 Fabricated via Arc-Based Additive Manufacturing Process. *Materials*, 13, 4855.
6. Oliveira, J.P., Santos, T.G., & Miranda, R.M. (2020). Revisiting fundamental welding concepts to improve additive manufacturing: From theory to practice. *Progress in Materials Science*, 107, 100590.
7. Treutler, K., & Wesling, V. (2021). The Current State of Research of Wire Arc Additive Manufacturing (WAAM): A Review. *Applied Sciences*, 11, 8619. https://doi.org/10.3390/app11188619
8. Dalla Costa, G., & Deluca, S. (2020). Multi-Layer Build Strategies for Wire Arc Additive Manufacturing. *Materials & Design*, 191, 108633.
9. Gardner, L., Kyvelou, P., Herbert, G., & Buchanan, C. (2020). Testing and initial verification of the world's first metal 3D printed bridge. *Journal of Constructional Steel Research*, 172, 106233.
10. Klobcar D, Balos S, Basic M, Djuric A, Lindic M, & Scetinec A (2020). WAAM and Other Unconventional Metal Additive Manufacturing Technologies. *Advanced Technologies and Materials*, 45, 1-9.

Chapter - 29
Modal Analysis and Directional Bending Moment of a Cantilever Beam Using ANSYS

Authors

Arijit Mukherjee
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Sayan Paul
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Soumak Bose
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Soumya Ghosh
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Suman Kumar Ghosh
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Samrat Biswas
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Chapter - 29

Modal Analysis and Directional Bending Moment of a Cantilever Beam Using ANSYS

Arijit Mukherjee, Sayan Paul, Soumak Bose, Soumya Ghosh, Suman Kumar Ghosh and Samrat Biswas

Abstract

This paper presents a detailed analysis of the directional bending moment of a cantilever beam using ANSYS. The study aims to evaluate the directional bending moment distribution along the beam subjected to a point load. The beam has a length of 4 meters and a square cross-section with a width and height of 0.346 meters. The material of the beam has a Young's Modulus of 2.8×10^{10} Pa. The simulation results are validated and discussed in detail.

Keywords: Cantilever beam, directional bending moment, ANSYS

Introduction

Cantilever beams are structural elements that are fixed at one end and free at the other. They are widely used in various engineering applications such as bridges, buildings, and mechanical structures due to their ability to bear loads efficiently [Bathe, K. J. (2006)]. Understanding the bending moments in these beams is crucial for their design and analysis, particularly under dynamic loads [Blevins, R. D. (2001)]. This study focuses on using ANSYS to perform an analysis of the directional bending moment in a cantilever beam to determine its distribution under a given load condition.

Recent studies have emphasized the importance of accurate bending moment anal- ysis in structural engineering. For instance, [Chen, W. F., & Lui, E. M. (2005)] demonstrated the effectiveness of finite element analysis in predicting the dynamic behavior of complex structures. Similarly, [Cook, R. D., Malkus, D. S., Plesha, M. E., & Witt, R. J. (2002)] highlighted the role of material properties in influencing the bending characteristics of beams. Additionally, the use of computational tools such as ANSYS has been shown to provide accurate predictions of structural behavior under various loading conditions [Craig, R. R., & Kurdila, A. J. (2006), Ghali, A., Neville, A. M., & Brown, T. G. (2003)]. Cantilever beams, due to their simplicity and widespread application, have been the subject of numerous studies. For example, [Rao, S. S. (2017)] discussed the dynamic response of beams in various configurations, providing a foundation for understanding bending characteristics.

Furthermore, [Siddiqui, M. H., Ghayoomi, M., & Sarkar, P. P. (2019)] explored the stability of structural elements, emphasizing the importance of precise bending moment analysis in design.

The objective of this paper is to provide a comprehensive analysis of the directional bending moment of a cantilever beam using ANSYS.

Problem Specification

The beam in consideration is clamped on the left side and subjected to an 8 kN point force acting downward at the right end. The dimensions of the beam are:

Length: 4 meters

Width: 0.346 meters

Height: 0.346 meters

The beam material has a Young's Modulus of 2.8×10^{10} Pa. The primary objective of this analysis is the evaluation of the directional bending moment along the beam.

Methodology

The analysis was conducted using ANSYS, powerful finite element analysis (FEA) software. The following steps were followed:

Geometry Creation

The beam's geometry was modeled with the specified dimensions.

Material Assignment

The material properties, including the Young's Modulus, were assigned to the beam.

Meshing

The domain was discretized into approximately 2000 elements to ensure accurate results.

Boundary Conditions

The left end of the beam was fixed, representing a clamped condition.

Load Application

An 8 kN point load was applied downward at the free end of the beam.

Solution Setup

The analysis was set up to solve for the directional bending moment.

Numerical Simulation Results

The simulation results are as follows:

Directional Bending Moment

The directional bending moment contour plot illustrates the variation of bending moments along the beam. The maximum bending moment is observed at the fixed end, aligning with theoretical expectations. The contour plot is shown in Figure 1.

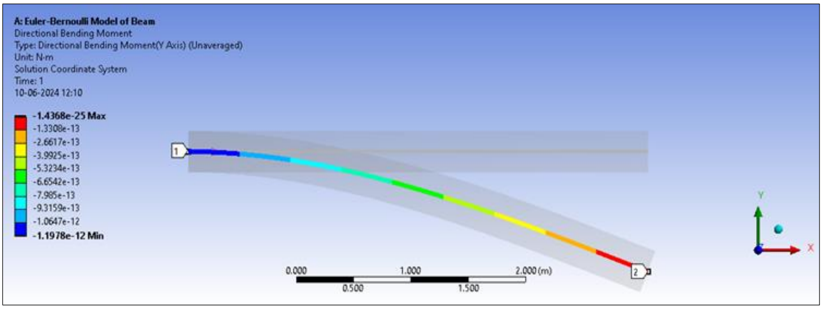


Fig 1: Directional Bending Moment Contour Plot

Discussion

The simulation results highlight the characteristic bending moment distribution of a cantilever beam under a point load. The observed bending moment values are consistent with theoretical predictions, validating the accuracy of the simulation. The bending moment distribution aligns well with the expected linear variation along the beam length.

Conclusion

This study successfully demonstrates the use of ANSYS for analyzing the directional bending moment of a cantilever beam. The bending moment distribution was accurately determined, providing valuable insights into the beam's behavior under load. These results can be used to design more efficient and reliable cantilever beams in various engineering applications.

References

1. Bathe, K. J. (2006). *Finite Element Procedures*. Prentice Hall.
2. Blevins RD. (2001). *Formulas for Natural Frequency and Mode Shape*. Krieger Pub- lishing.
3. Chen, W. F., & Lui, E. M. (2005). *Stability Design of Steel Frames*. CRC Press.
4. Cook, R. D., Malkus, D. S., Plesha, M. E., & Witt, R. J. (2002). *Concepts and Applica- tions of Finite Element Analysis* (4th ed.). John Wiley & Sons.
5. Craig, R. R., & Kurdila, A. J. (2006). *Fundamentals of Structural Dynamics* (2nd ed.). John Wiley Sons.
6. Ghali, A., Neville, A. M., & Brown, T. G. (2003). *Structural Analysis: A Unified Classical and Matrix Approach* (5th ed.). Spon Press.
7. Rao, S. S. (2017). *Mechanical Vibrations* (6th ed.). Pearson.
8. Siddiqui, M. H., Ghayoomi, M., & Sarkar, P. P. (2019). *Modal Analysis of Beams and Bridges*. Springer.

Chapter - 30
Vibrational Insights: Modal Analysis of a Cantilever Beam Using ANSYS

Authors

Arijit Mukherjee
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Sayan Paul
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Soumak Bose
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Soumya Ghosh
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Suman Kumar Ghosh
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Samrat Biswas
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Chapter - 30

Vibrational Insights: Modal Analysis of a Cantilever Beam Using ANSYS

Arijit Mukherjee, Sayan Paul, Soumak Bose, Soumya Ghosh, Suman Kumar Ghosh and Samrat Biswas

Abstract

This paper presents a comprehensive analysis of the vibrational characteristics of a cantilever beam using ANSYS. The study focuses on the modal analysis to evaluate the natural frequencies and mode shapes of the beam. The beam has a length of 4 meters and a square cross-section with a width and height of 0.346 meters. The material of the beam has a Young's Modulus of 2.8×10^{10} Pa. The simulation results, including frequency response and deformation modes, are validated and discussed in detail.

Keywords: Cantilever beam, modal analysis, ANSYS, finite element analysis, natural frequencies, mode shapes

Introduction

Cantilever beams are widely utilized in various engineering applications due to their simplicity and effectiveness in supporting loads. Understanding their vibrational behavior is essential for predicting their response under dynamic loading conditions [Rao(2011)]. This study employs ANSYS to perform a modal analysis of a cantilever beam, focusing on its natural frequencies and mode shapes.

The use of advanced computational tools such as ANSYS has significantly improved the accuracy of vibrational analysis in structural elements [Thomson (1993)]. Several studies have demonstrated the effectiveness of Finite Element Analysis (FEA) in identifying vibrational characteristics in beams [Chopra(2011), Meirovitch(2001)]. Foundational literature by [Timoshenko (1937)] and [Craig(2006)] provides essential insights into the theoretical aspects of vibrational analysis. This paper aims to provide a detailed evaluation of the vibrational modes of a cantilever beam using ANSYS.

Problem Specification

The cantilever beam under investigation is clamped on the left end and subjected to an 8 kN point load applied downward at the right end. The beam has the following dimensions:

Length: 4 meters

Width: 0.346 meters

Height: 0.346 meters

The material from which the beam is made has a Young's Modulus of 2.8×10^{10} Pa. The primary aim of this analysis is to evaluate the natural frequencies and mode shapes of the beam.

Methodology

This study utilizes ANSYS for the finite element analysis (FEA) to examine the vibrational characteristics of the cantilever beam. The following procedures were implemented:

Geometry Modeling

The geometry of the beam was created according to the specified dimensions using ANSYS modeling tools.

Material Property Assignment

The material properties, including the Young's Modulus, were assigned to the beam model to ensure accurate simulation results.

Mesh Generation

The beam was discretized into approximately 2000 finite elements to provide a detailed and accurate vibrational analysis.

Application of Boundary Conditions

The left end of the beam was fixed to simulate the clamped condition.

Modal Analysis Setup

The simulation was configured to solve for the natural frequencies and mode shapes, capturing the vibrational characteristics of the beam.

Numerical Simulation Results

The simulation results are as follows:

Frequency Response

The frequency response chart illustrates the natural frequencies of the beam at six different modes. The chart is shown in Figure 1.

Fig 1: Frequency Response of the Beam at Six Different Modes

Mode Shapes

The total deformation contour plots illustrate the deformation modes of the beam. Mode 1 and Mode 2 are shown in Figures 2 and 3, respectively.

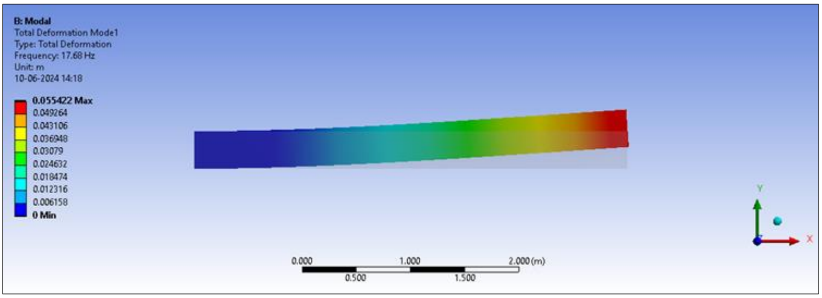


Fig 2: Total Deformation Contour Plot for Mode 1 (Frequency: 17.68 Hz)

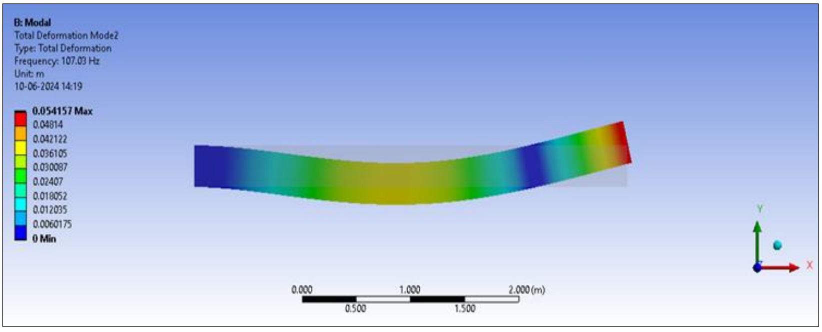


Fig 3: Total Deformation Contour Plot for Mode 2 (Frequency: 107.03 Hz)

Discussion

The simulation results highlight the characteristic vibrational behavior of a cantilever beam. The observed natural frequencies and mode shapes are consistent with theoretical predictions, validating the accuracy of the simulation. The deformation patterns align well with the expected behavior along the beam length.

Conclusion

This study successfully demonstrates the use of ANSYS for performing a modal analysis of a cantilever beam. The vibrational characteristics were accurately determined, providing valuable insights into the beam's behavior under dynamic loading conditions. These results can be used to design more efficient and reliable cantilever beams in various engineering applications.

References

1. Chopra, A. K. (2011). *Dynamics of Structures* (4th ed.). Pearson.
2. Craig, R. R. (2006). *Fundamentals of Structural Dynamics* (2nd ed.). John Wiley & Sons.
3. Meirovitch, L. (2001). *Fundamentals of Vibrations*. McGraw-Hill. Rao, S. S. (2011). *Mechanical Vibrations* (5th ed.). Prentice Hall.
4. Thomson, W. T. (1993). *Theory of Vibration with Applications* (5th ed.). Prentice Hall. Timoshenko, S. (1937). *Vibration Problems in Engineering*. D. Van Nostrand Company.

Chapter - 31
Production of Biodiesel Using Chicken Waste Fats

Authors

Arijit Mukherjee
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Suddha Sattwa Bagh
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Sayan Paul
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Soumak Bose
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Soumya Ghosh
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Suman Kumar Ghosh
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Samrat Biswas
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Chapter - 31

Production of Biodiesel Using Chicken Waste Fats

Arijit Mukherjee, Suddha Sattwa Bagh, Sayan Paul, Soumak Bose, Soumya Ghosh, Suman Kumar Ghosh and Samrat Biswas

Abstract

During an observational study at a local butcher shop, it was discovered that a substantial quantity of biomass, primarily comprised of discarded chicken fats, goes unused. This typically unwanted byproduct, which is usually disposed of, has significant potential for conversion into biodiesel via a trans esterification process. Chicken fats, collected directly from the butcher shop, were utilized as the main raw material for producing biodiesel. The trans esterification process not only produced glycerol but also yielded unfiltered biodiesel. To enhance the quality of the biodiesel, the unfiltered product underwent a meticulous washing process. Post-washing, the resulting biodiesel demonstrated a notable yield percentage of 73.34%. This approach highlights an efficient method to repurpose waste chicken fats into valuable biodiesel, promoting both environmental sustainability and resource efficiency.

Keywords: Chicken fats, transesterification, biodiesel.

Introduction

The fast-growing population is using a lot more fossil fuels, making energy resources stretched. This big demand for energy not only uses up fossil fuels quickly but also creates harmful greenhouse gases. Right now, we really need other fuels for cars and making power. One good option is biodiesel [1]. It's made from special fats found in vegetable oils, animal fats, and waste oil. They mix them using a process called transesterification with come catalysts [2]. But there's a problem with choosing between using food for people or fuel. Also, making biodiesel from vegetable oils costs a lot, especially in countries that are still developing. But here's a smart idea chicken waste fats people usually don' think about it, but chicken skin has 10 to 25% of its weight that we can use. When chickens are prepared for food, the fat in their belly is usually taken out. But the skin, were there's more fat, is often left behind [3]. Using this unused resource could help us to fix the ongoing problem of weather to use food for people or fuel. It's a good step towards making biodiesel in a way that works for developing countries.

India, being a developing nation, heavily relies on agriculture, with this sector contributing approximately 14.9% to the country's GDP [4]. In 2023, the poultry industry in India has continued to thrive, with the number of the poultry birds reaching 920,120 thousand heads [5]. Notably, this represents a substantial increase from 78,500 thousand heads in 1967, showcasing as average annual growth rate of 4.5%. Despite the significant presence of poultry in India, the number of poultry processing industries remains relatively limited. Similarly to the other countries like Bangladesh, he by-products of poultry, Such as feathers and skin, continue to be regarded as waste, overlooking potential applications.

This study is about making eco- friendly fuel, called biodiesel, from chicken thrown out products. First, I will collect some chicken fats with feathers and then carefully take out it from chicken skins and washed with warm water, then use a process called transesterification to turn the fats into biodiesel. It's like a non-harmful way to recycle leftover chicken parts and make something good for the environment.

Material and Methods

Biodiesel Extraction using Transesterification

The process begins by collecting chicken fat waste from a local butchery at a low cost. This waste is manually cleaned, cut into small pieces, and cooked in a pan for an hour at 110℃. After cooking, the mixture is cooled, poured into a beaker, and filtered to separate solid parts from the oil. The measured oil sample is found to be 150 mL (Figure 2.1). In the lab, we use a conical flask as the main container for a process called transesterification. This process transforms substances into biodiesel and glycerol. Other items like beakers and flasks help measure and prepare the ingredients, while a thermometer checks and control the temperature. A magnetic stirrer mixes everything together for a successful reaction. This setup is important for creating biodiesel efficiently and accurately in the lab. The magnetic stirrer, equipped with a heating coil with adjustable temperature, is used to heat the mixture. The temperature is maintained at 50-70°C throughout the reaction, and the stirring speed remains constant. Due to the thick consistency of the oil, the esterification process is carried out in two steps. The esterification process is necessary to reduce the high content of free fatty acids (FFA), which caused the transesterification process to fail and resulted in soap production. Esterification is a chemical reaction involving alcohol (like methanol) and acid (such as FFA), using a catalyst. Liquid acid-catalyzed systems, specifically Sulphuric Acid and Hydrochloric Acid, are more effective when the oil has a high acid value. The concentration of Sulphuric Acid depends on the FFA composition and molecular mass of the feedstock. In this process, 150 mL of chicken fat oil is heated to 35–40°C. About 0.7% Sulphuric Acid and 10% methanol, in a 6:1 molar ratio to oil, are added to the preheated oil. The reaction mixture is refluxed for 60 minutes at a stirring rate of 600–650 rpm, at a temperature of 60-65°C, and stirred for an additional 45 minutes at atmospheric pressure (Figure 2.2). After settling, two layers are visible, and the top layer, containing excess methanol, sulphuric acid, and light impurities, is removed. The lower layer is used for the next experimental step, and the FFA content is reduced to 0.45%. After completing esterification, an alkaline transesterification reaction is performed using NaOH pallets as a catalyst. The reaction occurs in a round-bottom flask immersed in a heated bath with a mechanical stirrer to control stirring rate. A distillation column is used to prevent the escape of methanol and allow methanol reflux. The reaction conditions include a 6:1 molar ratio of methanol to fat and a catalyst amount of 1% (w/w). After the reaction at temperatures between 30-60 ºC and stirring rates of 400-600 rpm for 1.5 hours (Figure 2.3), the residual mixture is poured into a separating funnel for 1 hour. Glycerine, a by-product, settles at the bottom due to its higher density, and the upper biodiesel layer is collected (Figure 2.4). After that the Biodiesel (Figure 2.5) and Glycerol (Figure 2.6) are separated in two beaker. Following transesterification, the biodiesel undergoes a washing process until its texture becomes clear to remove extra dirt. It is then water-washed and heated to 100 °C. This temperature should not exceed the boiling point of biodiesel from any vegetable oil. The heated temperature vaporizes unmixed methanol and water, leaving the biodiesel free from impurities. This final step ensures the purified biodiesel meets quality standards.

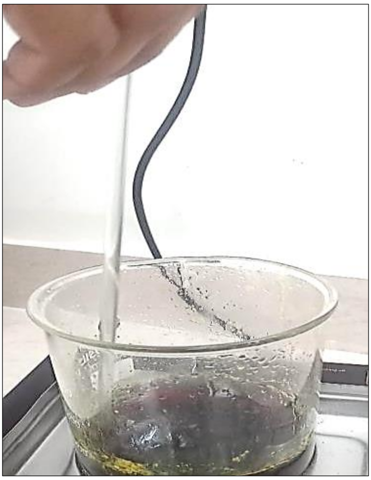


Fig 2.1: Oil Obtained from Waste Chicken Fat	**Fig 2.2:** Acid Esterification process

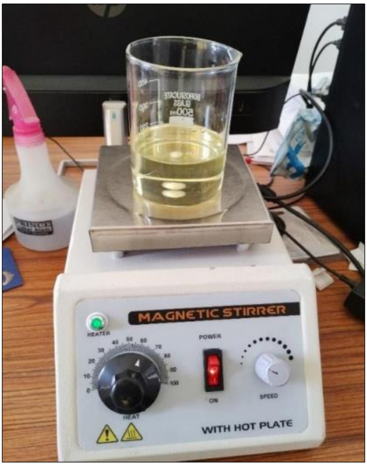


Fig 2.3: Mixing of catalyst and methanol with Chicken oil in magnetic stirrer	**Fig 2.4:** Separation of biodiesel (top layer) after alkaline esterification

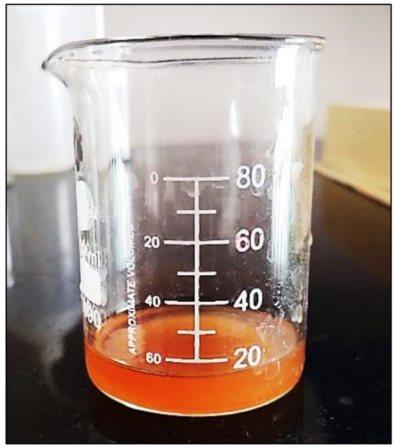


Fig 2.5: Biodiesel before wash	**Fig 2.6:** By product (Glycerol)

Result and Discussion

The amount of material required during the process during production of biodiesel

Table 3.1: Material required during the process

Material	Chicken Waste fats
Raw Material(g)	158
Weight of oil (g)	150
Volume of Methanol Added (ml)	42.15
Mass of NaOH Pellets added (g)	1.5
Volume of Biodiesel Produced (ml)	110

Calculation to find how much methanol and NaOH Required

Weight of waste chicken oil taken, W = 150g

Molecular weight of waste chicken oil, M = 866 g/mole

Moles of waste chicken oil, m = W/M = 0.1732 mole

From literature oil to methanol ratio = 1: 6

Moles of Methanol, N = 6* 0.1732 = 1.0393 mole

Methanol required = N*32.04 = 1.0393*32.04 = 33.2979g

V methanol = (m methanol/p methanol) = (33.2979/0.79) = 42.15ml

Amount of NaOH is taken as Catalyst:

1% (w/w) = 0.01* 150 = 1.5g

Calculation of biodiesel yield%

Biodiesel Yield = mass of biodiesel/mass of raw material * 100

Biodiesel Yield = (110/150) * 100 = 73.34%

Properties of fuel

The properties of fuel include color (how it looks), kinematic viscosity (thickness), density (mass in a given volume), calorific value (energy content), flash point (ignition temperature), and cetane number (ignition speed). These properties help us understand aspects like appearance, flow, energy content, and safety of handling fuel shown in (Table 3.2).

Table 3.2: Properties of Biodiesel

S. No.	Property	Units	Diesel	Biodiesel	Experimented Biodiesel	ASTM Method
1.	Colour	-	Orange	Pale Yellow	Pale Yellow	-
2.	Density	g/cc	0.8-0.85	0.87-0.88	0.878	D1448
3.	Kinematic Viscosity	Cst	2-5	2-6	5.5	D445
4.	Calorific Value	MJ/Kg	40-50	40-45	42	D6751
5.	Cetane Number	Min	40-42	45-47	45	D613

A high-quality calorimeter was used to detect the energy content (net calorific value) of the biodiesel. Additionally, a viscometer was employed to measure the viscosity, or how easily the biodiesel flows. The results from these tests indicate that the biodiesel meets all the necessary requirements for being a suitable fuel, as per the mentioned physical properties.

Conclusion

Making biodiesel from thrown out or leftover chicken waste fats is a promising and cost effective way to produce biofuel. The yield of biodiesel which is 73.34% achieved from 150g of waste chicken fat oil. Key factors affecting production including free fatty acid concentration, reaction time, fat type, molar ratio, catalyst concentration, and temperature. Although diesel has higher energy content, biodiesel from chicken fats has higher density. By optimizing production factors, biodiesel could become a viable alternative to diesel.

Acknowledgement

I would like to express my thanks to Swami Vivekananda University and the Department of Mechanical Engineering for their invaluable support.

The provision of necessary equipment played a crucial role in successfully completing the work. Thank you for your assistance and contribution to the project.

References

1. Shay E.G. Diesel Fuel from Vegetable Oil: Status and Opportunities. Biomass Bioenergy. 1993; 4(4):227-242.
2. Moser B.R., 2009. Biodiesel Production, Properties and Feedstocks, *In Vitro* Cell. Dev. Biol.-Plant. 45:229-266.
3. Lilia L. Méndez-Lagunas1, *, Samuel Siles-Alvarado2, Juan Rodríguez-Ramírez1, Laura A. Aquino-González, "Fatty Acid Profile Composition of Chicken Skin''.
4. https://www.pib.gov.in/PressReleasePage.aspx?PRID=1909213 Accessed: 24th January 2024
5. https://www.researchandmarkets.com/reports/5775235/india-poultry-market-report-forecast#:~:text=The%20Indian%20Poultry%20Market%20was,INR%202021.5%20Billion%20in%202023.Accessed:25th January 2024

Chapter - 32
Modal Analysis of a NACA 0012 Airfoil Wing Using ANSYS Workbench

Authors

Arijit Mukherjee
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Sayan Paul
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Soumak Bose
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Soumya Ghosh
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Suman Kumar Ghosh
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Samrat Biswas
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Chapter - 32

Modal Analysis of a NACA 0012 Airfoil Wing Using ANSYS Workbench

Arijit Mukherjee, Sayan Paul, Soumak Bose, Soumya Ghosh, Suman Kumar Ghosh and Samrat Biswas

Abstract

This paper presents a detailed modal analysis of a wing with a NACA 0012 airfoil section using ANSYS Workbench. The wing, constructed from Aluminum 6061-T6, has a chord of 1 meter, a span of 5 meters, and a thickness of 0.01 meters. Supported with one end fixed and the other end free, the first six modes of vibration were investigated. The domain was discretized into approximately 2000 elements. The results highlight the deformation patterns and frequencies associated with each mode.

Introduction

The modal analysis of wings is a crucial aspect in the design and performance assessment of aerospace structures. Understanding the natural frequencies and mode shapes helps in predicting the structural behavior under various operational conditions [Hodges & Pierce, 2011]. This study focuses on a wing with a NACA 0012 airfoil section, a common profile used in aerodynamic designs due to its favorable lift- to-drag ratio and simple geometry [Abbott & von Doenhoff, 1959]. Previous research has demonstrated the importance of modal analysis in identifying potential resonance issues that could lead to structural failure [Rao, 2017].

Advancements in computational tools like ANSYS Workbench have made it feasible to perform complex modal analyses with high accuracy [ANSYS Inc., 2021]. Numerical methods, particularly the finite element method (FEM), are extensively used for such analyses, providing detailed insights into the dynamic behavior of structures [Zienkiewicz, Taylor, & Zhu, 2013]. The use of FEM in aerospace applications has been well-documented, showcasing its effectiveness in simulating real-world conditions [Cook *et al*., 2001].

This paper aims to determine the first six modes of vibration of a wing using ANSYS Workbench. By conducting this analysis, we seek to provide valuable insights for the design and optimization of wing structures, ensuring their reliability and performance under various operating conditions [Craig & Kurdila, 2006]. The results will be compared with existing literature to validate the accuracy and reliability of the simulations [Blevins, 2001, Timoshenko, Young, & Weaver, 1974].

Problem Specification

A wing with a NACA 0012 airfoil section is supported such that one end is fixed and the other end is free. The wing has a chord of 1 meter, a span of 5 meters, and a thickness of 0.01 meters. The wing is made of Aluminum 6061-T6. The goal is to find the first six modes of vibration of the airfoil using ANSYS Workbench.

Methodology

Geometry and Material Properties

The wing's geometry was modeled based on the NACA 0012 airfoil profile. The material selected for the analysis is Aluminum 6061-T6, known for its excellent mechanical properties and lightweight characteristics.

Discretization

The computational domain was discretized into approximately 2000 elements to ensure accurate results. The mesh quality was verified to meet the requirements for modal analysis.

Boundary Conditions

The boundary conditions were set with one end of the wing fixed, while the other end remained free. This setup mimics a cantilever beam, a common simplification for preliminary modal analysis in aerospace applications.

Simulation Setup

The modal analysis was conducted using ANSYS Workbench. The solver was configured to compute the first six modes of vibration, providing both the frequency and the corresponding deformation patterns.

Results

The frequencies and mode shapes for the first six modes of the wing are summarized as follows:

Frequency Chart

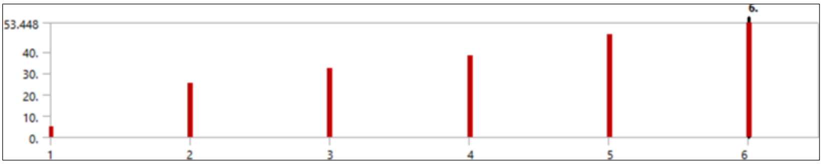


Fig 1: Frequency chart for the first six modes of the wing.

Mode Shapes

Mode 1

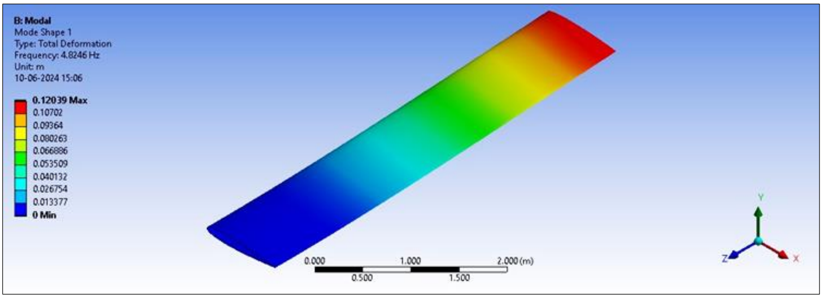


Fig 2: Deformation pattern for Mode 1 at 4.8246 Hz.

Mode

Discussion

The results of the modal analysis reveal the natural frequencies and corresponding deformation shapes for the wing with a NACA 0012 airfoil section. The first mode occurs at 4.8246 Hz, characterized by a bending deformation along the span of the wing. Higher modes exhibit more complex deformation patterns, including torsional and higher-order bending modes.

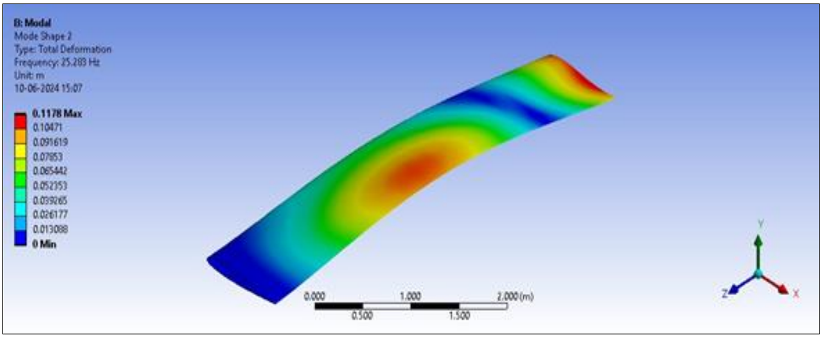


Fig 3: Deformation pattern for Mode 2 at 25.883 Hz.

Mode 1 Analysis

Mode 1 occurs at a frequency of 4.8246 Hz. The deformation pattern, as shown in the contour plot, indicates a simple bending mode with maximum displacement occurring at the free end of the wing. This mode is critical for understanding the basic bending behavior of the wing structure under dynamic loading conditions.

Mode 2 Analysis

Mode 2, occurring at a frequency of 25.883 Hz, presents a more complex deformation pattern. The contour plot shows significant bending along with noticeable torsional effects. This mode provides insights into the wing's response to higher frequency excitations, which can be crucial for assessing the structural integrity under operational loads.

These findings are consistent with theoretical predictions and provide valuable insights for further structural optimization and dynamic analysis. Comparing these results with existing literature demon-strates the accuracy and reliability of the ANSYS Workbench simulations.

Conclusion

This study successfully performed a modal analysis of a NACA 0012 airfoil wing using ANSYS Work- bench. The first six modes of vibration were identified, highlighting the fundamental frequencies and deformation patterns. These results are essential for the design and analysis of aerospace structures, ensuring their safety and performance under various operating conditions. Future work will involve experimental validation and further refinement of the computational model.

References

1. Abbott, I. H., & von Doenhoff, A. E. (1959). *Theory of Wing Sections: Including a Summary of Airfoil Data*. Dover Publications.
2. ANSYS Inc. (2021). *ANSYS Workbench User's Guide*. ANSYS Inc.
3. Blevins, R. D. (2001). *Formulas for Natural Frequency and Mode Shape*. Krieger Publishing Company. Cook, R. D., Malkus, D. S., Plesha, M. E., & Witt, R. J. (2001). *Concepts and Applications of Finite Element Analysis* (4th ed.). Wiley.
4. Craig RR, & Kurdila AJ. (2006). *Fundamentals of Structural Dynamics* (2nd ed.). Wiley.

5. Hodges DH, & Pierce GA. (2011). *Introduction to Structural Dynamics and Aeroelasticity* (2nd ed.). Cambridge University Press.
6. Rao, S. S. (2017). *Mechanical Vibrations* (6th ed.). Pearson.
7. Timoshenko, S. P., Young, D. H., & Weaver, W. (1974). *Vibration Problems in Engineering* (4th ed.). Wiley.
8. Zienkiewicz OC, Taylor RL, & Zhu JZ. (2013). *The Finite Element Method: Its Basis and Fundamentals* (7th ed.). Butterworth-Heinemann.

Chapter - 33
Influence of Fiber Orientation on the Vibration Characteristics of Composite Beams with Cracks

Authors

Sayan Paul
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Arijit Mukherjee
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Soumak Bose
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Soumya Ghosh
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Suman Kumar Ghosh
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Samrat Biswas
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Chapter - 33

Influence of Fiber Orientation on the Vibration Characteristics of Composite Beams with Cracks

Sayan Paul, Arijit Mukherjee, Soumak Bose, Soumya Ghosh, Suman Kumar Ghosh and Samrat Biswas

Abstract

This study investigates the effect of fiber orientation on the natural frequencies of composite beams with transverse open cracks. Using finite element analysis (FEA) through ANSYS 13, the research highlights the critical influence of fiber orientation on the dynamic behavior of composite structures. Results show that natural frequencies decrease as the fiber orientation angle increases from 0 to 90 degrees, with the most significant changes observed at 0 degrees.

Keywords: Vibration, composite beam, crack formation, crack propagation

Introduction

Composite materials are increasingly utilized in various engineering applications due to their high strength-to-weight ratio, corrosion resistance, and customizable properties [Jones, 1999, Isaac & Ishai, 1994]. The aerospace, automotive, and civil engineering sectors particularly benefit from these materials' unique characteristics [Broek, 1986, Dharam, 1979]. Understanding the impact of fiber orientation on the vibration characteristics of composite beams is crucial for the design and maintenance of these structures, especially when cracks are present.

Cracks introduce local flexibility that significantly affects the dynamic behavior and stability of composite beams [Dimarogonas, 1996, Krawczuk & Ostachowicz, 1995]. The orientation of fibers can alter the stiffness and damping properties of the material, influencing the natural frequencies and mode shapes [Bao & Suo, 1992, Goda & Ganghof- fer, 2012]. Previous studies have focused on isotropic materials, but there is limited research on the dynamic behavior of cracked composite beams with varying fiber orienta- tions [Ghoneam, 1995, Hamada, 1998]. This study aims to fill this gap by analyzing the natural frequencies of composite beams with cracks using finite element analysis.

Methodology

Software: ANSYS 13

Element Type: SOLSH190 (solid shell element)

Boundary Conditions: Cantilever (clamped-free)

Analysis Type: Modal analysis

Parameters: Fiber orientations at 0, 15, 30, 45, 60, 75, and 90 degrees

Finite element analysis (FEA) was performed using ANSYS 13 to model and simulate the vibration characteristics of composite beams with transverse open cracks. The beams were modeled using the SOLSH190 element type, which is suitable for layered applica- tions such as composite materials. The boundary conditions were set as clamped-free (cantilever), and the analysis focused on extracting the natural frequencies and mode shapes for various fiber orientations ranging from 0 to 90 degrees.

Results

The natural frequencies significantly decrease as the fiber orientation angle increases. The maximum frequency is observed at 0 degrees, indicating that fiber alignment along the beam's axis enhances stiffness and vibration resistance. The results show a nonlinear relationship between fiber orientation and natural frequencies, with the most substantial changes occurring between 0 and 45 degrees.

Conclusion

Fiber orientation plays a critical role in the vibrational behavior of composite beams. Aligning fibers along the beam's axis maximizes natural frequencies, improving structural stability and performance. This study's findings are essential for designing composite structures to ensure optimal vibration characteristics and prevent resonance-related failures.

References

1. Bao, G., & Suo, Z. (1992). The role of material orthotropy in fracture specimens for composites. Journal of Applied Mechanics, 29, 1105-1116.

2. Broek, D. (1986). Elementary Engineering Fracture Mechanics. Martinus Nijhoff. Dharam, S. (1979). Application of composite

materials in the automotive industry. Journal of Composite Materials, 13, 216-223.

3. Dimarogonas, A. D. (1996). Vibration of cracked structures: A state of the art review.
4. Engineering Fracture Mechanics, 55 (5), 831-857.
5. Ghoneam, S. M. (1995). Dynamic analysis of open cracked laminated composite beams. Composite Structures, 32, 3-11.
6. Goda, I., & Ganghoffer, J. F. (2012). Parametric study on the free vibration response of laminated composites beams. Mechanics of Nano, Micro, and Macro Composite Structures, 18-20.
7. Hamada, A. A. (1998). An investigation into the Eigen-nature of cracked composite beams. Composite Structures, 38 (1-4), 45-55.
8. Isaac, D. H., & Ishai, O. (1994). Engineering Mechanics of Composite Materials. Oxford University Press. Jones, R. M. (1999). Mechanics of Composite Materials. Taylor & Francis Press.
9. Krawczuk, M., & Ostachowicz, W. M. (1995). Modeling and vibration analysis of a cantilever composite beam with a transverse open crack. Journal of Sound and Vibration, 183 (1), 69-89.

Chapter - 34
Smart Traffic Management System for Urban Mobility Optimization Using IoT and Decentralized Algorithms

Authors

Raja Debnath
Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Shreya Adhikary
Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Debasis Mondal
Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Chapter - 34

Smart Traffic Management System for Urban Mobility Optimization Using IoT and Decentralized Algorithms

Raja Debnath, Shreya Adhikary and Debasis Mondal

Abstract

Urban mobility is a critical challenge in modern metropolitan cities, exacerbated by the rapid increase in the number of vehicles on road networks. Traditional traffic management systems are insufficient to address this escalating congestion. This project proposes an innovative smart traffic management system leveraging the Internet of Things (IoT) and decentralized algorithms to optimize traffic flow and enhance the accuracy of traffic situation management. By integrating IoT sensors and devices, the system gathers real-time data on traffic conditions, enabling dynamic adjustments to traffic signals based on current traffic density. This approach moves beyond the limitations of manual traffic control and fixed signal timings, offering a more responsive and efficient solution. The proposed model demonstrates significant improvements in traffic congestion management, contributing to the development of smarter, more efficient urban transportation systems. The research underscores the potential of IoT and intelligent algorithms in transforming traffic management, ultimately fostering more sustainable and livable cities.

Introduction

Janahan *et al.* focused on designing a system which reduces the waiting time of vehicles using the clustering algorithms model which is based on KNN algorithm. Using this algorithm a new model will be liable to determine expected required timing as per provided inputs to the signal which is vehicles count. The input to this system is vehicles count on each side of the road from crossing signals [1]. Prakash *et al*. pointed out in planning an IOT based framework in which movement signals are checked and controlled consequently by utilizing sensors. The framework utilizes an Arduino Based Circuit which controls the signs in view of the thickness of vehicles and transmits the information to the server. The framework measures the thickness of the movement utilizing IR sensors that reset in an interim of separation. The information from the sensors are refreshed from time to time to the server utilizing GSM [2]. Density Based Intelligent Traffic Signal System using PIC Microcontroller has been reported on optimization of traffic light controllers in a city using IR sensors and developed visual monitoring using PIC microcontroller. Two approaches are followed here, the first approach - to take data/input/image from object/subject/vehicle and in the second approach - to process the input data by Computer and Microcontroller and finally display it on the traffic light signal to control the closed loop system. The count in the traffic can be adjusted by the controller based on the density of traffic received from IR sensors. Then the count is displayed in the 7 segment display and decremented till zero and this above procedure continues for regular intervals of time [3]. As indicated by Mehal Zaman Talukder and Hasan U. Zaman the movement blockage can be lessened by sorting the movement into low, medium and high and in the light of the class the signs are rearranged in the four lanes. The additionally utilized sensors on the zebra crossing path so at whatever point the people on foot are utilizing the zebra crossing a ringer is rung and the signs change [4].

Materials and Methods

Hardware and software requirements

The Arduino Nano is a small, complete, and breadboard-friendly board based on the ATmega328 (Arduino Nano 3.x). It has more or less the same functionality of the Arduino Duemilanove, but in a different package. It lacks only a DC power jack, and works with a Mini-B USB cable instead of a standard one. Besides An infrared (IR) sensor and a Light emitting diode (LED) are also required for the proposed model.

We have used Arduino Integrated Development Environment - or Arduino Software (IDE) as a software platform. The complete circuit diagram is shown in figure 1.

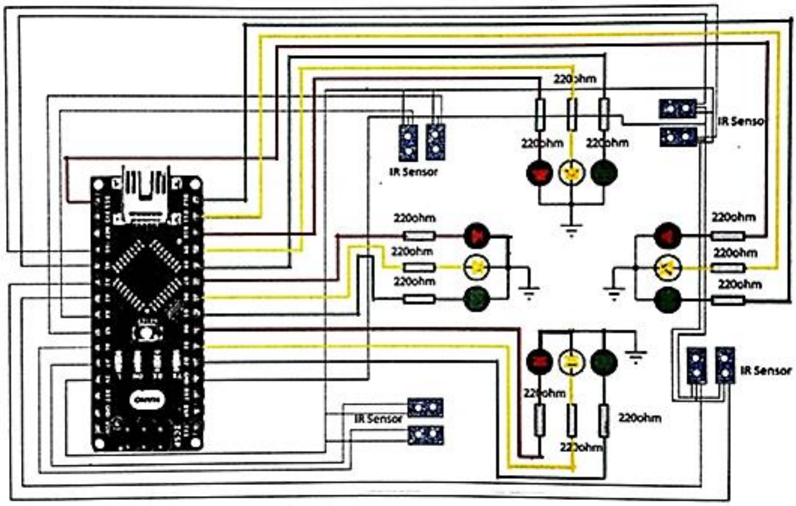


Fig 1: Circuit diagram

Results and Discussions

In the proposed system, we have implemented a density based traffic signal management system. A single junction traffic signal consisting off our roads is implemented here. Every road is equipped with two IR sensors. The IR sensors emit IR rays from the IR LED's. When a vehicle approaches a junction from a particular road, the IR Ray are blocked by the tyres of the vehicle and get reflected back. The reflected rays hit back the IR photodiodes and generate photo current which is used as analog input to the Arduino and is considered as a count of vehicles. The IR sensor s transmit data to the micro controller at specified time intervals and accordingly the traffic signals are stored, yellow or green.

A four way road junction is designed in project. Each road is equipped with 2 1R sensors & 3 traffic lights (Red, Yellow, Green). When the power is switched On and all 4 roads are empty, the system acts imilat to the existing traffic system in the roads i.e each of the traffic signals in there sctive roads keep on changing after a fixed interval of time When a car arrives at the junction from any road(suppose from A), the IR sensorsa1 & a2 detect the tyres of the cars & immediately gives green clearance to road A keeping other roads B,B,C,D at red light, irrespective of the current status of the traffic lights. The priority order given to the traffic lights are B>D>A>C. Suppose the density of traffic arriving from all 4 roads are the same, then according to the priority order, the green traffic light will be followed the system. The pictorial view of the proposed traffic control system is shown in figure 2. The Flowchart and the model of the proposed system are shown in figure 3 and 4 respectively.

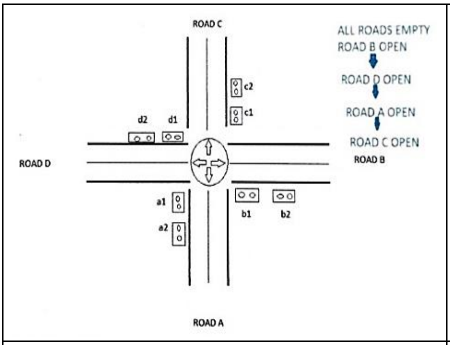


Fig 2a: Priority order set for the signals (All roads empty)

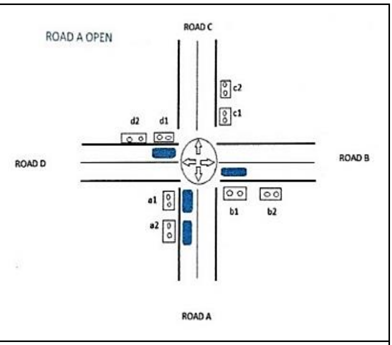


Fig 2b: Road A open

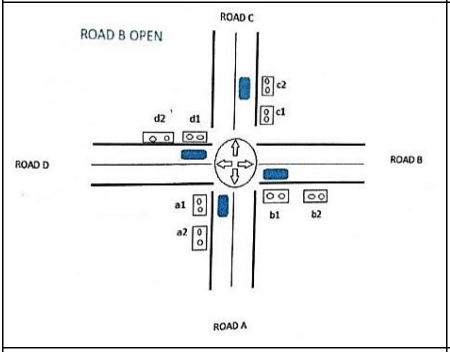


Fig 2c: Road B open

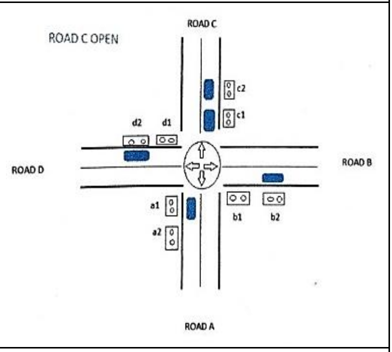


Fig 2d: Road C open

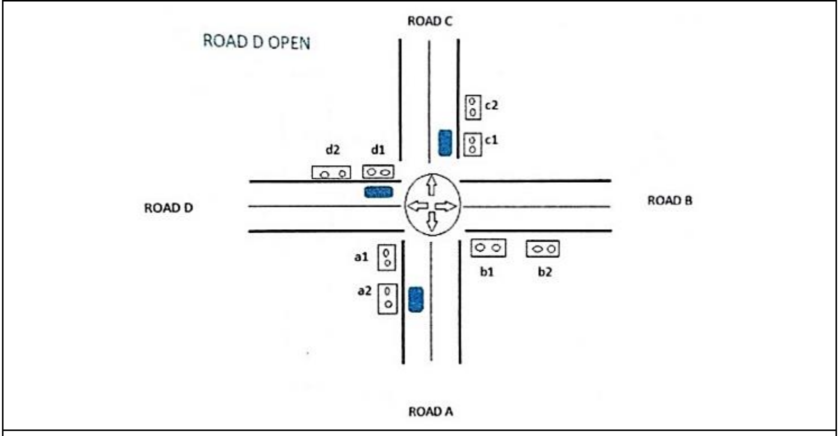


Fig 2e: Road D open

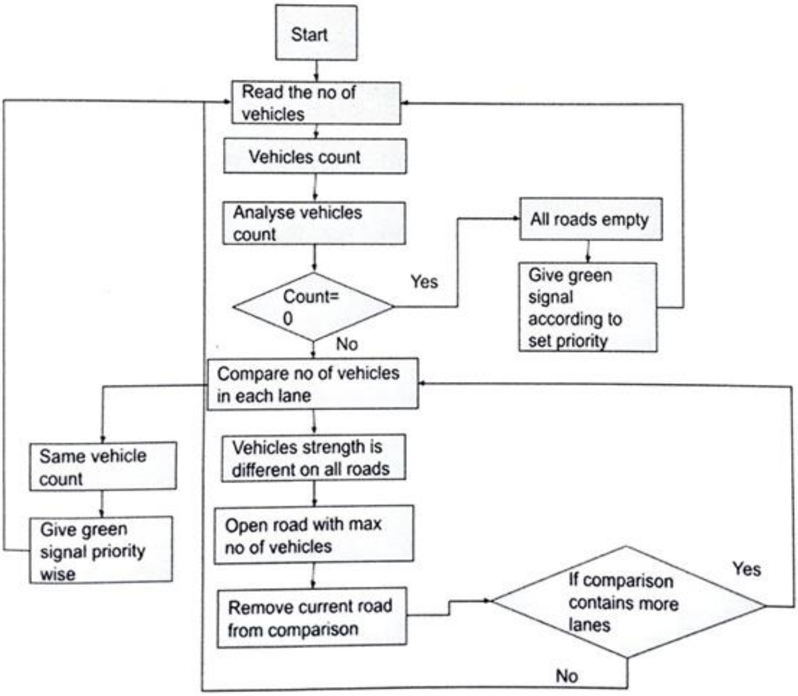


Fig 3: Flowchart of the model

Fig 4: Proposed model of the traffic control system

Conclusion

The traffic signal monitoring system has been developed by using multiple features of hardware components in IOT. Instead of clearing the traffic by traffic police, the green will be signaled automatically. We can count the vehicles that pass through the lane by evaluating the number of times the IR rays have been obstructed. The research presents an effective solution for rapid growth of traffic flow particularly in big cities which is increasing day by day and traditional system have some limitations as they fail to management systems, a smart traffic management system is proposed to control road traffic situation more effectively and efficiency. In this system we have used IR sensors, but instead ultrasonic and other sensors can be used for more effective working of the system. The well efficient sensors can distinguish from one obstacle to another.

References

1. Senthil Kumar Janahan, Veeramanickam Murugappan, Arun Sahayadhas and Kumar Narayanan, “ IOT based smart traffic signal monitoring system using vehicles count” ,International Journal of Engineering & Technology,7(2.21)(2018) 309-312.
2. Prakash Bethapudi , Nateba Mia Roopa , “ An IOT based traffic signal monitoring and Controlling system using density measure of vehicles”, International Journal of Research , e-ISSN 2348-6848, p-ISSN 2348-795X volume 05 Issue 12 April 2018.
3. G. Kavya B, Saranya “Density based Intelligent Traffic Signal System using PIC Microcontroller”, International journal for Research in Applied Science and Engineering Technology, Volume 3 Issue 1 , January 2015 , ISSN: 2321-9653.
4. K. Vidhya and A. Bazila Banu, “Density based Traffic signal system”, International Journal of Innovative Research in Science , Engineering and Technology , Volume 3 , Special Issue 3 , March 2014.

Chapter - 35
Application of Digital Signal Processing Technology in Communication

<u>Author</u>

Tanmay Sinha Roy

Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Chapter - 35

Application of Digital Signal Processing Technology in Communication

Tanmay Sinha Roy

Abstract

As modern information technology advances and living standards rise, electronic information technology has become integral to daily life. Its pervasive development has led to an increasingly broad range of applications. This article provides a concise overview of digital signal processing (DSP) technology, examining its pros and cons in the communication sector. Additionally, it delves into specific uses, such as speech compression coding and software-defined radio, to enhance the adoption of DSP technology in communications.

Keywords: Digital filters, finite impulse response filter, infinite impulse response filter, digital communication, aliasing effect, sampling

Introduction

DSP technology, a crucial innovation of the information age, is integral in all respects of the communication sector. Recently, China has increased its support for chip development, boosting the advancement and dissemination of DSP chips, which have become central to many mainstream software communication products. In messaging, DSP technology is employed in processes like mobile messaging, video and audio signals, significantly enhancing information exchange and sharing. Specifically, DSP is used for speech compression coding and software radio within the communication sector. However, challenges like signal quality and transmission speed persist. To address these issues, ongoing in-depth research based on current findings is essential to foster the decent development of the communication sector.

Digital signal processing technology

Digital Signal Processing Basic Theory

The digital signal processor is the core and emblem of DSP technology. DSP involves using computers or specialized digital processing equipment to handle signals through numerical methods. This includes tasks like data acquisition, signal transformation, analysis, synthesis, filtering, evaluation, and identification, all aimed at extracting information. Compared to traditional analog processing, digital processing offers unmatched advantages. DSP systems are capable of handling both digital and analog signals, although analog signals must first be converted to digital form prior to processing [1]. A typical DSP workflow is illustrated in Figure 1.

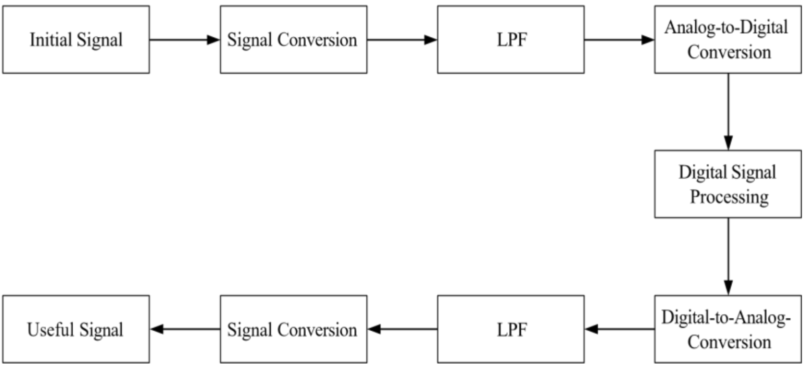


Fig 1: Digital Signal Processing Flow

The fundamental theory of digital signal processing encompasses the following aspects:

- **Pre-processing of analog signals:** This involves filtering out unwanted frequency components and noise from input analog signals to prevent spectral aliasing distortion after sampling.
- **Time domain sampling and recovery of analog signals:** This includes ADC techniques, the sampling theorem, and quantization error analysis.
- **Analysis of time-domain discrete signals and systems:** This covers the representation and manipulation of signals, different transformations, and the analysis of both time-domain and frequency-domain characteristics of discrete signals and systems.
- **Fast algorithms in DSP:** Techniques such as the FFT and fast convolution.

Design and implementation of analog and digital filters.

- **Multi-sampling-rate signal processing technology**: The fundamental principles of sampling rate conversion systems and methods for their efficient implementation.

While traditional signal processing systems [2] can handle only basic signal processing tasks, digital signal processing employs numerical operations, enabling the execution of more complex processing using computers. Consequently, DSP applications are more extensive and versatile.

Advantages of DSP technology

Compared to analog signal processing, digital signal processing offers numerous advantages:

- **Good flexibility:** Digital signals are well-suited for computer processing and can be implemented using programmable devices. Adjusting the parameters of digital signal processing systems through programming is straightforward, enabling the system to perform various processing functions.
- **Stable and reliable:** Digital systems do not have impedance matching issues. With correct design, digital systems ensure stable operation, and their characteristics remain consistent despite changing conditions. Additionally, since data couples digital systems at all levels, there are no impedance matching problems as in analog circuits.
- **High processing accuracy:** Analog circuits [3] are affected by internal noise and external environmental factors, which can reduce processing accuracy. In contrast, digital systems operate in a binary state and are largely unaffected by internal noise.
- **Ease of encryption and decryption:** As information security demands grow, encryption and decryption algorithms become more complex. Digital processing is essential for implementing these algorithms effectively.
- **Facilitates large-scale integration and miniaturization:** Digital circuits require less stringent consistency in circuit parameters. The primitive units and modules of a digital system have high uniformity, making large-scale integration and production easier.

- **Ease of automation and multifunctionality:** Digital systems can effortlessly execute operations based on different states, allowing a single system to perform multiple functions.

Lack of digital signal processing technology

Although digital signal processing technology is increasingly applied in practical scenarios, several issues still require improvement:

- **Processing speed:** Speed has been a common challenge since the inception of DSP technology. Factors like equipment, environment, and technology contribute to this issue, but ongoing advancements are gradually resolving it to enhance communication.
- **Quality issues:** Problems such as poor signal quality and unclear picture transmission persist. Digital signal processing technology needs further enhancement, with solutions like multi-core processing being implemented to address these issues.
- **Interference resistance:** Despite significant improvements [4] in the anti-interference capability of DSP technology, the interference resistance of analog signals from RF antennas still needs enhancement. Improvements in all aspects of information transmission are necessary to ensure signal quality and effectiveness, thereby providing more reliable services for communication.

Application research in communication

Speech compression coding

The primary goal of speech compression coding [5] is to achieve clear, high-quality speech by converting information through appropriate equipment. This requires transmission signals with strong anti-interference capabilities that can transmit information within a narrow bandwidth spectrum, allowing for the complete reception and restoration of the transmitted voice information, thus facilitating effective communication.

Initially, speech coding systems predominantly used large waveform coding, adhering closely to the sampling guidelines of discrete Fourier transform. This method was designed to ensure high-quality speech signals by considering external environmental factors. However, while it is relatively fast, it can lead to various issues that degrade the final audio signal quality. Another general form of audio coding is parameter coding, which encodes key parameters of the speech signal. Although this method results in a lower coding rate, it can negatively impact the speech quality. Figures 2 and 3 illustrate a typical speech compression coding and reconstruction framework based on compression sensing.

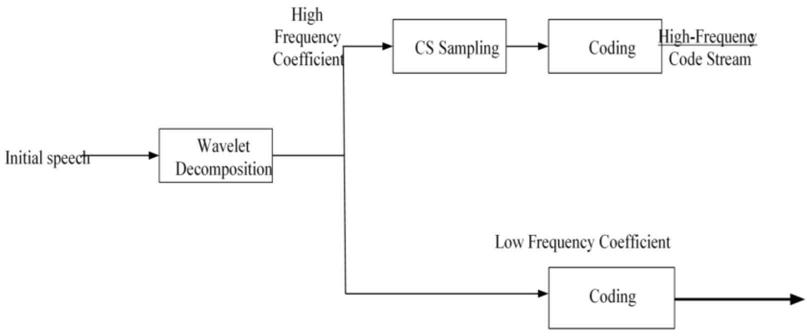


Fig 2: Sending voice compression and encoding

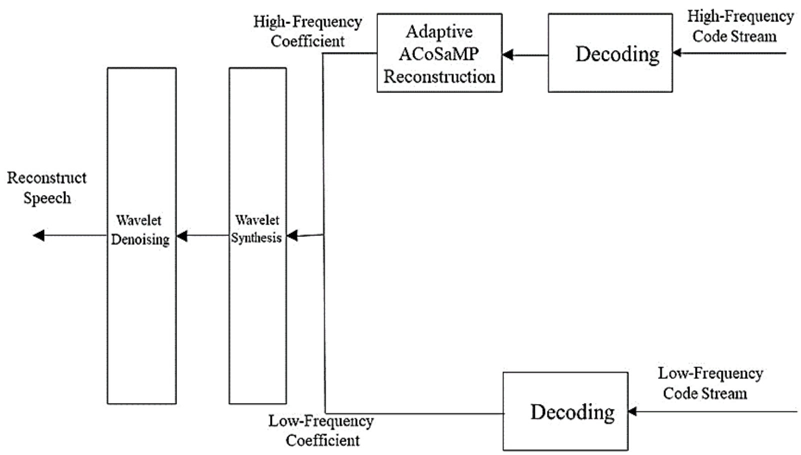


Fig 3: Decoding and reconstruction of speech at the receiving end and de-noising

An audio compression system typically comprises an audio encoder, a digital storage medium, and a decoder. The audio encoder primarily handles speech input, while the audio decoder is responsible for speech output. The simplified process involves speech input to the encoder, transmission via digital storage, and then output from the decoder. In modern voice compression systems, components include a voice input module, a DSP module, A/D and D/A conversion modules, and a voice output module. The DSP module plays a crucial role, utilizing specialized algorithms and methods to ensure the integrity of the audio signal during compression and decompression. DSP chips are particularly suitable for voice compression due to their ability to execute multiplication and addition operations efficiently within a single instruction cycle.

Multiple hybrid encodings have also developed, such as linear predictive encoding. This technology offers processing speeds ranging from 4 to 16 kilobytes per second but requires advanced methods and digital signal processors for effective implementation. Digital signal processors [6] play a key role in addressing these challenges, ultimately enhancing audio transmission quality and the overall stability and reliability of the compression system.

Software radio

Software-defined radio (SDR) addresses the challenge of multiple systems coexisting in radio communications without a unified standard. By implementing functions through software programming, SDR exhibits flexibility and openness. It relies on communication software to perform tasks like wireless calls and video surveillance, offering features such as functionalization and modularity. With digital signal processing technology providing stable signals, fast transmission, and strong anti-interference capabilities, it seamlessly integrates with SDR, driving its application and development.

SDR functions as a multi-band radio with components like wideband antennas, radio frequency front ends, and analog-to-digital/digital-to-analog converters. It supports multiple air interfaces and protocols, and ideally, all aspects can be defined through software, including the physical air interface. In an ideal setup, wideband converters handle A/D and D/A conversion [7] at the antenna port, with digital signal processing executed by programmable devices through software.

A key characteristic of SDR architecture is placing converters as close to the RF front-end as possible.

The performance of the ADC and DAC in SDR systems is crucial, directly impacting overall system performance.

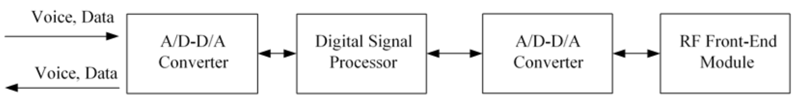


Fig 4: Ideal Software Radio Architecture

Currently, hardware implementation of digital processing primarily relies on two types of technologies: high-speed DSP chips and FPGAs. Each has distinct characteristics suitable for different scenarios. A widely recognized development direction involves integrating DSP [8] and FPGA structures to leverage their respective advantages and achieve parallel signal processing across the system. This integration aims to maximize processing power within system constraints such as clock limitations.

Conclusions

In communication, DSP technology finds significant application in audio compression coding and software radio. Despite its clear advantages and potential as a future development trend, there are still notable shortcomings, particularly concerning signal quality and transmission rates. Therefore, ongoing research into DSP technology in messaging is essential to ensure increasingly convenient and reliable communication methods. For instance, current research focuses on high-speed digital processing and multi-core digital processing technologies.

References

1. Vinay K. Ingle, "Digital Signal Processing and Its Implementation of MATLBA", Xi'an Jiaotong University Press, 1998.
2. Meng Wenhan. Research on the application of digital signal processing technology in the communication field [J]. Electronic World, 2018, 552 (18): 124-127.
3. Zhang Ze. Application analysis of modern digital signal processing technology in optical access network [J]. Electronic Test, 2015 (09): 102-104 + 107.
4. Sun Bing. Research on the application and development of digital signal processing technology [J]. Information and Communication, 2015 (7): 177-177.
5. Song Yuanqing. Development of Digital Signal Processing Technology [J]. Shandong Industrial Technology, 2016 (24): 130-130.
6. Zhou Hongou. Design of Audio Signal Acquisition and Processing System Based on DSP [J]. Journal of Southwest University for Nationalities (Natural Science Edition), 2011, 37 (S1): 100103.
7. Wang Zibo, Huang Shilong. Signal and Information Processing Technology Analysis of Emergency Communication System [J]. Electronic Test, 2018 (09): 123 + 119.

8. Deng Caibao. Analysis of the Application of Intelligent Information Processing Technology [J]. Information System Engineering, 2018 (11): 42-43.

Chapter - 36
Industrial Security System Based on Microcontroller

Author

Tanmay Sinha Roy

Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Chapter - 36

Industrial Security System Based on Microcontroller

Tanmay Sinha Roy

Abstract

According to the well-known philosopher Abraham Maslow, security ranks as the second most fundamental human need. Ensuring the protection of life and property necessitates the development of an effective security system. This project aims to create a highly efficient and cost-effective security system tailored for an industrial complex. The system employs three layers of countermeasures to address potential security threats. The first layer focuses on fire prevention, utilizing a fire detector that includes both a smoke detector and a temperature sensor. The second layer involves intrusion detection to monitor and prevent unauthorized access. The third layer features live video monitoring and analysis through the use of IP security cameras. Additionally, the system incorporates an Automated Fingerprint Identification System (AFIS) to ensure that only registered personnel can access the industrial complex at any time. A doorway counter tracks the number of people in the building at any given moment. This fully digital and customizable system includes Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) technology and rich Graphic User Interfaces (GUIs).

Keywords: Automated fingerprint identification system, video surveillance, web portal, control unit

Introduction

Security entails the degree of protection against danger, damage, loss, and crime. It involves both structures and processes that establish or enhance a secure state. Security systems are designed to monitor the condition of a property and regulate access to and around it. Today, these systems are vital for safeguarding lives and investments, incorporating the necessary intelligence to alert property owners if the property's integrity is compromised or if there is imminent danger to any authorized person present.

This protection is achieved by integrating various subsystems into a single security system with a central control unit. This work examines the primary subsystems integrated into the security framework of an industrial complex, such as a large office building or a production plant. Each unit of the security system is discussed, detailing their basic functions and providing insights into the system's design and implementation techniques. Finally, the discussion concludes with suggestions on how further research can enhance the system's capabilities.

Overview of the security system

The fundamental block diagram of the developed security system [1] is depicted in Figure 1. Staff registration, including capturing fingerprint biometric data, is performed through the registration module, while the update module allows for modifying the information of already registered staff when necessary. Authentication is conducted via the Automated Fingerprint Identification System (AFIS). Research indicates that fire outbreaks are typically associated with rising temperatures or the presence of smoke, or both. Consequently, a smoke detector is included to identify smoke particles in the building and alert the property owner. This smoke detector is integrated with a temperature sensor, which monitors the environmental temperature and alerts the property owner if the temperature exceeds normal levels. For security and record-keeping purposes, a doorway counter is included to count the number of people entering and exiting the building through entrance and exit points.

An intrusion detector, activated after office hours, detects unauthorized access to the building during this time. In contemporary security, surveillance is the most effective monitoring method. Additionally, the internet provides one of the fastest communication means. This project leverages both surveillance and internet communication capabilities. A web portal with one-factor authentication (username and password) is designed to allow user access, enabling the property owner to monitor the property online from virtually anywhere in the world. Other subsystems integrated into this security system include a water level indicator, which monitors the water level in the company tank at all times and alerts the property owner when the tank is either full or empty.

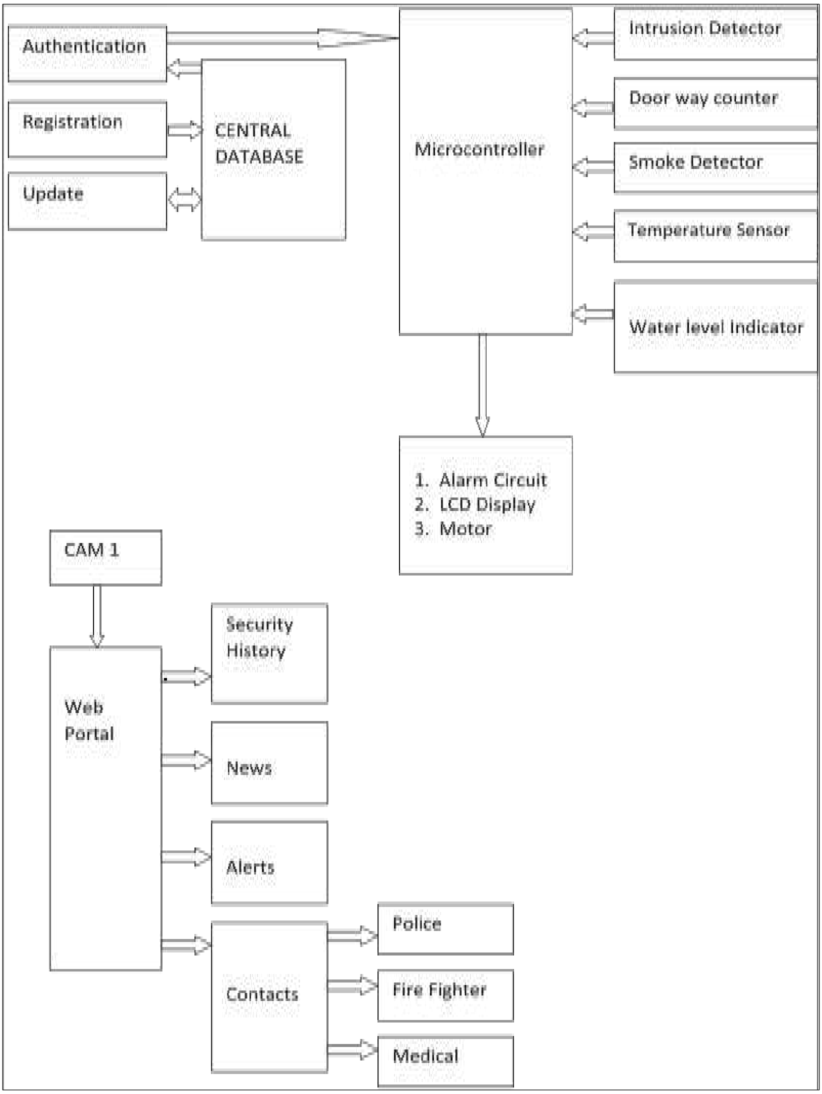


Fig 1: Block diagram of the security system

Design and Implementation

The final design of this system [2] and the selection of its components were guided by balancing effectiveness, compactness, cost, and efficiency. The primary objective of any security system is to offer effective monitoring, access control, and reactive services at an affordable price. This project represents a scaled-down model or prototype of a security system designed for an industrial complex. The design comprises two main modules: the hardware module and the software module. Each module has specific functions and is further divided into sub-modules that collaborate to achieve the overall goal.

Software module

User Registration and Update

In this section of the software, staff members' basic profiles and fingerprint biometric data are recorded. User information can be edited or modified as necessary, but the biometric data remains unchanged because it uniquely identifies each individual and cannot be altered.

Automated Fingerprint Identification System (AFIS)

This software module verifies that only authorized users gain entry to the industrial complex. AFIS conducts a 1-to-n search within the registered user database to find a matching fingerprint. This search employs a proven algorithm optimized to minimize search time while guaranteeing that only registered users will successfully match their fingerprints for access.

Web Portal

A web portal is a website that acts as a gateway to information on the World Wide Web, presenting content from various sources in a unified format [3]. Beyond basic search engine capabilities, web portals provide additional services like email, news, databases, information, and entertainment. They allow organizations to maintain a consistent interface while managing access control and procedures for multiple applications and databases that would otherwise function separately. The main goal of the web portal developed for this project is to enable remote monitoring of the environment where the security system is installed, accessible from anywhere in the world. The portal allows users to view live video feeds from the IP camera, with access restricted to authorized individuals only.

Hardware module

The Temperature Sensor

The temperature sensor utilized in this design is the LM35 precision Integrated-Circuit (IC) temperature sensor, which provides an output voltage that is linearly proportional to the temperature in Celsius (Centigrade) . Unlike linear temperature sensors calibrated in degrees Kelvin, the LM35 does not require the user to subtract a large constant voltage from its output to achieve convenient Centigrade scaling. The LM35 measures the environmental temperature and uses the LM324 comparator to compare the output voltage against a set reference voltage. This setup is illustrated in Figure 2.

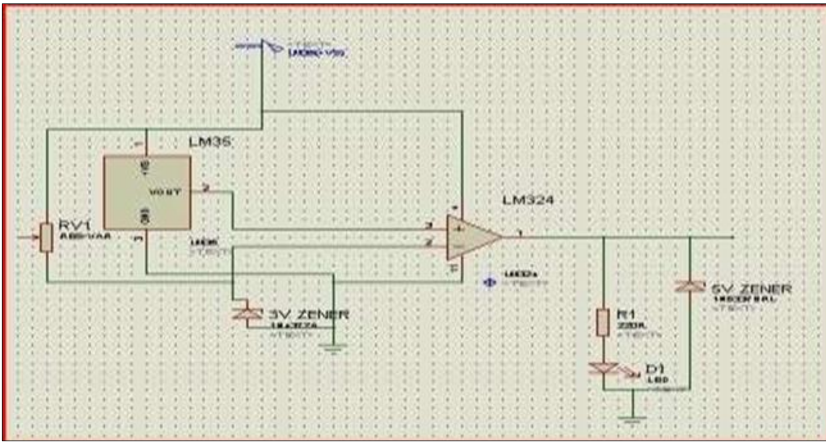


Fig 2: Circuit diagram of the temperature detection unit

The smoke detector

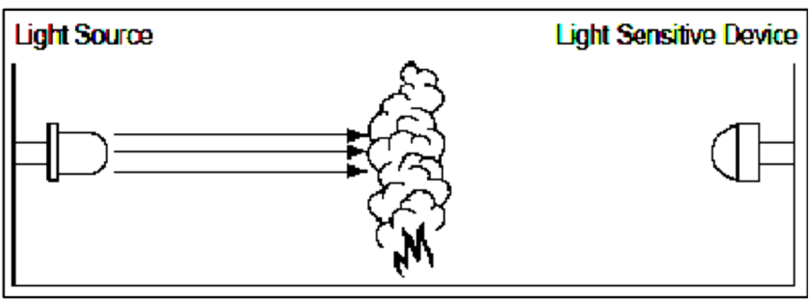


Fig 3: Light obscuration photoelectric smoke detector

A smoke detector [4] is a device designed to detect smoke, typically indicating a fire. Most smoke detectors operate either through optical detection (photoelectric) or a physical process (ionization), with some models using both methods to enhance smoke sensitivity. The smoke detector used in this design is of the light obscuration photoelectric type. This detector employs a light-dependent resistor (LDR) as its sensor and a lamp as its light source, which continuously illuminates the LDR. When light intensity is high, the LDR's resistance is low.

When smoke particles enter the detector, they partially obstruct the light reaching the LDR, increasing its resistance. The LDR is connected to a voltage comparator, which signals if the reference voltage is surpassed. Figure 3 illustrates how smoke particles disrupt the light path, and the smoke detector circuit is shown in Figure 4.

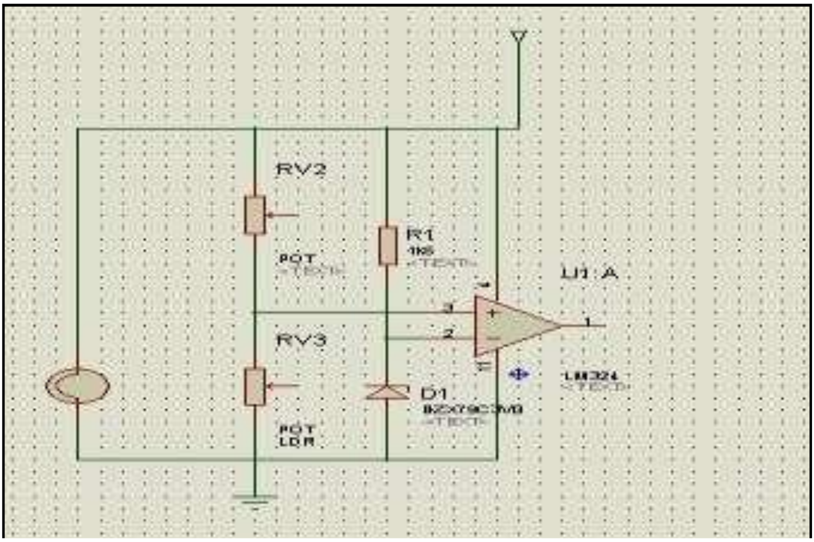


Fig 4: Smoke detector circuit diagram

Door way counter and intruder detector

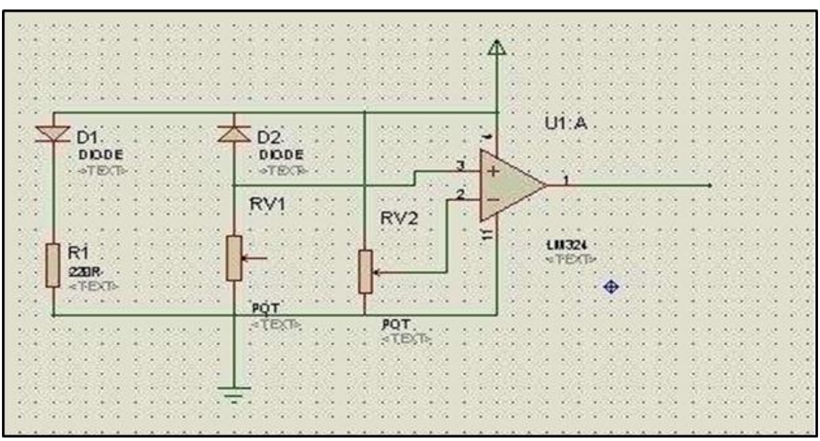


Fig 5: Door way counter circuit diagram

It is essential to determine the number of staff and visitors within the industrial complex at any given time. The doorway counter detects individuals entering and exiting the building, displaying this information on an LCD. The intrusion detector identifies unauthorized or illegal entry into the industrial complex, with its circuit illustrated in Figure 6. Both sensors share a similar circuit design and use an IR receiver and IR transmitter to form an optocoupler with a continuous beam. An optocoupler is an electronic device that transfers electrical signals using light waves, providing electrical isolation between its input and output.

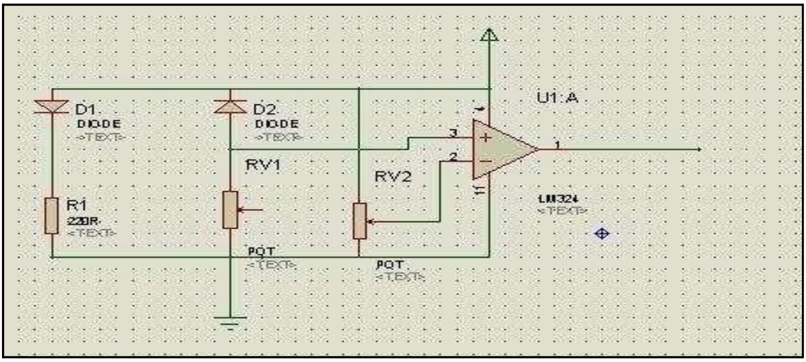


Fig 6: Circuit diagram of the intrusion unit

Regarding the door way counter, interruption of the continuous beam activates a mechanism that increases the count for entries and decreases it for exits. Conversely, the intrusion detector triggers an alarm when the continuous beam is interrupted. Both devices utilize an IR receiver and transmitter positioned on opposite sides of entrance and exit doorways.

Video Surveillance

Surveillance involves observing and monitoring behaviors, activities, or other dynamic information, typically of individuals. The security system developed utilizes IP cameras for surveillance. These cameras enable video recording and pan-tilt-zoom capabilities, allowing them to capture various angles of the building.

Automated Fingerprint Identification System (AFIS)

A fingerprint scanner is used to capture the biometric fingerprint data [5] of staff during the registration process and for authentication at entry and exit points. The fingerprint scanner employed is the Digital Persona fingerprint scanner. Digital Persona’s fingerprint authentication seamlessly integrates with security systems and applications. The U. are. U 4000B Reader is a USB fingerprint reader designed for use with Digital Persona’s enterprise software applications and developer tools. The operation is straightforward: the user places their finger on the illuminated reader window, and the scanner quickly and automatically captures the fingerprint. The onboard electronics calibrate the reader and encrypt the scanned data before transmitting it via the USB interface. Digital Persona readers utilize optical fingerprint scanning technology to ensure excellent image quality, a large capture area, and high reliability.

The Water Level Indicator

This unit displays the water level at four different points: when the tank is full, empty, and at two intermediate levels. It is designed so that an alarm is triggered when the water reaches the top of the tank (full) or the bottom level (empty). The circuit diagram for the water level detection unit is shown in Figure 7.

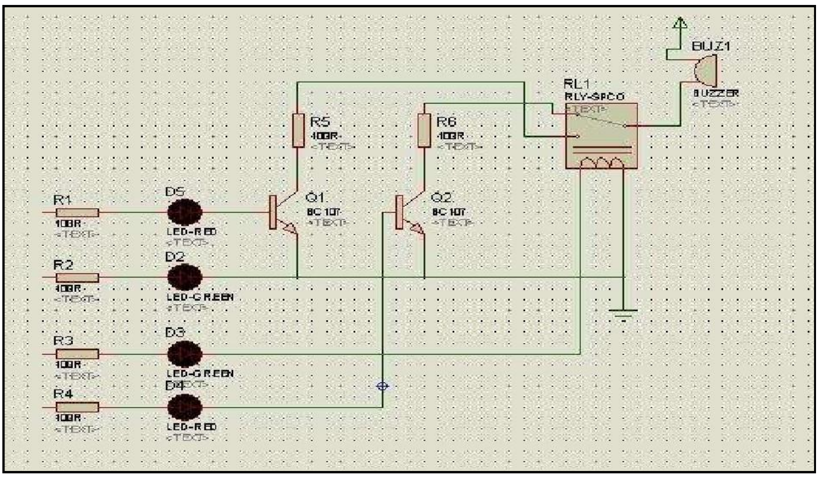


Fig 7: Circuit diagram of the water level detection unit

The Control Unit

A control unit is usually a central component, or in some cases, a distributed but easily identifiable part of a complex and organized system that manages its operations. The microcontroller used in the design of the control unit for this project is the Atmel AT89C52, which belongs to the 8051 family of microcontrollers [5, 2]. The AT89C52 is a lowpower, high-performance CMOS 8-bit microcontroller featuring 8KB of in-system programmable Flash memory. It is built using Atmel’s high-density non-volatile memory technology and is compatible with the industry-standard 80C51 instruction set and pinout. The on-chip Flash memory enables the program memory to be reprogrammed either in-system or with a conventional non-volatile memory programmer. Figure 8 illustrates the pinout diagram of the AT89S52.

Conclusion and Recommendation

In response to the growing necessity for highly secure systems in today's advanced technological landscape to safeguard valuable information from unauthorized access, ongoing research and development in biometrics and monitoring aim to 5 enhance their effectiveness. This project is designed to be upgradeable. Recommendations for future enhancements include: Incorporating an alternative power source like solar energy or an Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) to ensure continuous operation of all system components. Expanding the range of security subsystems to include features such as automatic lighting, glass break detectors, and voice recognition systems. Adding an emergency module to promptly trigger alarms and summon medical assistance in case of accidents within the industrial environment.

References

1. Ajah G, David N, Abioye AO; Web Based Security System. Scholars Journal of Engineering and Technology, 2013; 1(3):112-116.
2. Rangan CS, Sarma GR, Mani VSV; Instrumentation: devices and systems. Tata McGraw-Hill. 1983.
3. Maio D, Maltino D, Jain AK, Prabhakar S; Handbook of Fingerprint Recognition. Springer Verlag, 2003.
4. Abioye AO, David N; Computer Interfacing Through the USB Port (Building a USB Device), International Journal of Engineering Research & Technology, 2013; 2(9).
5. Axelson, Jan. The Microcontroller Idea Book. Madison: Lakeview Research, 1997.

Chapter - 37
Internet of Things (IOT): Research Challenges and Future Applications

<u>Author</u>

Tanmay Sinha Roy
Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Chapter - 37

Internet of Things (IOT): Research Challenges and Future Applications

Tanmay Sinha Roy

Abstract

As the Internet of Things (IoT) continues to develop as the next stage in the Internet's evolution, it is essential to identify the various potential application areas for IoT and the associated research challenges. IoT is anticipated to permeate nearly every aspect of daily life, including smart cities, healthcare, smart agriculture, logistics, retail, smart living, and smart environments. Despite significant advancements in IoT enabling technologies in recent years, numerous issues still need to be addressed. Given that IoT encompasses diverse technologies, numerous research challenges are inevitable. The broad scope of IoT and its impact on almost every area of life make it an important research topic in fields such as information technology and computer science. Consequently, IoT is opening up new avenues for research. This paper reviews recent developments in IoT technologies and explores future applications and research challenges.

Keywords: Internet of things, IoT applications, IoT challenges, future technologies, smart cities, smart environment, smart agriculture, smart living

Introduction

The Internet can be defined as a communication network that connects people to information, whereas the IoT refers to an interconnected system of uniquely identifiable physical objects equipped with varying levels of processing, sensing, and actuation capabilities that can communicate and interoperate via the Internet as their common platform. The primary aim of IoT is to enable objects to connect with other objects and individuals anytime, anywhere, using any network, path, or service. IoT is increasingly seen as the next phase in the Internet's evolution, allowing everyday devices to connect to the Internet for a multitude of purposes. Currently, only about 0.6% of potential IoT devices are connected, but it is projected that by 2020, over 50 billion devices will be online.

As the Internet evolves, it has transformed from a simple computer network into a network of diverse devices, with IoT serving as a network of "connected" devices-a network of networks. Today, various devices such as smartphones, vehicles, industrial systems, cameras, toys, buildings, home appliances, and more can share information over the Internet. Regardless of size or function, these devices can perform smart reorganizations, tracing, positioning, control, real-time monitoring, and process control. In recent years, there has been a significant increase in Internet-capable devices, with the most notable impact seen in consumer electronics, especially the rise of smartphones and wearable devices. This shift represents just a part of a larger trend toward integrating the digital and physical worlds.

The scope of IoT is expected to continue growing in terms of the number of connected devices and the functions they can perform. The term "Things" in IoT is intentionally broad, highlighting the challenge of defining the expanding boundaries of IoT. While commercial applications are increasingly successful, IoT offers nearly limitless opportunities not only in business but also in research. This study explores the potential application areas of IoT and the associated research challenges.

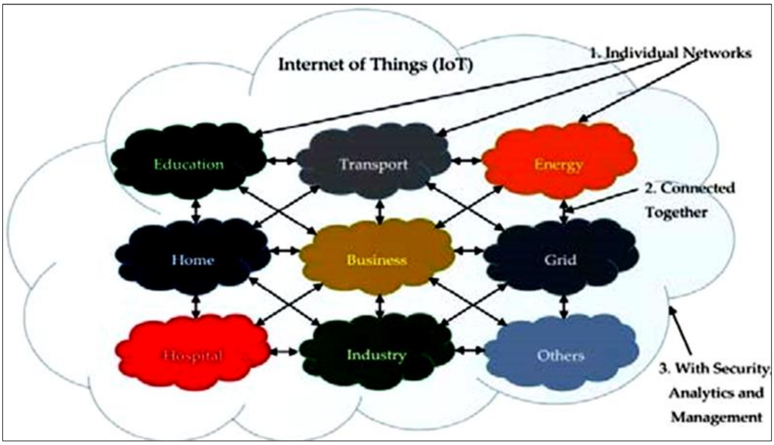


Fig 1: IoT can be viewed as a Network of Networks [3].

Potential application domains of IOT

The potential applications of the Internet of Things are vast and varied, as they extend into nearly every facet of individuals' lives, institutional operations, and societal functions. As stated in [5], IoT applications encompass a wide range of areas, including manufacturing, healthcare, agriculture, smart cities, security, and emergency services, among others.

Smart Cities

According to [6], the IoT is essential for enhancing the intelligence of cities and improving general infrastructure. IoT applications in smart cities include intelligent transportation systems [7], smart buildings, traffic congestion management [7, 8], waste management [9], smart lighting, smart parking, and urban mapping. These applications involve various functionalities such as monitoring available parking spaces, assessing the vibrations and material conditions of bridges and buildings, installing sound monitoring devices in sensitive city areas, and tracking pedestrian and vehicle levels. AI-enabled IoT can help monitor, control, and reduce traffic congestion in smart cities [6]. Additionally, IoT facilitates the installation of intelligent, weather-adaptive street lighting and the detection of waste and waste containers by tracking trash collection schedules. Intelligent highways can provide warnings and crucial information, such as alternative routes during adverse weather conditions or unexpected events like traffic jams and accidents.

Implementing IoT to create smart cities requires the use of radio frequency identification (RFID) and sensors. Some existing applications in this area include the Aware Home and Smart Santander projects. In the United States, major cities like Boston are planning to integrate IoT into various systems, including parking meters, streetlights, sprinkler systems, and sewage grates, all of which will be connected to the internet. These applications promise significant advancements in saving money and energy.

Healthcare

The applications of IoT and Internet of Everything (IoE) are further being extended through the materialization of the Internet of Nano-things [3]. The notion of IoNT, as the name implies, is being engineered by integrating Nano-sensors in diverse objects (things) using Nano networks. Medical application, as shown in Fig. 2, is one of the major focuses of IoNT implementations. Application of IoNT in human body, for treatment purposes, facilitates access to data from in situ parts of the body which were hitherto in accessible to sense from or by using those medical instruments incorporated with bulky sensor size. Thus, IoNT will enable new medical data to be collected, leading to new discoveries and better diagnostics.

Many healthcare systems worldwide are inefficient, slow, and prone to errors, but this can be significantly improved through technology. The healthcare sector relies on numerous activities and devices that can be automated and enhanced. Technologies that facilitate operations like report sharing, record-keeping, and medication dispensing can transform the healthcare sector [10].

IoT applications in healthcare offer numerous benefits, including tracking patients, staff, and objects; identifying and authenticating individuals; and automatically gathering data and sensing. Hospital workflows can improve significantly with patient flow tracking. Additionally, authentication and identification reduce harmful incidents, improve record maintenance, and decrease infant mismatching cases. Automatic data collection and transmission are vital for process automation, reducing form processing times, auditing procedures, and managing medical inventories. Sensor devices enable patient-centered functions, particularly in diagnosing conditions and providing real-time health information [6].

Application domains in healthcare include monitoring patient compliance with prescriptions, telemedicine solutions, and wellness alerts. Sensors can be applied to both outpatient and inpatient settings, including dental Bluetooth devices and toothbrushes that provide usage information and patient surveillance. Other IoT elements in this field include RFID, Bluetooth, and Wi-Fi, which enhance the measurement and monitoring of critical functions like blood pressure, temperature, heart rate, blood glucose, and cholesterol levels.

The scope of IoT and the Internet of Everything (IoE) is further expanding with the development of the Internet of Nanothings (IoNT) [3]. IoNT involves integrating nanosensors into various objects using nano networks. Medical applications, as shown in Fig. 2, are a major focus of IoNT implementations. IoNT in the human body facilitates access to data from previously inaccessible areas, using medical instruments with smaller sensors. This enables the collection of new medical data, leading to new discoveries and better diagnostics.

Smart Agriculture and Water Management

As stated in [11], IoT has the potential to enhance and strengthen the agriculture sector by monitoring soil moisture levels and, in the case of vineyards, tracking trunk diameter. IoT technology enables the control and preservation of the nutritional content of agricultural products and facilitates the regulation of microclimate conditions to optimize the production and quality of fruits and vegetables. Additionally, analyzing weather patterns allows for the prediction of frost, drought, wind shifts, rain, or snow, enabling the management of temperature and humidity levels to prevent fungal and microbial contamination.

In terms of livestock, IoT can aid in identifying animals grazing in open areas, detecting harmful gases from animal waste on farms, and managing the growth conditions of offspring to improve their health and survival prospects. Furthermore, the application of IoT in agriculture can reduce wastage and spoilage through effective monitoring and management techniques across the entire agricultural field. This approach also contributes to improved control over electricity and water usage.

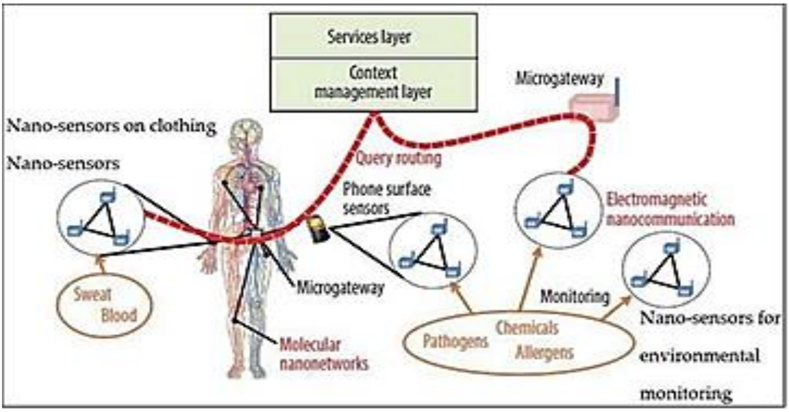


Fig 2: The Internet of Nano-Things [3].

As described in [11], IoT plays a crucial role in water management by assessing water quality in oceans and rivers for both drinking and agricultural purposes, identifying pressure fluctuations in pipes, detecting liquid leaks outside tanks, and monitoring water levels in dams, rivers, and reservoirs. These IoT applications often utilize wireless sensor networks. Examples of current IoT applications in this field include SiSviA, GBROOS, and SEMAT.

Retail and Logistics

Implementing IoT in supply chain or retail management offers numerous benefits. These include monitoring storage conditions throughout the supply chain, tracking products for traceability, and processing payments based on location or activity in places like public transport, theme parks, and gyms. Within retail environments, IoT can be used for applications such as in-store navigation based on a preselected list, fast payment processes using biometric checkout, detecting potential allergen products, and managing product rotation on shelves and in warehouses to automate restocking [12].

The IoT elements commonly used in these settings include wireless sensor networks and radio frequency identification (RFID). In retail, Systems Applications and Products (SAP) are currently used, while in logistics, IoT applications include monitoring consignment quality, item location, detecting storage incompatibility issues, and fleet tracking. In industrial settings, IoT helps detect gas levels and leaks, monitor toxic gases and oxygen levels in chemical plants, and observe oil, gas, and water levels in cisterns and storage tanks. IoT also aids in maintenance and repair by predicting equipment malfunctions and scheduling periodic maintenance services automatically. This is achieved by installing sensors in equipment or machinery to monitor their functionality and send regular reports.

Smart Living

In this domain, IoT can be utilized for remote control devices, allowing users to switch appliances on and off remotely, which helps prevent accidents and save energy [1, 3]. Smart home appliances, such as refrigerators with LCD screens, can inform users about the contents, items nearing expiration, and what needs restocking. This data can be linked to a smartphone application, enabling access outside the house for convenient shopping. Additionally, washing machines can be monitored remotely, and various kitchen devices can be controlled via smartphones to adjust settings like oven temperature. Some ovens with self-cleaning features can also be easily monitored. For home safety, IoT can enhance alarm systems and cameras, enabling the detection of window or door openings to prevent intrusions [3].

Smart Environment

The environment plays a crucial role in all aspects of life, affecting people, animals, birds, and plants. Unhealthy environments, often due to industrial and transportation waste and harmful human actions, negatively impact all these groups. Despite numerous efforts to eliminate pollution and reduce resource wastage, these issues persist. Therefore, the environment requires smart, innovative methods for monitoring and managing waste, generating significant data that compels governments to implement protective systems.

Integrating IoT technology with smart environmental strategies can aid in sensing, tracking, and assessing environmental elements, offering benefits for sustainable living and a greener world. IoT technology enables air quality monitoring through remote sensors across cities, providing continuous geographic coverage to manage traffic jams better. It can also measure water pollution levels, informing decisions on water usage. In waste management, IoT can handle various types of waste, such as chemicals and pollutants, which harm the environment, people, animals, and plants. This is achieved by controlling industrial pollution through real-time monitoring and management systems, combined with supervisory and decision-making networks to reduce waste [13].

For weather forecasting, IoT can significantly enhance accuracy and resolution by facilitating information sharing and data exchange. IoT technology allows weather systems to collect data such as barometric pressure, humidity, temperature, light, and motion from moving vehicles and transmit it wirelessly to weather stations. Sensors installed on vehicles and buildings gather this information, which is then stored and analyzed for weather forecasting. Radiation, a threat to the environment, human and animal health, and agricultural productivity, can also be monitored using IoT sensor networks. These networks continuously monitor radiation levels, particularly around nuclear plants, to detect leaks and propagate deterrence.

Research challenges

Before implementing IoT applications across various domains, thorough feasibility studies are necessary to ensure the success and functionality of these applications. Like any technology or innovation, IoT comes with its challenges and implications that need to be addressed for widespread adoption. Despite significant improvements in IoT enabling technologies in recent years, numerous problems still require attention, necessitating new research dimensions to be explored. Given that IoT involves heterogeneous technologies for sensing, collecting, processing, transmitting, and managing data, numerous research challenges are expected to emerge across different research areas [14].

Privacy and Security

As IoT continues to grow in importance for the future of the internet, there is a pressing need to address security and trust functions adequately. Researchers recognize the existing weaknesses in many IoT devices, which inherit the privacy and security issues of the underlying wireless sensor networks (WSN) [3, 15]. Various attacks on IoT systems highlight the need for comprehensive security designs to protect data and systems end-to-end. These attacks often exploit vulnerabilities in specific devices, compromising the security of otherwise secure systems [16, 17]. This security gap underscores the importance of developing robust security solutions, including efficient applied cryptography for data and system security, non-cryptographic security techniques, and frameworks to help developers create secure systems for heterogeneous devices.

Further research is needed on cryptographic security services that can operate on resource-constrained IoT devices. This would enable users with different skill levels to securely use and deploy IoT systems, despite the limited user interfaces available on most IoT devices. In addition to protection and security, other areas such as communication confidentiality, trustworthiness, and authenticity of communication parties, message integrity, and additional safety requirements must be addressed. These may include features to prevent communication between various parties, such as preventing smart objects from facilitating competitors' access to confidential information in business transactions and using it maliciously.

Processing, Analysis and Management of Data

Processing, analyzing, and managing data in IoT environments pose significant challenges due to their heterogeneous nature and the large volumes of data collected, particularly in the era of Big Data [18]. Currently, most systems use centralized systems to offload data and perform computationally intensive tasks on international cloud platforms. However, there are concerns about conventional cloud architectures being ineffective in transferring the massive data volumes produced and consumed by IoT devices, while also supporting computational loads and meeting timing constraints [19]. Many systems are turning to solutions such as mobile cloud computing and fog computing, both of which are based on edge processing, to address this challenge.

Another research direction in data management involves utilizing Information Centric Networking (ICN) in IoT. ICN systems offer efficient content retrieval and service access, making them valuable for accessing, transferring, and managing generated content and its transmission. However, implementing ICN in IoT introduces challenges such as extending the ICN paradigm over fixed network edges, accommodating both static and mobile IoT devices, and allocating ICN functionality on resource-constrained devices [19].

Data analysis and its context are crucial for IoT success but also present major challenges. After data collection, it must be intelligently used to achieve smart IoT functions. Therefore, developing machine learning methods and artificial intelligence algorithms derived from neural networks, genetic algorithms, evolutionary algorithms, and other AI systems is essential for automated decision-making.

Monitoring and Sensing

Although monitoring and sensing technologies have advanced significantly, they are continually evolving, particularly in terms of energy efficiency and physical form. Sensors and tags are typically required to be active continuously to gather real-time data, highlighting the importance of energy efficiency for prolonging their lifespan. Additionally, advancements in nanotechnology, biotechnology, and miniaturization have enabled the development of actuators and sensors at the nano-scale.

M2M Communication and Communication Protocols

Although there are existing IoT-oriented communication protocols such as CoAP and MQTT, there is still no standard for an open IoT. While all objects require connectivity, not every object needs to be internet-capable; they only need the capability to place their data on a specific gateway. Moreover, there are various options for wireless technologies like LoRa, IEEE 802.15.4, and Bluetooth, but it's unclear if these technologies can continue to cover the extensive range of IoT connectivity in the future. Communication protocols play a crucial role in realizing IoT applications by facilitating data flow between sensors and physical objects or the external world. Different MAC protocols have been proposed for various domains, including FDMA, TDMA, and CSMA, each offering low traffic efficiency and collision-free communication but requiring additional circuitry in nodes. The primary objectives of the transport layer are to ensure end-to-end reliability and control congestion. However, many protocols struggle to achieve appropriate end-to-end reliability [20].

Blockchain of Things (BCoT): Fusion of Blockchainand Internet of Things

Similar to IoT, blockchain technologies have gained significant popularity since their introduction in 2018. Initially used as the underlying technology for Bitcoin cryptocurrency, blockchain is now being applied to various nonmonetary applications [21]. Miraz suggests that IoT and blockchain can mutually enhance each other by addressing their respective architectural limitations [22]. The core technology behind IoT is wireless sensor networks, which, like IoT, face security and privacy issues. Conversely, blockchain's increasing use in nonmonetary applications is due to its inherent security, immutability, trust, and transparency. These features are driven by blockchain's consensus mechanisms and the use of Distributed Ledger Technologies (DLTs), which rely heavily on participating nodes. The integration of IoT and blockchain, known as the Blockchain of Things

(BCoT), combines blockchain's robust security with IoT's extensive network of devices serving as nodes in the blockchain ecosystem. This fusion results in blockchain-enabled IoT ecosystems that offer enhanced security and mutual benefits [22, 23].

Interoperability

Traditionally, interoperability has been and remains a fundamental value of the internet, as it requires connected systems to communicate using the same encodings and protocols. Today, various industries rely on different standards to support their applications. Given the large volumes and types of data and the diversity of devices, using standard interfaces is crucial, especially for applications that span across organizations and must operate within a wide range of system limitations. Therefore, IoT systems are being designed to achieve even higher levels of interoperability to accommodate these needs [24].

Conclusion

The IoT can be best described as a Complex Adaptive System (CAS) that will continue to evolve, necessitating innovative approaches in software engineering, systems engineering, project management, and other disciplines for its development and management in the coming years. IoT's diverse application areas cater to various users with different needs, including individuals, communities, and institutions. As discussed in the application section of this research paper, IoT has the potential to be a highly transformative force, already positively impacting millions of lives worldwide. According to [25], this is increasingly evident as governments worldwide, like the Chinese government, invest more in IoT research by providing additional funding. Numerous research groups worldwide are being initiated to focus on IoT-related studies. As more research is conducted, new dimensions of IoT processes, technologies, and connectable objects emerge, leading to further application functionalities. The extensive scope of IoT and its impact on nearly all aspects of life make it a significant research topic in fields such as information technology and computer science. This paper highlights various potential application domains of IoT and the associated research challenges.

References

1. MH. Miraz M. Ali, PS. Excell, and R. Picking, “A Review on Internet of Things (IoT), Internet of Everything (IoE) and Internet of Nano Things (IoNT)”, in 2015 Internet Technologies and Applications (ITA), pp. 219– 224, Sep. 2015, DOI: 10.1109/ITechA.2015.7317398.

2. P. J. Ryan and R. B. Watson, “Research Challenges for the Internet of Things: What Role Can OR Play?,” Systems, vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 1–34, 2017.
3. M. Miraz, M. Ali, P. Excell, and R. Picking, “Internet of Nano-Things, Things and Everything: Future Growth Trends”, Future Internet, vol. 10, no. 8, p. 68, 2018, DOI: 10.3390/fi10080068.
4. E. Borgia, D. G. Gomes, B. Lagesse, R. Lea, and D. Puccinelli, “Special issue on" Internet of Things: Research challenges and Solutions".,” Computer Communications, vol. 89, no. 90, pp. 1–4, 2016.
5. K. K. Patel, S. M. Patel, *et al*., “Internet of things IOT: definition, characteristics, architecture, enabling technologies, application future challenges,” International journal of engineering science and computing, vol. 6, no. 5, pp. 6122–6131, 2016.
6. S. V. Zanjal and G. R. Talmale, “Medicine reminder and monitoring system for secure health using IOT,” Procedia Computer Science, vol. 78, pp. 471– 476, 2016.
7. R. Jain, “A Congestion Control System Based on VANET for Small Length Roads”, Annals of Emerging Technologies in Computing (AETiC), vol. 2, no. 1, pp. 17–21, 2018, DOI: 10.33166/AETiC.2018.01.003.
8. S. Soomro, M. H. Miraz, A. Prasanth, M. Abdullah, “Artificial Intelligence Enabled IoT: Traffic Congestion Reduction in Smart Cities,” IET 2018 Smart Cities Symposium, pp. 81–86, 2018, DOI: 10.1049/cp.2018.1381.
9. Mahmud, S. H., Assan, L. and Islam, R. 2018. “Potentials of Internet of Things (IoT) in Malaysian Construction Industry”, Annals of Emerging Technologies in Computing (AETiC), Print ISSN: 2516-0281, Online ISSN: 2516-029X, pp. 44-52, Vol. 2, No. 1, International Association of Educators and Researchers (IAER), DOI: 10.33166/AETiC.2018.04.004.
10. Mano, Y., Faical B. S., Nakamura L., Gomes, P. G. Libralon, R. Meneguete, G. Filho, G. Giancristofaro, G. Pessin, B. Krishnamachari, and Jo Ueyama. 2015. Exploiting IoT technologies for enhancing Health Smart Homes through patient identification and emotion recognition. Computer Communications, 89.90, (178-190). DOI: 10.1016/j.comcom.2016.03.010.

11. V. Sundareswaran and M. S. null, “Survey on Smart Agriculture Using IoT,” International Journal of Innovative Research in Engineering & Management (IJIREM), vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 62–66, 2018.
12. P. Tadejko, “Application of Internet of Things in logistics-current challenges,” Ekonomia i Zarz{a˛}dzanie, vol. 7, no. 4, pp. 54–64, 2015.
13. S. Rajguru, S. Kinhekar, and S. Pati, “Analysis of internet of things in a smart environment,” International Journal of Enhanced Research in Man-agement and Computer Applications,vol. 4, no. 4, pp. 40–43, 2015.
14. H. U. Rehman, M. Asif, and M. Ahmad, “Future applications and research challenges of IOT,” in 2017 International Conference on Informa-tion and Communication Technologies (ICICT), pp. 68–74, Dec 2017.
15. Z. Alansari, N. B. Anuar, A. Kamsin, M. R. Belgaum, J. Alshaer, S. Soomro, and M. H. Miraz, “Internet of Things: Infrastructure, Architecture, Security and Privacy”, in 2018 International Conference on Com- puting, Electronics Communications Engineering (iCCECE), pp. 150– 155, Aug 2018, DOI: 10.1109/iCCECOME.2018.8658516.
16. J. A. Chaudhry, K. Saleem, P. S. Haskell-Dowland, and M. H. Miraz, “A Survey of Distributed Certificate Authorities in MANETs,” Annals of Emerging Technologies in Computing (AETiC), vol. 2, no. 3, pp. 11–18, 2018, DOI: 10.33166/AETiC.2018.03.002.
17. S. A. Daia, R. A. Ramadan, and M. B. Fayek, “Sensor Networks Attacks Classifications and Mitigation”, Annals of Emerging Technologies in Computing (AETiC), vol. 2, no. 4, pp. 28–43, 2018, DOI: 10.33166/AETiC.2018.04.003.
18. Z. Alansari, N. B. Anuar, A. Kamsin, S. Soomro, M. R. Belgaum, M. H. Miraz, and J. Alshaer, “Challenges of Internet of Things and Big Data Integration”, in Emerging Technologies in Computing (M. H. Miraz, P. Ex- cell, A. Ware, S. Soomro, and M. Ali, eds.), (Cham), pp. 47–55, Springer International Publishing, 2018, DOI: 10.1007/978-3-319-95450-9_4.
19. J. Cooper and A. James, “Challenges for database management in the internet of things” IETE Technical Review, vol.26, no.5, pp.320-329, 2009.
20. D. B. Ansari, A.-U. Rehman, and R. Ali, “Internet of Things (IoT) Proto- cols: A Brief Exploration of MQTT and CoAP,” International Journal of Computer Applications, vol. 179, pp. 9-14, 03 2018.

21. M. H. Miraz and M. Ali, "Applications of Blockchain Technology beyond Cryptocurrency", Annals of Emerging Technologies in Computing (AETiC), vol. 2, no. 1, pp. 1-6, 2018, DOI: 10.33166/ AETiC.2018.01.001.

22. Miraz, M.H., "Blockchain of Things (BCoT): The Fusion of Blockchain and IoT Technologies", Advanced Applications of Blockchain Technology, Studies in Big Data 60, 2019, DOI: 10.1007/978-981-13-8775-3_7, https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-13-8775-3_7.

23. Miraz, M. H. and Ali, M., 2018. Blockchain Enabled Enhanced IoT Ecosystem Security, Proceedings of the International Conference on Emerging Technologies in Computing 2018, London Metropolitan University, UK, Part of the Lecture Notes of the Institute for Computer Sciences, Social

24. Informatics and Telecommunications Engineering (LNICST), vol. 200, pp. 38-46, Online ISBN: 978-3-319-95450-9, Print ISBN: 978-3-319-95449-3, Series Print ISSN: 1867-8211, Series Online ISSN: 1867-822X, DOI: 10.1007/978-3-319-95450-9_3, Springer- Verlag, https://link.springer.com/chapter/10.1007/978-3-319-95450-9_3.

25. Mazayev, J. A. Martins, and N. Correia, "Interoperability in IoT Through the Semantic Profiling of Objects," IEEE Access, vol. 6, pp. 19379–19385, 2018.

26. R. Porkodi and V. Bhuvaneswari, "The Internet of Things (IoT) Applications and Communication Enabling Technology Standards: An Overview," in 2014 International Conference on Intelligent Computing Applications, pp. 324-329, March 2014.

Chapter - 38
Machine Learning for Wireless Network Throughput Prediction

Author

Tanmay Sinha Roy
Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India

Chapter - 38

Machine Learning for Wireless Network Throughput Prediction

Tanmay Sinha Roy

Abstract

This paper examines a dataset of radio frequency (RF) measurements and Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) collected at 1876.6MHz with a 10MHz bandwidth from a 4G LTE network in Nigeria. The dataset encompasses various metrics, including RSRP (Reference Signal Received Power), which indicates the power level of reference signals; RSRQ (Reference Signal Received Quality), which reflects signal quality and user resource sharing; RSSI (Received Signal Strength Indicator), which measures total received power; and SINR (Signal to Interference plus Noise Ratio), which evaluates signal quality in the presence of interference and noise. These metrics were derived from three evolved node base stations (eNodeBs). After careful data cleaning, a subset of measurements from a single eNB over a 20-minute period was selected for in-depth analysis. The PDCP DL Throughput, a critical KPI, is central to assessing network quality and resource allocation. Using the high-resolution data, the primary objective was to predict throughput. To achieve this, the study compared the predictive performance of two machine learning models: Linear Regression and Random Forest. Evaluation metrics such as Mean Absolute Error (MAE) and Root Mean Squared Error (RMSE) were used to assess model accuracy. The analysis demonstrated that the Random Forest model outperformed the Linear Regression model in predicting PDCP DL Throughput. The findings from this research can assist network engineers and data scientists in optimizing network performance to ensure a seamless user experience. Moreover, as the telecom industry progresses towards 5G, the methodologies discussed in this paper will be crucial in tackling the complex challenges of future wireless networks.

Keywords: Wireless network, machine learning, regression, random forest

Introduction

In today's digital landscape, telecommunications are a fundamental component of global connectivity. As interconnectivity increases, cellular network operators face the continuous challenge of meeting rising user demands. The surge in media consumption, driven by bandwidth-intensive applications, real-time media streaming on social platforms, and advancements in connected and autonomous vehicles, has significantly strained network resources. To tackle these challenges, operators are perpetually seeking innovative solutions. One of their primary goals is to enhance resource allocation and load balancing mechanisms to manage the growing data traffic without compromising performance.

A pioneering approach to addressing these issues involves predicting network connectivity fluctuations. This anticipatory strategy allows operators to take preemptive actions, maintaining consistent and reliable Quality of Service (QoS). For example, pre-buffering video content can ensure uninterrupted streaming by allocating additional resources in anticipation of potential future throughput drops for a user. Such proactive measures are crucial to delivering consistent, high-quality network connectivity, especially with the increasing demand for bandwidth-intensive applications and the rise of media streaming on social platforms.

Several studies have significantly contributed to this field. Yue *et al*. conducted an in-depth correlation analysis, examining the relationships between Radio Signals (RSs) and throughput in various scenarios, including stationary and dynamic highway conditions. Their research highlighted the effectiveness of the Random Forest machine learning model in predicting network performance based on metrics like RSRP, RSRQ, and CQI. Similarly, Raca *et al*. explored predicting future throughput windows, assessing various machine learning models such as Random Forest, Support Vector Machine (SVM), and Neural Networks (NN). Another study by A.Y. *et al*. focused on the importance of machine learning models in predicting downlink throughput on 4G-LTE networks, providing valuable insights into their practical applications in real-world scenarios.

Building on these foundational studies, this paper presents an in-depth analysis of a 4G LTE network dataset [1], focusing on key metrics like RSRP and RSRQ. The research aims to predict PDCP DL Throughput, a critical metric for assessing network quality, using machine learning techniques such as Linear Regression and Random Forest. Recent studies by D. Minovski *et al*. and R. Zhohov *et al*. have underscored the significance and potential of machine learning in throughput prediction, highlighting the relevance and timeliness of this research. While many studies have explored network throughput prediction, this research distinguishes itself in several key areas.

Real World Data

This research is based on data from an operational 4G LTE network in Nigeria, providing a practical perspective often overlooked in theoretical studies.

Granularity of the Data

The dataset captures detailed real-time network dynamics within a 20-minute timeframe. This level of granularity is crucial for identifying nuances that larger datasets might miss.

Focused Predictors

The study concentrates on RSRP (Reference Signal Received Power) and RSRQ (Reference Signal Received Quality) as primary predictors, allowing for an in-depth examination of these key metrics.

Temporal Feature Engineering

In addition to RSRP and RSRQ, the research includes a feature engineered with a lag of 1, adding a temporal dimension to the predictors. This strategic element captures temporal interdependencies, enhancing the models' predictive capabilities.

Revisiting Linear Regression

While many studies favor complex machine learning models, this research highlights the value of the Linear Regression model, enhanced with temporal features. It demonstrates the model's relevance and effectiveness in certain contexts, offering a pragmatic approach to throughput prediction. The strategies employed in this research provide significant insights for the telecommunications field, as detailed in the following sections.

Materials and Methods

Data Collection

This study utilizes data sourced from an operational 4G LTE network in Nigeria [2, 6]. The data, specifically Key Performance Indicators (KPIs), were collected from stationary transmitters known as evolved node base stations (eNodeBs). These eNodeBs, with an average height of 25 meters, were equipped with commercial equipment from a leading network provider in

Nigeria. Specialized Drive Test (DT) equipment was used to capture various metrics, including SINR, RSRP, RSRQ, and RSSI, along with other essential KPIs from the active sectors of the eNodeBs. This research focuses on metrics related to Packet Data Convergence Protocol (PDCP) Downlink (DL) Throughput, particularly emphasizing radio measurements such as RSRP and RSRQ. The data was recorded at a 4G LTE frequency of 1876.6MHz, operating within a 10MHz bandwidth.

Data Preprocessing

Given the complexity of wireless network datasets, influenced by varying environmental and technical factors, rigorous data preprocessing was necessary to ensure robust and reliable analysis. To achieve a consistent dataset free from site-specific anomalies, the study focused on data from a single site, eliminating discrepancies that could arise from variations across different locations. Missingness heatmaps were employed to visualize missing values across features, and rows with missing values in critical columns were removed, determined to be missing at random. This meticulous cleaning process resulted in a dataset with enhanced integrity. The importance of temporal features was recognized in the analysis. The Date Time column was converted into a date time data type to facilitate time series analysis. The data was then grouped by this temporal feature, and specific aggregations were applied to other columns to capture the mean within each time group. Rows with abnormal values in the Serving EARFCN column were removed to further optimize the dataset. Additionally, a lag feature was introduced based on the PDCP Throughput DL column, adding a time shifted perspective crucial for forecasting and pattern recognition.

Model Selection

To address the challenge of forecasting PDCP throughput, a combination of modeling strategies was employed. Linear Regression, a fundamental statistical modeling technique, was used to identify and account for time-based patterns and trends in the dataset. This model aimed to establish a linear relationship between the target variable, PDCP DL Throughput, and its predictors, with a focus on the temporal aspect.

Additionally, the Random Forest algorithm was utilized to provide a more complex perspective. This ensemble technique combines insights from multiple decision trees during training, offering a detailed analysis. For classification, it delivers the mode of the classes, while for regression, it provides the mean prediction. Its ability to handle non-linear complexities and uncover subtle patterns in the dataset proved invaluable for this forecasting task. The combination of these methodologies, each with unique strengths, formed a robust and comprehensive forecasting framework.

Model Evaluation

The efficacy of the employed models was rigorously evaluated [3] using an array of metrics, each uniquely tailored to gauge different facets of prediction accuracy and model reliability:

- **Mean Absolute Error (MAE):** A straightforward metric, the MAE computes the average of the absolute discrepancies between forecasted and actual outcomes. Mathematically, it is defined as:

$$\mathrm{MAE} = \frac{1}{n}\sum_{i=1}^{n} |y_i - \hat{y}_i|$$

Where yy_{ii} is the actual value, $yy\hat{}_{ii}$ is the predicted value, and nn is the number of observations.

- **Root Mean Squared Error (RMSE):** Delving deeper into error magnitudes, the RMSE captures the square root of the mean of squared deviations between predictions and actual observations. Its formula is:

$$\mathrm{RMSE} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n}\sum_{i=1}^{n}(y_i - \hat{y}_i)^2}$$

- **R-squared:** Primarily associated with linear regression, the RR^2 value elucidates the proportion of variance in the dependent variable that the independent variables in the model account for. It is computed as:

$$R^2 = 1 - \frac{\mathrm{SS}_{\mathrm{res}}}{\mathrm{SS}_{\mathrm{tot}}}$$

Where SSres is the sum of squares of the residuals and SStot is the total sum of squares. By harnessing these evaluation techniques, the aim was to measure the prediction precision of the models for PDCP DL throughput and to furnish insights that can illuminate pathways for subsequent research endeavors in this arena.

Results

Descriptive Analysis

An analysis of the PDCP DL Throughput data [4] over the specified 20-minute interval highlighted its inherently dynamic nature. Although no clear pattern emerged, the data vividly depicted the constantly fluctuating and volatile characteristics of wireless networks. Throughput variations were observed every second, emphasizing the non-static and rapidly changing network environment. This continuous oscillation underscores the complexities and challenges in predicting such a metric, given its susceptibility to numerous factors that can shift moment to moment. A visual representation of this dynamic throughput over the interval is shown in Figure 1

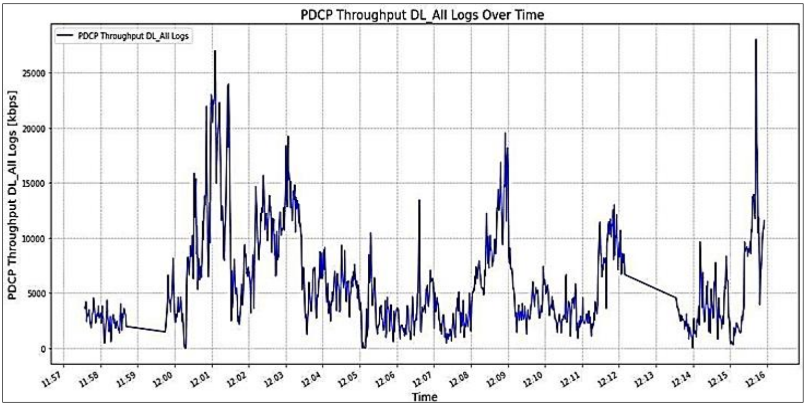


Fig 1: Dynamic PDCP DL Throughput over a 20-minute interval

To gain a deeper understanding of the data's attributes, summary statistics were computed for the numerical features. These statistics provide valuable insights into the distribution, central tendency, and variability of each feature.

Table 1: Descriptive Statistics of the Dataset's Numerical Features

	Serving RSRP	Serving RSRQ	Serving RSSI	PCC SINR	PHY Throughput DL	PDCP Throughput DL
count	1504.0	1504.0	1504.0	1504.0	1504.0	1504.0
mean	-85.27	-9.00	-62.02	9.08	7186.58	6026.89
std	7.88	1.10	7.52	6.65	5201.80	4696.75
min	-99.91	-14.25	-76.56	-7.62	128.0	0.0
25%	-91.28	-9.62	-67.51	3.79	3461.82	2676.51
50%	-86.75	-8.83	-63.95	7.95	5326.36	4454.01
75%	-79.72	-8.30	-56.82	13.7	9596.29	8297.02
max	-59.05	-3.7	-35.92	26.08	28890.94	28040.11

Model Performance

A key focus of this research was evaluating the forecasting capabilities of two models [5] for PDCP DL throughput. The performance details, presented in Table 2, highlight their predictive strengths. The Linear Regression model, enhanced with a temporal aspect, demonstrated notable accuracy, as indicated by its RR^2 value. However, when assessed using metrics such as MAE and RMSE, the ensemble-based Random Forest model showed slightly superior predictive accuracy.

The performance metrics comparison reveals that the Random Forest model has a slight edge over the Linear Regression model in terms of predictive accuracy, as reflected in the MAE and RMSE values [6]. Figure 2 visualizes this comparison, plotting predicted values against actual values. This figure highlights where each model excels or faces challenges, providing a clear view of their respective strengths and limitations in prediction.

Table 2: Performance Metrics for Model Evaluation

Model	MAE	RMSE	$R2$
Linear Regression with Temporal Feature	1,188.59	1,789.64	0.8218
Random Forest	1,100.69	1,736.90	0.8321

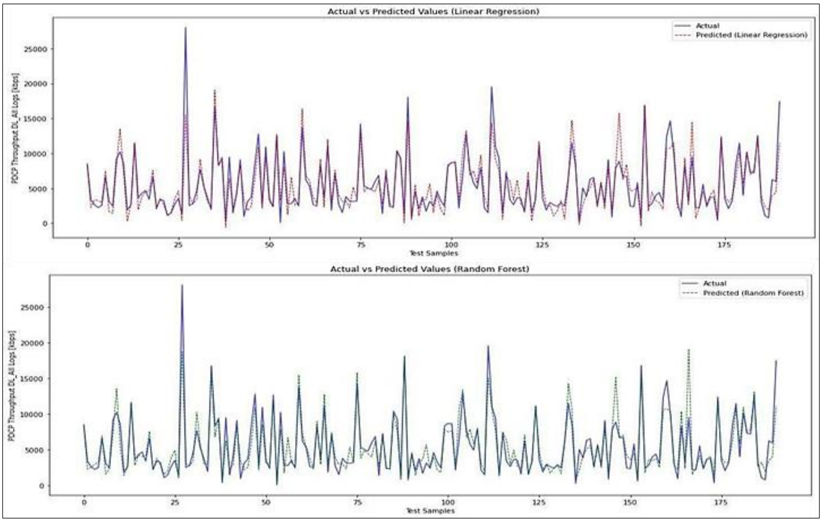


Fig 2: Comparison of Predicted Values against Actual Values for the Linear Regression and Random Forest Models

Discussion

Predicting PDCP DL Throughput in wireless networks is a complex task that presents both challenges and opportunities for advanced predictive modeling. This study explored these complexities using both Linear Regression, enhanced with a temporal feature, and the Random Forest model to assess throughput predictability. A key evaluation metric, MSE, provides significant insights into prediction accuracy. Both models demonstrated strong performance, yet the Random Forest model slightly outperformed the Linear Regression model, with an MSE of 3,016,817.89 compared to 3,202,810.38. This advantage is attributed to the ensemble nature of Random Forest, which excels at detecting nonlinearities and subtle patterns in the data. The R2R^2R2 score, which indicates the explanatory power of the models regarding the variations in PDCP DL Throughput, confirmed this finding. Both models achieved impressive R2R^2R2 scores exceeding 0.8, with the Random Forest model scoring 0.8321, slightly higher than the Linear Regression model's 0.8218. Additional insights were derived from the MAE and RMSE metrics. The close MAEs of 1,188.59 for Linear Regression and 1,100.69 for Random Forest, along with respective RMSEs of 1,789.64 and 1,736.90, highlight the neck-and-neck performance of the two models, with Random Forest maintaining a slight edge across all metrics.

While empirical data favors Random Forest, the value of each model in different contexts cannot be overlooked. Linear Regression, with its transparency, clearly elucidates feature-target relationships, making it invaluable in scenarios where clarity is more important than sheer accuracy. On the other hand, Random Forest, with its nuanced handling of complex feature dynamics, is preferred when top-tier prediction accuracy is required. However, these findings must be considered within the scope of the dataset, which was focused on a single site over a 20-minute period. Although rich, this dataset captures only a brief moment in the extensive operations of a network. The true potential of these models under diverse conditions or extended periods warrants further investigation.

In summary, this study underscores the importance of careful model selection in throughput forecasting. While Random Forest achieved slightly superior metrics in this instance, the ultimate choice depends on the specific requirements of the task, whether it’s model interpretability, accuracy, or computational efficiency. As wireless communication continues to evolve, the tools we use must also advance, driving the field to new heights of innovation and service excellence.

Limitations and Future Directions

Despite its thoroughness, every research study has inherent limitations, and this investigation is no different. One persistent challenge in machine learning is overfitting, where a model becomes overly attuned to the training data, compromising its ability to generalize to new, unseen data. Given the detailed nature of our dataset and the complexity of the Random Forest model, there is a potential risk of overfitting. To address this, techniques such as regularization or pruning may be necessary to ensure that our models are robust and can generalize well.

Furthermore, while providing a detailed snapshot, the study's focus on a single site over a brief 20-minute period does not capture the full range of dynamics in wireless networks over longer durations or across diverse geographical locations. Such limitations may impact the model's ability to adapt to broader network scenarios. Subsequent research endeavors could tackle these constraints by incorporating data from multiple sites or extending the analysis to encompass longer time periods, thus providing a more comprehensive understanding of network dynamics. Additionally, exploring alternative advanced predictive models or ensemble techniques could enhance predictive accuracy and mitigate the risk of over fitting. The inclusion of additional features, potentially sourced from external datasets or leveraging advancements in wireless technology, may also enhance the precision of throughput predictions. Ultimately, as the field of wireless communication progresses, there will be an increasing need to adapt, innovate, and refine research methodologies to keep pace with technological advancements.

Conclusion

Wireless networks form the backbone of our increasingly digitized society. Ensuring their optimal performance is crucial for seamlessly integrating technology into our daily lives. This study aimed to predict PDCP DL Throughput using Linear Regression and Random Forest models, revealing the complexity of such a task. While the Random Forest model showed a slight advantage, highlighting the effectiveness of ensemble methods in deciphering intricate data patterns, the performance of Linear Regression should not be overlooked. Its reliability, especially when augmented with a temporal dimension, reaffirmed the enduring relevance of traditional statistical approaches.

However, the study's scope was confined to a dataset from a single location within a brief time frame, providing only a glimpse of the broader challenges in wireless network predictions. A key lesson learned is that there is no universal solution. The choice of predictive model depends on the specific requirements of the task, whether it be predictive accuracy, model transparency, or computational efficiency. Looking ahead, as we approach a 5G-dominated era with emerging 6G innovations, the demand for refined, accurate, and adaptable forecasting tools is growing exponentially. This study emphasizes the need for an adaptive research approach that is responsive to the rapid pace of technological advancement. By embracing a spirit of continuous innovation and reflection, we can pave the way for wireless networks that not only excel technically but also resonate deeply with the dynamic needs of users.

References

1. Yue, C., Jin, R., Suh, K., Qin, Y., Wang, B., & Wei, W. (2017). Link Forecast: Cellular link bandwidth prediction in LTE networks. IEEE Transactions on Mobile Computing, 17(7), 1582-1594.

2. Raca, D., Zahran, A. H., Sreenan, C. J., Sinha, R. K., Halepovic, E., Jana, R., & Gopalakrishnan, V. (2020). On leveraging machine and deep learning for throughput prediction in cellular networks: Design, performance, and challenges. IEEE Communications Magazine, 58(3), 11-17.

3. Al-Thaedan, A., Shakir, Z., Mjhool, A. Y., Alsabah, R., Al-Sabbagh, A., Salah, M., & Zec, J. (2023). Downlink throughput prediction using machine learning models on 4G-LTE networks. International Journal of Information Technology, 15(6), 29872993.

4. Minovski, D., Ogren, N., Ahlund, C., & Mitra, K. (2021). Throughput prediction using machine learning in lte and 5g networks. IEEE Transactions on Mobile Computing.

5. Zhohov, R., Palaios, A., & Geuer, P. (2021, October). One step further: Tunable and explainable throughput prediction based on large-scale commercial networks. In 2021 IEEE 4th 5G World Forum (5GWF) (pp. 430-435). IEEE.

6. Imoize, A. L., Orolu, K., & Atayero, A. A. A. (2020). Analysis of key performance indicators of a 4G LTE network based on experimental data obtained from a densely populated smart city. Data in brief, 29, 105304.